DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 341 750 UD 028 511

AUTHOR	Bennett, Claudette E.
TITLE	The Black Population in the United States: March 1990 and 1989.
INSTITUTION	Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md.
PUB DATE	Aug 91
NOTE	148p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.
PUB TYPE	Statistical Data (110) -- Reports - Descriptive (141)
JOURNAL CIT	Current Population Reports; Series P-20 n448 Aug 1991
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC06 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Black Population Trends; Blacks; *Census Figures; *Demography; *Economic Status; *Educational Trends; *Employment Patterns; Family Characteristics; Income; National Surveys; Poverty; Sex Differences; Social Characteristics; Sociocultural Patterns; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS	*Current Population Survey

ABSTRACT

This report presents a statistical portrait of the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of blacks in the United States. The portrait is based on data from the March Supplement to the 1990 and 1989 Current Population Surveys (CPS) with additional data from the October 1988 Supplement to the CPS. The data are estimates based on sample surveys and are subject to sampling variability. Topics covered include population growth, education, family composition, employment, income, earnings, poverty status, and comparisons and changes in selected characteristics of black males and black females. Highlights of the major findings include the following: (1) in March 1990, 9.2 percent of black females were 65 years of age and over, compared with 7.0 percent of black males; (2) in 1988 the percent of black males aged 18 to 24 years who were high school graduates was below that for Black females; (3) in 1988 the percent of black male high school graduates 18 to 24 years old attending college was lower than that of black females, which represents a change from earlier decades when there was no statistical difference; and (4) black families had a median income of $20,210 in 1989, which is not statistically different from the 1979 level with adjustments for inflation. Included are 37 tables; 10 graphs; and appendices containing definitions and explanations, details of the data collection, a facsimile of the March 1990 questionnaire, and a list of current population reports on the black population published since 1970. (JB)

****

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *

* from the original document. *

****

ED341750

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS
Population Characteristics
Series P-20, No. 448

by
Claudette E. Bennett

The Black Population in the United States:

March 1990 and 1989

UD028511

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
D. Ambill
Bureau of the Census
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☒ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Acknowledgments

This report was prepared in Population Division, under the general supervision of **Roderick J. Harrison**, Chief, Racial Statistics Branch. Overall direction was provided by **Nampeo R. McKenney**, Assistant Division Chief for Special Populations, Population Division.

The detailed tables were programmed in the Population Division by **Claudette E. Bennett** and **Barbara M. Martin** using programs developed by **Jorge del Pinal**. **Barbara M. Martin** and **June H. Cowles**, assisted by **Deborah L. Carroll** provided professional and statistical assistance. The report was reviewed by **Campbell Gibson** and **Louisa Miller**.

The data were collected by the Bureau of the Census interviewers, under the general direction of **Stanley D. Matchett**, Chief, Field Division. **Ron Tucker,** Demographic Surveys Division, coordinated the survey operations. **Janet Yax**, Statistical Methods Division, conducted the sampling review and provided appendix C.

The staff of Administrative and Publications Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, provided planning, editorial review, design, composition, and printing and procurement; **Nelsa Brown** edited and coordinated the publication.

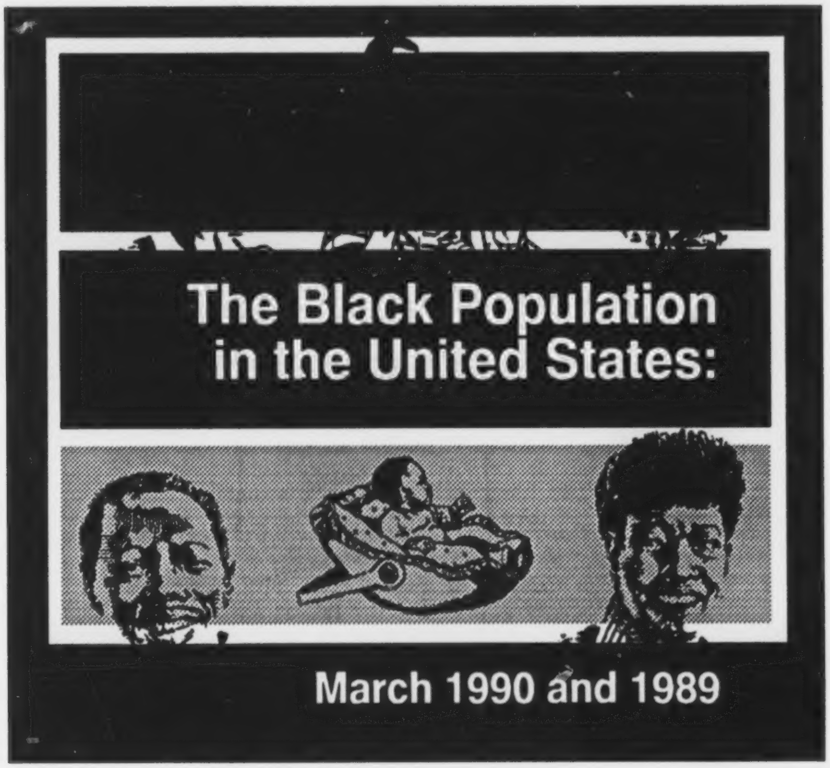
CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Population Characteristics

Series P-20, No. 448

Issued August 1991

by
Claudette E. Bennett



The Black Population in the United States:

March 1990 and 1989

U.S. Department of Commerce
Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Rockwell A. Schnabel, Deputy Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs and Administrator

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director

Economics and Statistics Administration
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs and Administrator

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director

William P. Butz, Associate Director
for Demographic Programs

POPULATION DIVISION
Paula J. Schneider, Chief

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 448,
The Black Population in the United States: March 1990 and 1989
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1991.

For sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Contents

Page

Introduction 1
Highlights 1
Population Growth 2
Social Characteristics 2
Economic Characteristics 8
User Comments 16

CHARTS

Figure

1. Median Age of the Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990 4
2. Percent of High School Graduates 18 to 24 Years Old Enrolled in College, by Sex and Race: October 1970, 1980, and 1988 5
3. Percent of Persons 35 to 44 Years Old Who Have Completed 4 Years of High School or More, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990 6
4. Percent of Persons 35 to 44 Years Old Who Have Completed 4 Years or More of College, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990 7
5. Median Family Income, by Race: 1969 to 1989 10
6. Median Earnings of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers, by Sex and Race: 1979 and 1989 12
7. Median Earnings of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Selected Years of School Completed, Sex, and Race: 1989 13
8. Occupational Distribution of the Employed Civilian Labor Force, by Sex and Race: March 1990 14
9. Poverty Rates of Persons, by Race: 1969 to 1989 15
10. Percent of Families in Poverty, by Type of Family and Race: 1969 to 1989 17

TEXT TABLES

A. Population, by Race: April 1, 1990 and 1980 2
B. Selected Summary Social and Economic Measures of the Population, by Sex and Race: March 1990 3
C. Enrollment Status of the Population 18 to 24 Years Old, by Sex and Race: October 1988, 1980, and 1970 4
D. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Race: March 1990, 1980, and 1970 7
E. Employment Status of the Civilian Noninstitutional Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 to 1990 9
F. Selected Economic Characteristics of Households, Families, and Persons, by Sex and Race: 1989, 1982, 1979, and 1969 11
G. Total Money Earnings Ratios in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Selected Years of School Completed, Sex, and Race 12

H. Selected Characteristics of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1989, 1982, 1979, 1974, and 1969 16
I. Selected Characteristics of Families Below the Poverty Level: 1989, 1982, 1979, 1974, and 1969 17

DETAILED TABLES

1. Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990 19
2. Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1990 22
3. Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1990 23
4. Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990 25
5. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990 26
6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990 28
7. Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990 31
8. Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race 33
9. Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 35
10. Total Money Income in 1989 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race 44
11. Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race 45
12. Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 47
13. Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 56
14. Median Earnings in 1989 for Persons, by Selected Occupations, Sex, and Race 65
15. Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1989, by Region and Race 66
16. Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989 70
17. Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1989 73
18. Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1989 74
19. Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989 76
20. Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989 77
21. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989 79
22. Enrollment Status for Persons 3 to 34 Years Old, by Age, Sex, and Race: October 1988 82
23. Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989 84
24. Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race 86
25. Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race 88
26. Total Money Income in 1988 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race 97

27. Median Earnings in 1988 for Persons, by Selected Occupations, Sex, Region, and Race 98
28. Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1988, by Region and Race 100

APPENDIXES

A. Definitions and Explanations 105
B. Changes in Processing Procedures 111
  Comparison of Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of the Black Population After and Before Revisions to the Processing System: 1988 112
C. Source and Accuracy of Estimates 117
  Source of data 117
  Accuracy of estimates 117
D. Facsimile of the March 1990 Questionnaires 133
E. Current Population Reports on the Black Population Published 1970 to Present 141

SYMBOLS USED IN TABLES

-	Represents or rounds to zero.
B	Base less than 75,000.
X	Not applicable.
r	Revised, based on 1980 census design.
NA	Not available.

The Black Population in the United States: March 1990 and 1989

(Except as noted, the estimates in this report do not reflect the results of the 1990 census. See appendix C for the estimation procedures)

INTRODUCTION

This report presents a statistical portrait of the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of Blacks based primarily on the March Supplement to the 1990 and 1989 Current Population Surveys (CPSs).[1] Additional data from the October 1988 Supplement to the CPS are also included. Topics covered include population growth, education, family composition, employment, income, earnings, and poverty status.

The data presented in this report are estimates based on sample surveys and are subject to sampling variability since they are not based on a complete enumeration of the population. Caution is advised when comparing differences in estimates that are based on small numbers of cases, especially if the differences between the two estimates being compared is not large. The values shown in the parentheses represent the 90-percent confidence interval. (See appendix C, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates," for a more detailed discussion of sampling errors.) Also, the survey data for 1990 and 1989 reflect new processing and tabulating procedures introduced in 1989.(See appendix B for a brief discussion of these new procedures.)

The discussion contained in the section entitled, "Population Growth" is based on complete count data derived from the 1980 and 1990 decennial censuses of population. Survey estimates reported in the remaining sections of the report are not totally consistent with census data due to many factors, including differences in population universes, methodologies, and in the classification of persons by race. (See appendix C, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates.")

This report highlights comparisons and changes in selected characteristics of Black males and Black females. Table B provides a summary of selected social and economic characteristics for the Black and White populations by sex in 1990. Some of the major findings are presented below:

HIGHLIGHTS

- In March 1990, 9.2 percent of Black females were 65 years of age and over, compared with 7.0 percent of Black males.
- In 1988, the percent of Black males 18 to 24 years old who were high school graduates (71.9 ±3.1 percent)[2] was below that for Black females (77.9 ±2.7 percent).
- In 1988, the percent of Black male high school graduates 18 to 24 years old attending college (25.0 ±3.6 percent) was lower than that of Black females (30.5 ±3.4 percent). This is a change from the situation in both 1970 and 1980, when there were no statistical differences.
- The proportion of Black males 35 to 44 years of age with 4 years or more of college increased from 7.3 (±2.0) percent in 1980 to 16.7 (±2.6) percent in 1990. The figure for Black females increased from 8.6 (±2.0) percent in 1980 to 14.5 (±2.2) percent in 1990. In 1990, as in 1980, there was no statistical difference between the proportions of Black males and females 35 to 44 years old completing college.
- Black families had a median income of $20,210 (±$450) in 1989. This was not statistically different from their 1979 level ($19,770 ±$360), after adjusting for inflation.[3] The 1989 median income of White families ($35,980 ±$180) was higher than their 1979 level ($34,910 ±$150).
- In 1989, Black males who worked year-round, full-time had median earnings ($20,430 ±$270) somewhat higher than the median earnings of Black females ($17,390 ±$280). The earnings of Black female year-round, full- time workers represented 85 percent of the earnings of their Black male counterparts.

---

[1] The population universe for the March 1989 and 1990 CPS is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States plus members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces.

[2] The number in parentheses is equal to 1.6 times the standard error of the estimates. This gives the 90-percent confidence interval when added to and subtracted from the estimate. A complete discussion of confidence intervals and standard errors is given in appendix C, "Source and Accuracy of Estimates."

[3] The percentage change in the median family income between 1979 and 1989 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for 1989 by the annual average for 1979.

- The median earnings of Black female year-round, full-time workers rose 7 percent between 1979 and 1989 from $16,180 (±$310) to $17,390 (±$280), after adjusting for inflation. Black male year-round, full-time workers' earnings declined by 6 percent during this same period from $21,760 (±$460) in 1979 to $20,430 (±$270) in 1989. Among year-round, full-time workers the earnings ratio of Black females to Black males was 0.85 in 1989, up from 0.74 in 1979.
- Among year-round, full-time workers, the median earnings in 1989 of Black females with a high school education ($16,440 ±$400) was 81 percent of that of their Black male counterparts ($20,280 ±$430).
- Black female year-round, full-time workers with 4 years or more of college had median earnings of $26,730 (±$870), about 85 percent of the level of their Black male counterparts ($31,380 ±$750).
- Thirty-one (±1.3) percent, or 9.3 million, of all Black persons were poor in 1989. A similar proportion of Blacks was poor in 1979.
- In 1989, 4.3 million or 43.2 (±2.3) percent of all Black related children under 18 years of age and 7.2 million or 14.1 (±0.7) percent of all White related children under 18 years of age were poor.
- Among Black persons 65 years old and over, 36.7 (±6.2) percent of the women and 22.1 (±6.5) percent of the men were poor in 1989.

POPULATION GROWTH

Population Growth. According to the 1990 census, the Black population constituted 12.1 percent of the resident population, up from 11.7 percent in 1980 (table A).[4] The Black population grew faster than either the total or the White population. Since 1980, the Black population increased by 13.2 percent, compared with 6.0 percent for the White population and 9.8 percent for the total population (table A). The higher growth rate of the Black population was largely the result of higher natural increase—the combined result of a younger population and of age-specific fertility rates somewhat higher than those of Whites. Rates of immigration for Blacks were slightly higher than those for Whites, primarily a result of increased immigration from the Caribbean in recent decades.[5]

SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table A. **Population, by Race: April 1, 1990 and 1980**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race	1990 census resident population	1980 census resident population	Percent change 1980 to 1990
Total population[1]	248,710	226,546	9.8
Black	29,986	26,495	13.2
White	199,686	188,372	6.0
Black population as a percent of total population	12.1	11.7	(X)

[1] Includes persons of Other races not shown separately.

Sex and Age Distribution. The sex and age distributions of the Black and White populations based on survey data for March 1990 are shown in table 1. There are more females than males in both the Black and White populations, reflecting the longer life expectancy of females. The excess of females over males in the Black population is also due to the greater undercoverage of males than females in the census and in current surveys. (See appendix C.)

Both the Black and White populations have aged since 1980. The Black population had a median age of 27.9 years in 1990, compared to 24.8 years in 1980. The corresponding median ages for Whites were 33.7 and 30.8 years, respectively. In 1990, as in 1980, the Black median age was about 6 years lower than that of the White population (figure 1 and table 1). Declining fertility and the aging of the Baby Boom cohort (persons born 1946 to 1964) were major factors in the aging of both population groups.

Among both Blacks and Whites, females have a higher median age than males. In 1990, the median age was 29.1 years for Black females compared to 26.4 years for Black males. The corresponding median ages for Whites were 34.6 years and 32.7 years, respectively.

The age structures of the Black population and the White population differ. Blacks have a larger proportion under 18 years of age and a smaller proportion aged 65 years and over. In March 1990, 33.1 percent of the Black population was under 18 years of age compared with 24.9 percent of the White population. For the population 65 years old and over, the figures were 8.2 and 12.8 percents, respectively (table 1).

In the Black population in 1990, 35.9 percent of the males were under 18 years compared with 30.7 percent of Black females. However, at the other end of the age distribution, a larger proportion of Black females (9.2 percent) than of Black males (7.0 percent) were 65 years of age and over (table 1).

---

[4] The 1990 census population counts set forth herein are subject to possible correction for undercount or overcount. The United States Department of Commerce is considering whether to correct these counts and will publish corrected counts, if any, not later than July 15, 1991.

[5] U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 1057, *U.S. Population Estimates, by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1989* (March 1990).

Table B. Selected Summary Social and Economic Measures of the Population, by Sex and Race: March 1990

(In 1989 dollars. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
AGE						
Median age (years)	27.9	26.4	29.1	33.7	32.7	34.6
EDUCATION						
Total, 18 to 24 years old[1] (thous.)	3,568	1,653	1,915	21,261	10,380	10,881
Percent—						
High school graduates	75.1	71.9	77.9	82.3	79.7	84.8
Enrolled in college	21.1	18.0	23.8	31.3	31.4	31.2
High school graduates enrolled in college	28.0	25.0	30.5	38.1	39.4	36.9
Total, 35 to 44 years old (thous.)	4,074	1,845	2,229	31,738	15,837	15,902
Percent completed—						
4 years of high school or more	79.9	78.9	80.7	88.8	88.5	89.1
4 years or more of college	15.5	16.7	14.5	28.5	32.1	25.0
MEDIAN EARNINGS IN 1989						
Persons 15 years old and over with earnings (dol.)	13,143	15,320	11,524	16,727	22,158	11,724
Standard error (dol.)	269	306	230	81	115	87
Year-round, full-time workers (dol.)	19,086	20,426	17,389	24,161	28,541	18,922
Standard error (dol.)	246	274	278	130	227	139
Persons 25 years old and over with earnings (dol.)	15,764	17,965	13,953	20,233	26,265	14,028
Standard error (dol.)	246	398	439	89	129	148
Year-round, full-time workers (dol.)	19,915	21,219	18,017	25,638	30,432	19,962
Standard error (dol.)	273	317	448	105	120	142
Year-round, full-time earnings by educational attainment—						
Less than high school (dol.)	14,751	16,195	12,359	17,197	19,905	12,748
Standard error (dol.)	587	652	607	206	304	333
4 years high school (dol.)	18,394	20,283	16,439	21,753	26,506	16,906
Standard error (dol.)	411	430	397	120	179	129
1 to 3 years college (dol.)	21,082	23,816	19,147	26,124	31,022	21,017
Standard error (dol.)	510	1,383	578	203	238	223
4 years or more of college (dol.)	29,483	31,383	26,725	35,670	41,089	27,435
Standard error (dol.)	1,114	746	871	220	254	306
POVERTY STATUS IN 1989						
All families (thous.)	2,077	(X)	(X)	4,409	(X)	(X)
Percent below poverty level	27.8	(X)	(X)	7.8	(X)	(X)
All persons (thous.)	9,305	3,815	5,489	20,788	8,849	11,940
Percent below poverty level	30.7	26.8	34.0	10.0	8.7	11.3

[1] As of October 1988 (latest available published data).

Figure 1.
Median Age of the Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990

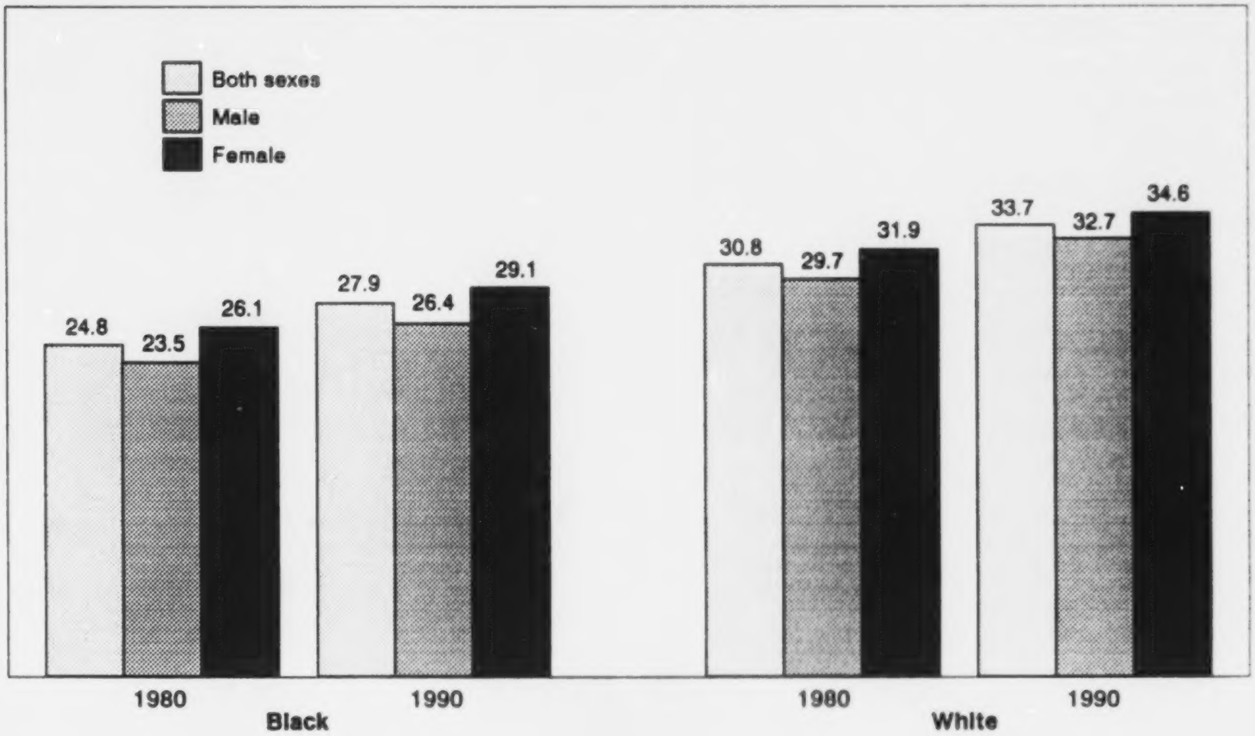


Table C. **Enrollment Status of the Population 18 to 24 Years Old, by Sex and Race: October 1988, 1980, and 1970**

(Numbers in thousands)

Race, sex, and year	All persons	High school graduates		Percent of all persons		Percent of high school graduates enrolled in college	Not enrolled in school					
							Total		High school graduates		Not high school graduates	
		Total	Enrolled in college	High school graduates	Enrolled in college		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
BLACK MALES												
1988	1,653	1,189	297	71.9	18.0	25.0	1,204	72.8	892	54.0	312	18.9
1980	1,690	1,115	293	66.0	17.3	26.3	1,262	74.7	822	48.6	440	26.0
1970	1,220	668	192	54.8	15.7	28.7	912	74.8	476	39.0	436	35.7
BLACK FEMALES												
1988	1,915	1,492	455	77.9	23.8	30.5	1,354	70.7	1,037	54.2	318	16.6
1980	2,031	1,475	422	72.6	20.8	28.6	1,490	73.4	1,053	51.8	436	21.5
1970	1,471	935	225	63.6	15.3	24.1	1,170	79.5	710	48.3	461	31.3
WHITE MALES												
1988	10,380	8,268	3,260	79.7	31.4	39.4	6,601	63.6	5,008	48.2	1,594	[illegible].4
1980	12,011	9,686	3,275	80.6	27.3	33.8	8,294	69.1	6,411	53.4	1,883	15.7
1970	9,053	7,324	3,096	80.9	34.2	42.3	5,527	61.1	4,228	46.7	1,297	14.3
WHITE FEMALES												
1988	10,881	9,223	3,399	84.8	31.2	36.9	7,242	66.6	5,824	53.5	1,418	13.0
1980	12,471	10,528	3,147	84.4	25.2	29.9	9,022	72.3	7,381	59.2	1,642	13.2
1970	10,555	8,634	2,209	81.8	20.9	25.6	8,102	76.8	6,425	60.9	1,675	15.9

School Enrollment of Persons 18 to 24 Years Old. In both 1988 and 1980, the percent of Black males 18 to 24 years old who were high school graduates was below that for females. For example, in 1988, about 71.9 percent of Black males compared to 77.9 percent of Black females in this age category had completed high school. However, for both Black males and Black females in 1988, the proportion completing high school represented an increase over the proportion in 1980 (table C). The actual numbers of high school graduates in 1988 (1.2 million Black males and 1.5 million Black females) were not different from those in 1980.

High school graduates provide the pool for college enrollees. In 1988, the percent of Black male high school graduates 18 to 24 years old attending college (25.0 percent) was lower than that of Black females (30.5 percent) by 5 percentage points. This is a change from the situation in both 1970 and 1980, when there was no statistical difference (figure 2).

The differences between Blacks and Whites in college enrollment of high school graduates were somewhat larger in 1988 than in 1980. Twenty-five percent of Black males compared to 39 percent of White males were enrolled in college in 1988—a difference of 14 percentage points. The corresponding figures in 1980 were 26 percent and 34 percent, respectively—a difference of 8 percentage points (figure 2). The pattern was similar for females. In 1988, the percent of Black females (30 percent) was lower than the 37 percent of White female high school graduates enrolled in college. However, unlike the pattern for Black and White males, there was no statistical difference (29 percent versus 30 percent) in the percent of Black and White females in this age group enrolled in college in 1980.

Educational Attainment of Persons 35 to 44 Years Old. The 35 to 44 year old age group is used because its experience is most likely to reflect the substantial increases in high school and college completion among young adult Blacks, first noted in the 1960s. In addition, persons 35 to 44 years old are more likely than 25 to 34 year olds to have completed their education.

Figure 2.
Percent of High School Graduates 18 to 24 Years Old Enrolled in College, by Sex and Race: October 1970, 1980, and 1988

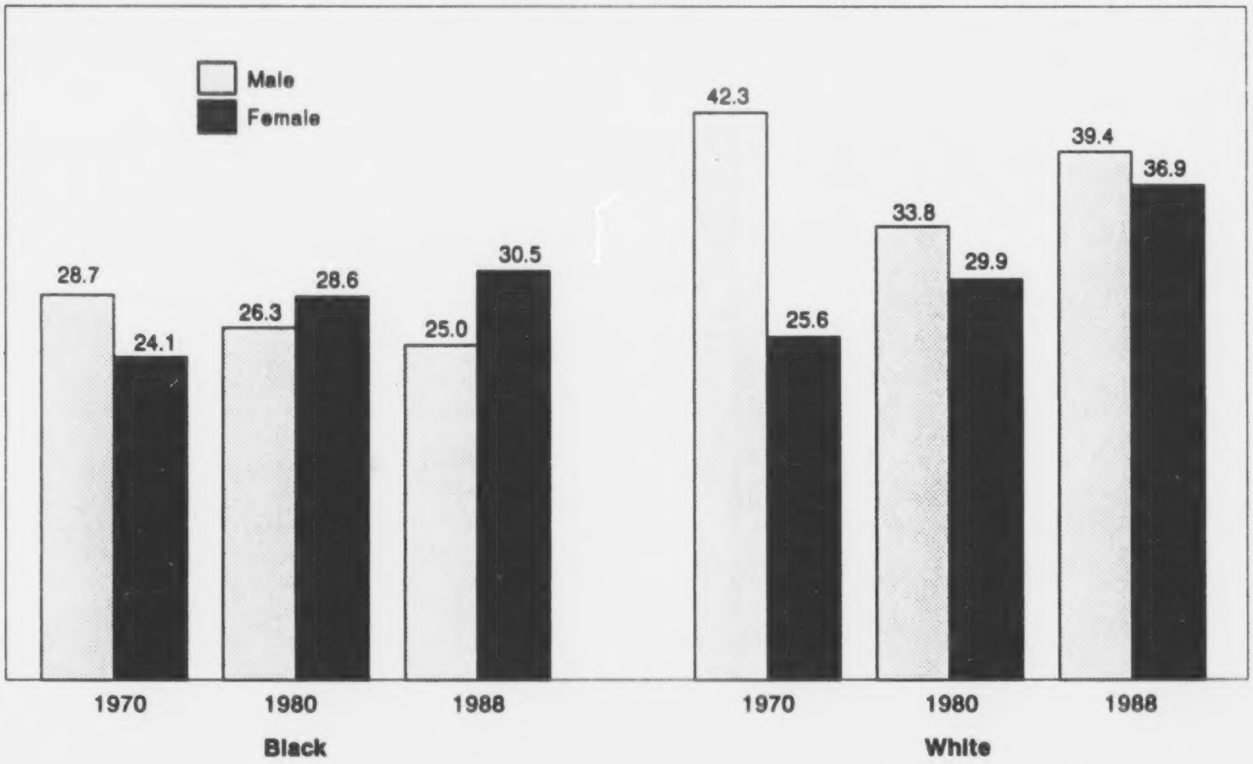
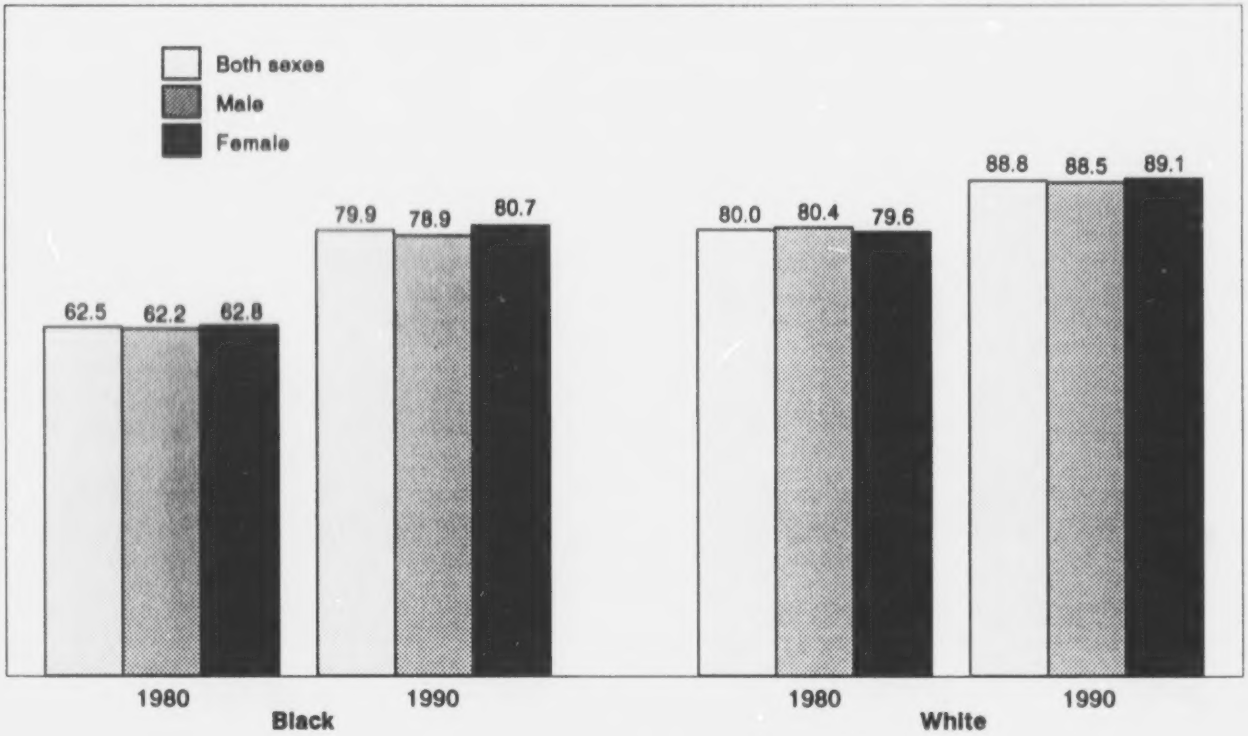


Figure 3.
Percent of Persons 35 to 44 Years Old Who Have Completed 4 Years of High School or More, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990



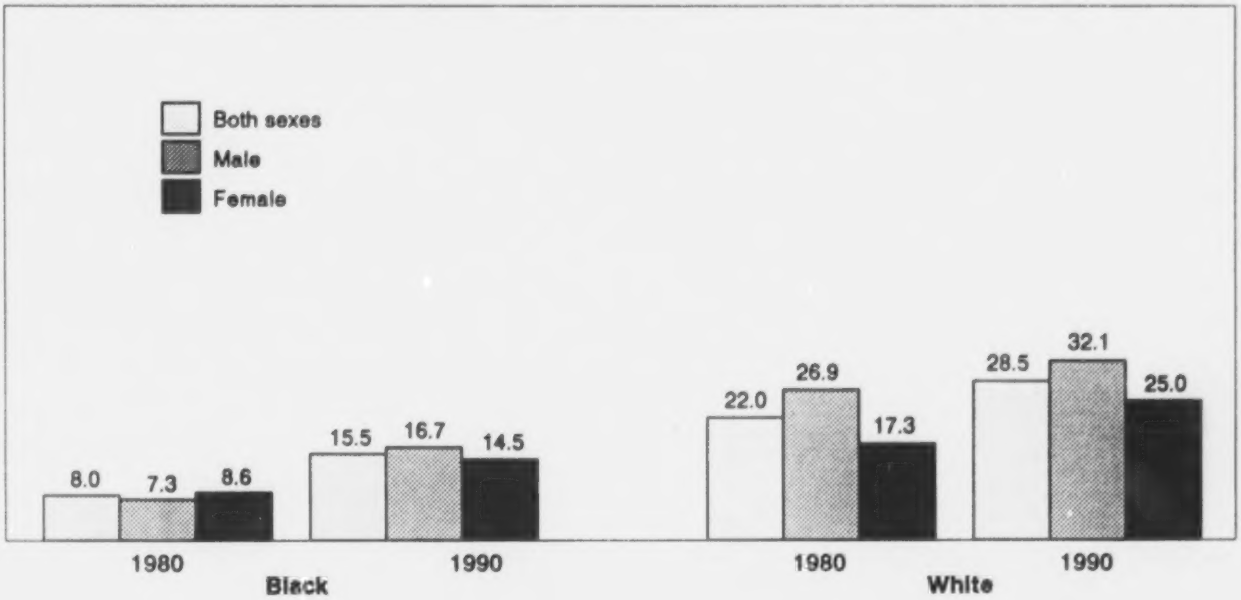
Both Black males and Black females in the 35 to 44 year old age group showed increases in the proportion completing 4 years of high school or more. The percentage of Black males completing 4 years of high school or more increased by 26.8 percent from 62.2 percent in 1980 to 78.9 percent in 1990. The corresponding figures for Black females were 62.8 percent and 80.7 percent, an increase of 28.5 percent (figure 3). Nevertheless, the difference between Black males and Black females completing at least a high school education remained essentially unchanged.

Improvements were noted in the college completion rates for Black males and females. The proportion of Black males 35 to 44 years old completing four or more years of college increased from 7.3 percent in 1980 to 16.7 percent in 1990, an increase of 128.8 percent. The corresponding figures for Black females increased from 8.6 percent in 1980 to 14.5 percent in 1990, a gain of 68.6 percent. As was the case in 1980, there was no statistical difference in 1990 in the proportion of Black males and females 35 to 44 years of age completing 4 or more years of college (figure 4).

Among persons 35 to 44 years old in 1990, 15.5 percent of Blacks and 28.5 percent of Whites had completed 4 or more years of college, a difference of 13 percentage points. In 1980, the corresponding figures were 8.0 percent for Blacks and 22.0 percent for Whites, a similar difference as in 1990. Hence, the gap in college completion rates between Blacks and Whites in this age group did not narrow from 1980 to 1990.

Both White males and females 35 to 44 years of age made advances in attaining a college education during the 1980s. In 1980, 26.9 percent of White males had completed four or more years of college, compared to 32.1 percent in 1990. The corresponding figures for White females were 17.3 percent and 25.0 percent, respectively. Similar to the situation for Black males and females, there was no reduction in the differences in the rates of college completion between White males and White females during the decade.

Figure 4.
Percent of Persons 35 to 44 Years Old Who Have Completed 4 Years or More of College, by Sex and Race: 1980 and 1990



Family Type. Since 1980, married-couple families as a proportion of all families in both the Black and White populations declined, although more sharply for Blacks. In 1990, married-couple families accounted for about 4 million or 50.2 percent of all Black families, and 47 million or 83.0 percent of all White families. The corresponding figures for 1980 were 55.5 percent for Blacks and 85.7 percent for Whites (table D).

The decline in the proportion of married-couple families is accompanied by an increase in the proportion of families maintained by women and men with no spouse present. Between 1980 and 1990, the proportion of all Black families maintained by a woman with no spouse present rose from 40.3 percent to 43.8 percent. The increase between 1980 and 1990 was slower than the sharp rise experienced during the 1970 to 1980 decade, when the proportion increased from 28.0 to 40.3 percent.

Living Arrangements of Children. Between 1980 and 1990, the proportion of children under 18 years of age living in one-parent families increased for both Blacks and Whites. In 1980, 43.9 percent of all Black children under 18 years of age in families lived with the mother only; by 1990, the proportion had increased to 51.2

Table D. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Race: March 1990, 1980, and 1970**

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	1990		1980		1970	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
TYPE OF FAMILY						
All families	7,470	56,590	6,184	52,243	4,856	46,166
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Married-couple families	50.2	83.0	55.5	85.7	68.3	88.9
Female householder, no husband present	43.8	12.9	40.3	11.6	28.0	8.9
Male householder, no wife present	6.0	4.1	4.1	2.8	3.7	2.2
CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS BY PRESENCE OF PARENTS[1]						
Children in families	10,018	51,390	9,375	52,242	9,422	58,790
Percent living with—						
Both parents	37.7	79.0	42.2	82.7	58.5	89.5
Mother only	51.2	16.2	43.9	13.5	29.5	7.8
Father only	3.5	3.0	1.9	1.6	2.3	0.9
Neither parent	7.5	1.8	12.0	2.2	9.7	1.8

[1] Excludes persons under 18 years old who were maintaining households or family groups.

percent. The corresponding percents for Whites were 13.5 and 16.2, respectively. For both Blacks and Whites, the increase during the 1980s was a continuation of a trend that existed during the 1970s (table D). For the 1970 to 1980 period, the increase in the proportion of Black children living in families maintained by women was greater than the comparable increase among White families with children. However, for the 1980 to 1990 period, the increase for such Black and White children was not statistically different.

The proportion of children under age 18 living in father-only families also increased between 1980 and 1990. In 1990, 3.5 percent of all Black children under age 18 residing in families lived with the father only, compared with 1.9 percent in 1980 (table D).

Paralleling the increase in the proportion of children under 18 years of age residing in one-parent families, there was a decrease in the proportion residing with both parents. In 1980, 42.2 percent of all Black children under 18 years old lived with both parents; by 1990, this proportion had declined to 37.7 percent, a 4.5 percentage point change. The corresponding figures for Whites were 82.7 percent in 1980 and 79.0 percent in 1990, a 3.7 percentage point change. The percentage point declines were not statistically different for Blacks and Whites. However, the decrease in the 1980s for Blacks was slower than the decline experienced during the 1970 to 1980 decade when the figure dropped from 58.5 percent in 1970 to 42.2 percent in 1980—a 16.3 percentage point change.

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Labor Force. In March 1990, there were 13.5 million Blacks 16 years old and over in the labor force. Of these, 12.0 million were employed and 1.5 million were unemployed. Blacks made up 10.8 percent of the total labor force, 10.1 percent of employed persons and 22.2 percent of unemployed persons (table E).

In general, males have higher labor force participation rates than females, and Whites have higher rates than Blacks. The data in table E reflect this general pattern of males having higher participation rates. For example, Black males had an annual average labor force participation rate of 70.1 in contrast to 57.8 for Black females. The annual average labor force participation rate for Black men in 1990 (70.1 percent) was not significantly different from the 1980 figure (70.6 percent). For the same period, White men experienced a decline in the annual average labor force activity from 78.2 percent in 1980 to 76.9 percent in 1990, but their participation rate remained higher than that for Black men (70.1 percent) (table E).

The 1990 annual average labor force participation rate for Black women (57.8 percent) was not statistically different from that of White women (57.5 percent). Civilian labor force participation rates for both Black and White women were higher in 1990 than in 1980 (table E).

Money Income of Families. Black families had a median income of $20,210 in 1989. This was not statistically different from their 1979 level ($19,770), after adjusting for inflation. The 1989 median income of White families ($35,980) was higher than their 1979 level ($34,910) (table F and figure 5). Black median family income in 1989 represented 56 percent of comparable White median family income—a gap not statistically different from a decade earlier. Income levels over the past two decades have not been stagnant, but have fluctuated with the economic conditions of the Nation. Real median money income[6] for Black families declined by 11.6 percent from 1979 to 1982 (the end of a recession) then increased by 15.7 percent between 1982 and 1989. The real median income for White families declined by 9.4 percent between 1979 and 1982, then increased by 13.8 percent between 1982 and 1989 (figure 5 and table F).

Changes in the income levels of families are related to a number of factors such as family composition (including the increase in the proportion of families maintained by women), the number of earners in a family, educational attainment levels, as well as the economic conditions of the Nation.

Median money income of Black husband-wife families was $30,650 in 1989, a 7 percentage point increase from $28,700 in 1979, after adjusting for inflation. This compared with a 6 percentage point increase among White husband-wife families ($39,210 versus $37,160). In contrast, neither Black nor White families with a female householder and no spouse present experienced a significant change in real median family income during this period.

Black families with a female householder and no spouse present were more concentrated (44 percent) in the lower portion of the income distribution (under $10,000) than families maintained by a male with no spouse present (26 percent) or husband-wife families (10 percent) (table 10). These data demonstrate the well documented phenomenon that families maintained by women with no spouse present have lower median family incomes than either married-couple families or families maintained by men with no spouse present.

Earnings of Persons. Historically, males have earned more than females and Whites have earned more than Blacks on average. In 1989, the median earnings of Black males and females were $15,320 and $11,520, respectively. The median earnings in 1989 of Black females were about 75 percent of those of Black males

---

[6] Changes in real income refer to comparisons after adjusting for inflation. The percentage change in prices between 1979 and 1989 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for 1989 by the annual average for 1979. For a detailed discussion, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 168, *Money Income and Poverty in the United States: 1989* (September 1990).

Table E. Employment Status of the Civilian Noninstitutional Population, by Sex and Race: 1980 to 1990

(Numbers in thousands. Annual averages)

Year	Men						Women					
	Civilian noninstitutional population	Civilian labor force					Civilian noninstitutional population	Civilian labor force				
		Total	Percent of population	Employed	Unemployed			Total	Percent of population	Employed	Unemployed	
					Number	Percent of labor force					Number	Percent of labor force
TOTAL												
1990	89,650	68,234	76.1	64,435	3,799	5.6	98,399	56,544	57.5	53,479	3,075	5.4
1989	88,762	67,840	76.4	64,315	3,525	5.2	97,630	56,030	57.4	53,027	3,003	5.4
1988	87,857	66,927	76.2	63,273	3,655	5.5	96,756	54,742	56.6	51,696	3,046	5.6
1987	86,899	66,207	76.2	62,107	4,101	6.2	95,853	53,658	56.0	50,334	3,324	6.2
1986	85,798	65,422	76.3	60,892	4,530	6.9	94,789	52,413	55.3	48,706	3,707	7.1
1985	84,469	64,411	76.3	59,891	4,521	7.0	93,736	51,050	54.5	47,259	3,791	7.4
1984	83,605	63,835	76.4	59,091	4,744	7.4	92,778	49,709	53.6	45,915	3,794	7.6
1983	82,531	63,047	76.4	56,787	6,260	9.9	91,684	48,503	52.9	44,047	4,457	9.2
1982	81,523	62,450	76.6	56,271	6,179	9.9	90,748	47,755	52.6	43,256	4,499	9.4
1981	80,511	61,974	77.0	57,397	4,577	7.4	89,618	46,696	52.1	43,000	3,696	7.9
1980	79,398	61,453	77.4	57,186	4,267	6.9	88,348	45,487	51.5	42,117	3,370	7.4
BLACK												
1990	9,567	6,708	70.1	5,915	793	11.8	11,733	6,785	57.8	6,051	734	10.8
1989	9,439	6,701	71.0	5,928	773	11.5	11,582	6,796	58.7	6,025	772	11.4
1988	9,289	6,596	71.0	5,824	771	11.7	11,402	6,609	58.0	5,834	776	11.7
1987	9,128	6,487	71.1	5,661	826	12.7	11,223	6,507	58.0	5,648	859	13.2
1986	8,956	6,374	71.2	5,428	946	14.8	11,033	6,281	56.9	5,386	895	14.2
1985	8,791	6,220	70.8	5,269	951	15.3	10,873	6,145	56.5	5,231	914	14.9
1984	8,654	6,126	70.8	5,123	1,003	16.4	10,694	5,906	55.2	4,995	911	15.4
1983	8,448	5,966	70.6	4,753	1,213	20.3	10,476	5,681	54.2	4,623	1,058	18.6
1982	8,284	5,804	70.1	4,637	1,167	20.1	10,300	5,527	53.7	4,552	975	17.6
1981	8,117	5,684	70.0	4,793	891	15.7	10,101	5,401	53.5	4,561	840	15.6
1980	7,945	5,612	70.6	4,798	815	14.5	9,881	5,253	53.2	4,515	737	14.0
WHITE												
1990	77,082	59,298	76.9	56,432	2,866	4.8	83,332	47,879	57.5	45,654	2,225	4.6
1989	76,468	58,988	77.1	56,352	2,636	4.5	82,871	47,367	57.2	45,323	2,135	4.5
1988	75,855	58,317	76.9	55,550	2,766	4.7	82,340	46,439	56.4	44,262	2,177	4.7
1987	75,190	57,779	76.8	54,646	3,133	5.4	81,769	45,510	55.7	43,142	2,369	5.2
1986	74,390	57,217	76.9	53,785	3,433	6.0	81,041	44,584	55.0	41,876	2,708	6.1
1985	73,373	56,472	77.0	53,045	3,426	6.1	80,306	43,455	54.1	40,689	2,765	6.4
1984	72,723	56,061	77.1	52,462	3,600	6.4	79,624	42,430	53.3	39,658	2,772	6.5
1983	71,922	55,480	77.1	50,621	4,859	8.8	78,884	41,541	52.7	38,272	3,270	7.9
1982	71,211	55,132	77.4	50,287	4,845	8.8	78,230	41,009	52.4	37,616	3,396	8.3
1981	70,480	54,895	77.9	51,315	3,580	6.5	77,428	40,156	51.9	37,394	2,762	6.9
1980	69,634	54,473	78.2	51,127	3,344	6.1	76,489	39,127	51.2	36,589	2,540	6.5

(table F). After adjusting for inflation, the median earnings of Black men in 1989 were not statistically different from their 1979 levels. The figures were $15,320 in 1989 and $15,520 in 1979. The median earnings for White men declined between 1979 and 1989, from $23,290 to $22,160—about a 5 percentage point decline. The 1989 median earnings for both Black ($11,520) and White ($11,720) women increased from their 1979 levels ($10,180 and $10,220) (tables F and 11).

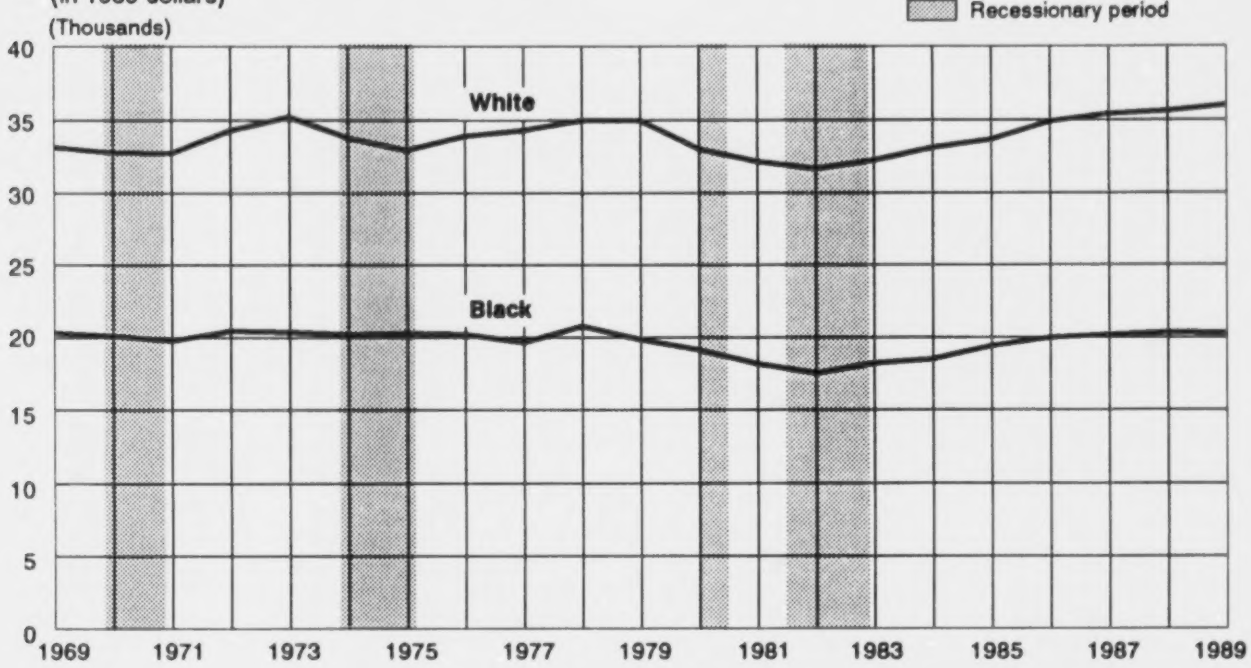
The median earnings of Black males were about 69 percent of White males' earnings. In contrast, Black females' earnings represented about 98 percent of White females' earnings. Although these data on annual earnings of Black and White females show that Black females' earnings are approaching earnings unity with White females, Farley and Allen note that an examination of earnings by hourly wages suggest that the approach to unity is not as close as that of annual earnings.[7] In addition, they note that Black females tend to work longer hours and tend to have longer job tenure than comparable White females. The racial earnings differences reflect a number of factors including differences in skill levels, weeks and hours worked, length of employment, educational attainment, and so forth, some of which are discussed in the following section.

Earnings of Year-round, Full-time Workers. An examination of the earnings of year-round, full-time workers provides a clearer picture of the earnings differentials between males and females and between Blacks and Whites. The median earnings presented in the section on earnings of all workers are affected by differences in hours and weeks worked as well as differences in

---

[7] Farley, Reynolds, and Walter Allen, *The Color Line and the Quality of the Life in America*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1987, pages 320-325.

Figure 5.
Median Family Income, by Race: 1969 to 1989
(In 1989 dollars)



wages. The earnings of year-round, full-time workers provide comparisons for workers with comparable hours and weeks worked.

The data show a higher proportion of males than females with earnings working year-round, full-time. In 1989, 63 percent of Black males with earnings worked year-round, full-time compared to 55 percent of Black females with earnings. The differential between White males and White females working year-round, full-time was larger (70 percent versus 50 percent) than for Blacks. A higher proportion of Black females (55 percent) than White females (50 percent) worked year-round, full-time. However, the reverse held for males; 70 percent of White males worked year-round, full-time and 63 percent of Black males. Given these largely counterbalancing differences by sex, 61 percent of all White workers with earnings were employed year-round, full-time compared to 59 percent of Black workers (table 11).

The 1989 median earnings of both Black and White male year-round, full-time workers declined from their 1979 levels. The median earnings of Black men working year-round, full-time fell by 6 percent, after adjusting for inflation, from $21,760 in 1979 to $20,430 in 1989. Among White males it fell by 4 percent from $29,770 to $28,540. For the comparable Black and White female workers, median earnings rose from $16,180 to $17,390 for Blacks (a 7 percent increase) and from $17,500 to $18,920 for Whites (an 8 percent increase).[8]

In 1989, Black males who worked year-round, full-time had median earnings ($20,430) somewhat higher than the earnings of Black females ($17,390). The earnings of Black females in 1989 represented 85 percent of their Black male counterparts, higher than the 74 percent in 1979. The corresponding figures for White males ($28,540) and females ($18,920) show that White female earnings represented 66 percent of their White male counterparts in 1989, higher than the 59 percent in 1979 (figure 6). Among year-round, full-time workers, the 1989 median earnings ratio of Black women to Black men (0.85) was higher than the ratio for White women to White men (0.66).

In 1989, Black male year-round, full-time workers' median earnings represented 72 percent of the median earnings of comparable White males ($20,430 versus $28,540) (table F). The median earnings of Black female year-round, full-time workers ($17,390) were 92 percent of the median earnings of comparable White females ($18,920).

For both male and female year-round, full-time workers, the median earnings ratios of Blacks to Whites were not significantly different from the 1979 ratios. The

---

[8] The apparent 6 percent decline of median earnings of Black males working year-round, full-time is not statistically different from the 4 percent decline for comparable White males. Likewise, the apparent 7 percent increase of median earnings of Black females working year-round, full-time is not statistically different from the 8 percent increase for comparable White females.

Table F. **Selected Economic Characteristics of Households, Families, and Persons, by Sex and Race: 1989, 1982, 1979, and 1969**

(Households, families, and persons as of March of the following year. In 1989 dollars. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Income and earnings	1989			1982			1979[1]			1969		
	Black	White	Ratio: Black to White	Black	White	Ratio: Black to White	Black	White	Ratio: Black to White	Black	White	Ratio: Black to White
MEDIAN INCOME												
Households	18,083	30,406	0.59	15,379	27,135	0.57	17,307	29,478	0.59	17,880	29,581	0.60
Standard error	373	149	(X)	247	123	(X)	316	140	(X)	264	108	(X)
Families	20,209	35,975	0.56	17,473	31,614	0.55	19,768	34,910	0.57	20,269	33,091	0.61
Standard error	450	183	(X)	425	157	(X)	360	152	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Persons—												
Male	12,609	20,863	0.60	11,357	18,951	0.60	13,010	21,017	0.62	13,295	22,857	0.58
Standard error	308	113	(X)	298	125	(X)	263	109	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Female	7,875	9,812	0.80	6,763	7,667	0.88	6,829	7,503	0.91	6,217	7,372	0.84
Standard error	242	75	(X)	162	54	(X)	150	65	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
MEDIAN INCOME BY TYPE OF FAMILY												
Married-couple families	30,650	39,208	0.78	26,452	33,979	0.78	28,696	37,156	0.77	24,763	34,602	0.72
Standard error	667	225	(X)	460	153	(X)	550	157	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	11,630	18,946	0.61	9,583	17,342	0.55	11,725	19,526	0.60	11,288	18,583	0.61
Standard error	360	380	(X)	290	317	(X)	318	289	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	18,395	30,487	0.60	18,839	27,519	0.68	21,205	30,165	0.70	21,026	29,794	0.71
Standard error	801	740	(X)	1,259	771	(X)	1,594	951	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
MEDIAN EARNINGS OF PERSONS[1]												
Both sexes	13,143	16,727	0.79	11,525	14,505	0.79	12,583	16,067	0.78	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Standard error	269	81	(X)	260	68	(X)	179	102	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Male	15,320	22,158	0.69	13,503	20,494	0.66	15,520	23,292	0.67	14,650	24,175	0.61
Standard error	306	115	(X)	251	120	(X)	425	157	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Female	11,524	11,724	0.98	10,024	9,816	1.02	10,183	10,219	1.00	6,707	8,940	0.75
Standard error	230	87	(X)	207	78	(X)	273	94	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
MEDIAN EARNINGS OF YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS[1]												
Both sexes	19,066	24,161	0.79	17,446	22,873	0.76	11,262	14,424	0.78	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Standard error	246	130	(X)	279	121	(X)	136	70	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Male	20,426	28,541	0.72	19,921	27,758	0.72	21,756	29,765	0.73	19,867	29,517	0.67
Standard error	274	227	(X)	337	127	(X)	463	121	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Female	17,389	18,922	0.92	15,589	16,910	0.92	16,185	17,497	0.93	13,545	17,157	0.79
Standard error	278	139	(X)	194	121	(X)	307	94	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)

[1] Earnings data for 1979 are based on 1970 census design.

earnings ratios in 1979 were 0.73 ($21,760 versus $29,770) for males and 0.92 ($16,180 versus $17,500) for females. Hence, there was no narrowing of this earnings differential by race during the decade.

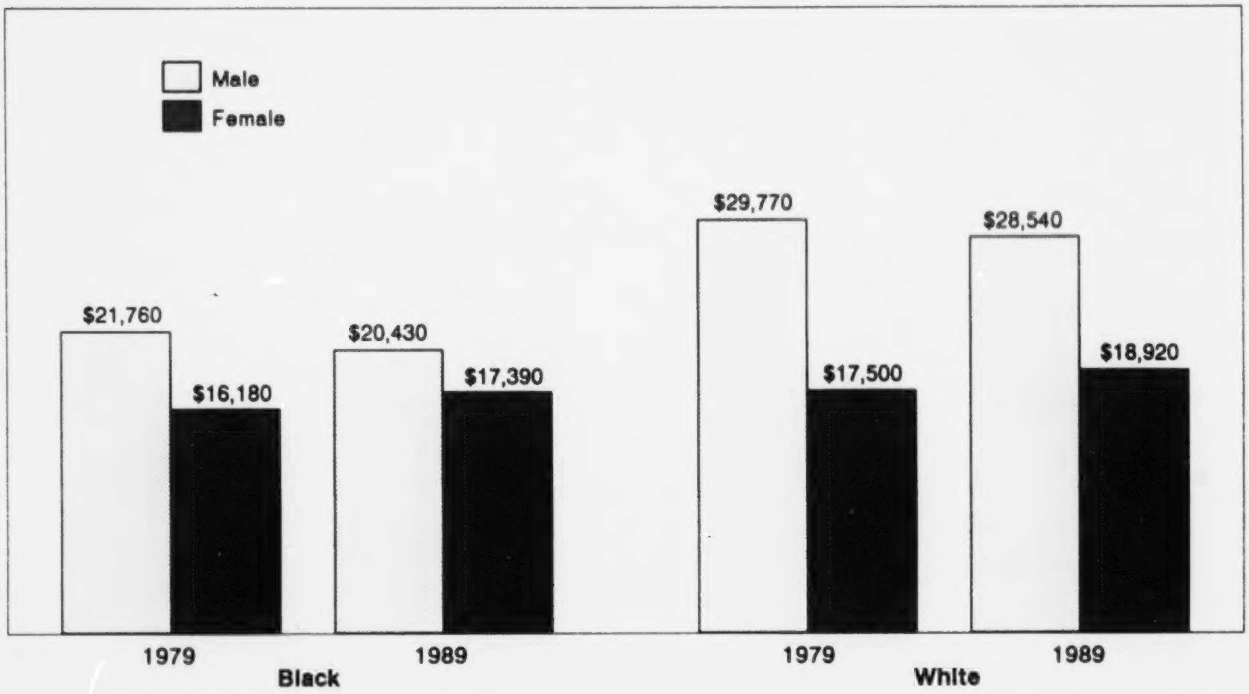
Earnings by Educational Attainment. According to data from the 1987 Survey of Income Program and Participation, the number of years of school completed is positively associated with a person's earning power.[9] Race and gender comparisons are made for two educational attainment categories—those with only 4 years of high school and those with 4 years or more of college.

The earnings returns to more education are most evident in the substantial differences between those with only 4 years of high school and those with 4 years or more of college. In 1989, the median earnings of year-round, full-time Black workers 25 years old and over with a high school education was $18,390; over 50 percent (56.5 percent) of them had earnings below $20,000. In contrast, the median earnings of year-round, full-time Black workers with 4 years or more of college was $29,480 (60 percent higher than the high school earnings), and only about 21 percent of them earned less than $20,000 (table 13). These educational differences held for both Black male and female year-round, full-time workers 25 years old and over. The median earnings for college educated Black males was

---

[9] U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-70, No. 21, *What's it Worth? Educational Background and Economic Status: Spring 1987* (October 1990).

Figure 6.
Median Earnings of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers, by Sex and Race: 1979 and 1989
(In 1989 dollars)



Ratio: Female to Male 1979=0.74 1989=0.85 1979=0.59 1989=0.66

$31,380, about 55 percent higher than the median for those with only a high school education ($20,280) while the corresponding median for Black females with a college education ($26,730) was 63 percent higher than those with only a high school education ($16,440) (figure 7).

A similar pattern emerges when White year-round, full-time workers with 4 years or more of college are compared with their counterparts with 4 years of high school. The median earnings of the former ($35,670) are 64 percent higher than those of the latter ($21,750). White male college graduates earn 55 percent more than their high school counterparts ($41,090 versus $26,510), and college educated White females earn 62 percent more than White female high school graduates ($27,440 versus $16,910) (figure 7).

In general, the median earnings across all educational categories of year-round, full-time workers are higher for males than for females and for Whites than for Blacks. The median earnings of Black females with a high school education ($16,440) was 81 percent of the earnings of their Black male counterparts ($20,280). Black females with four years or more of college had median earnings of $26,730—85 percent of their Black male counterparts ($31,380). White females have a lower median earnings ratio to White males than Black females have to Black males. The corresponding figures for Whites were 64 percent ($16,910 versus $26,510) at the high school level and 67 percent at the college level ($27,440 versus $41,090) (figure 7 and tables G and 13).

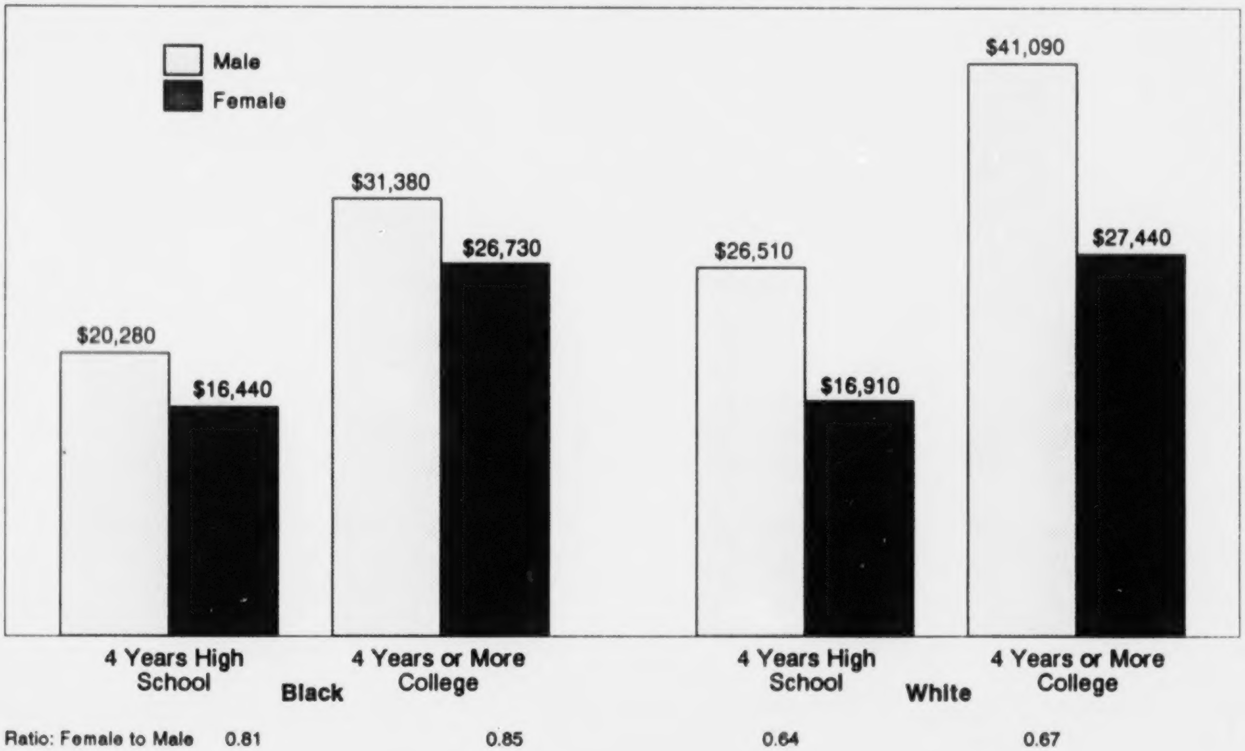
Table G. **Total Money Earnings Ratios in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Selected Years of School Completed, Sex, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990)

Race and sex	Educational attainment		
	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
Black women to Black men.....	0.81	0.80	0.85
Black men to White men.......	0.77	0.77	0.76
Black women to White women .	0.97	0.91	0.97
White women to White men....	0.64	0.68	0.67

There was no statistical difference between the median earnings ratio of Black males to White males at the high school level and the corresponding ratio at the college level. The median earnings of Black males with a high school education represented 77 percent of the median

Figure 7.
Median Earnings of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Selected Years of School Completed, Sex, and Race: 1989



earnings of comparable White males, while the Black male to White male earnings ratio for those with four years or more of college was 76 percent. The earnings ratios for Black and White females were close to unity (0.97) at both the high school and the college levels. Although the data suggest that Black females' median earnings are approaching the median earnings of White females, Black females are doing so in part by working longer hours and/or more weeks, and by virtue of having been in the labor force longer than White women.[10]

Occupational Distribution. In examining differences in earnings between males and females and Blacks and Whites, it is important to examine differences by occupation. Figure 8 shows the distribution by sex and race across each of the six major occupation groups. These data show that there are clear sex and race differences in the occupational distribution.

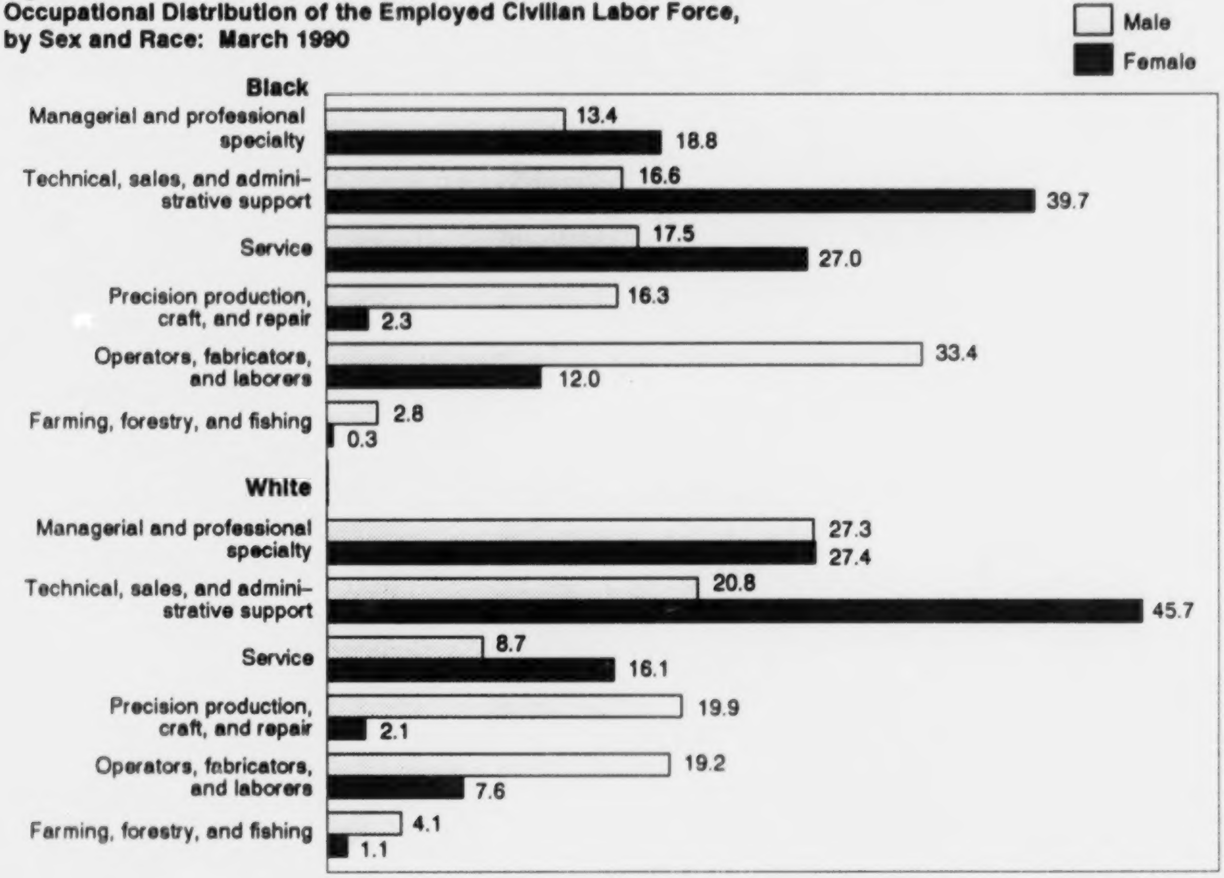
The occupational distribution of Black males and females differ, although both Black males and Black females continue to be concentrated in nonprofessional and nonmanagerial occupational groups. One-third (33.4 percent) of Black males compared with over one-tenth (12.0 percent) of Black females were employed as operators, fabricators, and laborers; and 16.3 percent of Black males compared with 2.3 percent of Black females were employed in precision production, craft, and repair type occupations. This reflects the male dominance of these occupations. In contrast, 39.7 percent of Black females compared with 16.6 percent of Black males were employed in technical, sales, and administrative support; and 27.0 percent of Black females compared with 17.5 percent of Black males were employed in service occupations. There was also a larger proportion of Black females (18.8 percent) in the managerial and professional specialty type occupations than Black males (13.4 percent) in 1989.

The occupational distribution of employed Black men in 1990 differed somewhat from that of White men. For example, Black men were more likely to be employed as operators, fabricators, and laborers than in any other occupation group (33.4 percent). White men, however, were more likely to be employed in managerial and professional specialty occupations (27.3 percent) (figure 8 and table 2).

---

[10] Farley, Reynolds, *Blacks and Whites: Narrowing the Gap?* Harvard University Press, 1984.

Figure 8.
Occupational Distribution of the Employed Civilian Labor Force, by Sex and Race: March 1990



Both Black and White women were more likely to be employed in technical, sales, and administrative support occupations than in any other occupation group (39.7 percent and 45.7 percent, respectively) (figure 8 and table 2). Differences existed between the occupational distribution of employed Black and White women. For example, Black women were more likely than White women to be employed in service occupations (27.0 percent versus 16.1 percent). Over one-fourth (27.4 percent) of White women were employed in managerial and professional specialty occupations, compared with about one-fifth (18.8 percent) of Black women.

Median Earnings by Occupation of Longest Job. In general, persons employed in service occupations; in farming, forestry, and fishing occupations; or as operators, fabricators, and laborers have lower median earnings than persons employed in the other occupation groups shown in table 14.[11] Of the occupation groups shown in table 14, Black females' median earnings were about 77 percent of those of Black males, on average.

The median earnings of Black males 15 years and over with earnings are less than 70 percent of White males' earnings. In most of the occupations shown, the earnings of Black males were below those of White males. For example, Black males in sales occupations had median earnings of $14,380 compared to $23,930 for White males. However, Black men employed in service occupations and in handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers occupations, had median earnings above or equal to the earnings of White men employed in those jobs.

The median earnings ratio of all Black women with earnings to White women with earnings was about 0.98. In some of the occupations shown in table 14 (such as private household jobs, and administrative support, including clerical) Black women's median earnings surpassed their White counterparts'.

---

[11] The median earnings of males and females and Blacks and Whites employed in service occupations; farming, forestry, and fishing occupations; or as operators, fabricators, and laborers were significantly lower (at the 90-percent level of confidence) than the median earnings of those employed in managerial and professional specialty; technical, sales, and administrative support; or precision production, craft, and repair occupations.

Poverty of Persons.[12] Thirty-one percent, or 9.3 million, of all Black persons were poor in 1989, unchanged from the 31 percent in 1979 and the 32 percent in 1969. The poverty rate for Black persons reached a high of 36 percent in the first half of the decade. The 1989 poverty rate for Blacks (31 percent) was three times that of Whites (10 percent) (figure 9 and tables H and 15).

There were twice as many elderly Black females (544,000 or 36.7 percent) as elderly Black males (221,000 or 22.1 percent) below the poverty level in 1989 (table 15). This in part reflects the larger proportion of Black females 65 years old and over who are widowed, which in turn reflects the longer life expectancy of Black females than Black males (table 1).

In 1989, 30.8 percent of all Blacks 65 years of age and over were poor; this was in contrast to 9.6 percent of Whites. Black males 65 years of age and over were four times as likely to be poor as their White male counterparts. Elderly Black females were three times as likely to be poor as elderly White females.

Poor persons, both Black and White, are concentrated in metropolitan areas of this country (table 3). In 1989, 79.0 percent of all poor Blacks lived in metropolitan areas compared with 69.4 percent of poor Whites (table 15). Within the metropolitan areas, over three-fourths (77.5 percent) of all poor Blacks lived in central cities. Poor Whites were more evenly distributed between the central cities (49.7 percent) and areas outside the central cities (50.3 percent).

Poverty of Families. In 1989, Black families were three and one-half times as likely to be poor as White families. This ratio has not varied much since 1969 when 27.9 percent of all Black families and 7.7 percent of all White families were poor. The proportion of all Black families in poverty in 1989 (27.8 percent) was similar to the 1979 rate, but lower than the 33.0 percent reached in 1982, a recession year. In 1982, one-tenth of all White families were in poverty (table I).

The incidence of poverty varies by family type. In 1989, the poverty rate for Black families with female householders with no spouse present was 46.5 percent compared to 11.8 percent for married-couple families, and 24.7 percent for families with male householders with no spouse present (table I).

---

[12] The poverty definition used was adopted for official government use by the Office of Management and Budget and consists of a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition. Families or individuals with income below their appropriate thresholds are classified as below the poverty level. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The estimates of poverty in this report are based solely on money income and do not include the value of noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. For a further discussion of poverty and valuing noncash benefits, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 168, *Money Income and Poverty in the United States: 1989* (September 1990).

Figure 9.
Poverty Rates of Persons, by Race: 1969 to 1989
(In percent)

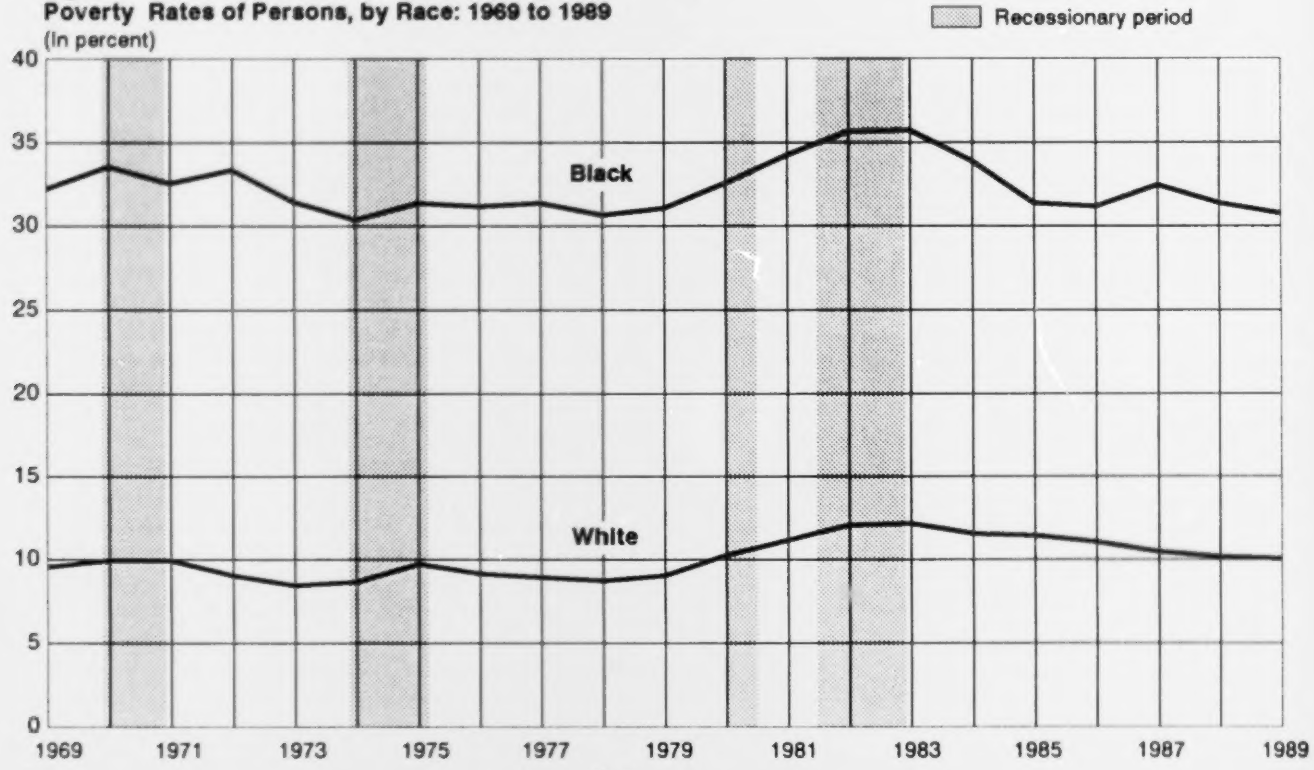


Table H. **Selected Characteristics of Persons Below the Poverty Level: 1989, 1982, 1979, 1974, and 1969**

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1989		1982		1979[r]		1974		1969	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
PERSONS										
All persons	30,332	206,853	27,216	195,919	25,944	191,742	23,699	182,736	22,011	175,349
Number below poverty level	9,305	20,788	9,697	23,517	8,050	17,214	7,182	15,736	7,095	16,659
Percent below poverty level	30.7	10.0	35.6	12.0	31.0	9.0	30.3	8.6	32.2	9.5
Persons 65 years and over	2,487	26,479	2,124	23,234	2,040	21,898	1,721	19,206	1,373	17,370
Number below poverty level	766	2,542	811	2,870	740	2,911	591	2,460	689	4,052
Percent below poverty level	30.8	9.6	38.2	12.4	36.2	13.3	34.3	12.8	50.2	23.3
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS IN FAMILIES										
All related children under 18 years in families	9,847	50,704	9,269	50,305	9,172	51,687	9,384	55,320	9,290	58,578
Number below poverty level	4,257	7,164	4,388	8,282	3,745	5,909	3,713	6,079	3,677	5,667
Percent below poverty level	43.2	14.1	47.3	16.5	40.8	11.4	39.6	11.0	39.6	9.7
Families with a female householder, no husband present	5,271	7,667	4,622	6,994	4,574	6,808	4,078	6,254	3,135	4,577
Number below poverty level	3,326	3,255	3,269	3,249	2,887	2,629	2,651	2,683	2,137	2,068
Percent below poverty level	63.1	42.5	70.7	46.5	63.1	38.6	65.0	42.9	68.2	45.2
All other families	4,576	43,037	4,647	43,311	4,598	44,879	5,310	49,217	6,155	54,001
Number below poverty level	931	3,909	1,120	5,032	858	3,279	1,062	3,396	1,539	3,598
Percent below poverty level	20.3	9.1	24.1	11.6	18.7	7.3	20.0	6.9	25.0	6.7

Note: For 1974 the number of related children under 18 years in families with a female householder and in all other families do not add to total due to changes in methodology.

The proportion of Black families with female householders with no spouse present who were poor in 1989 (46.5 percent) was not statistically different from the 1979 level of 49.4 percent, but was lower than the 1969 level of 53.3 percent. The poverty rate for Black families with female householders with no spouse present has varied widely during the past 20 years, ranging from 61.6 percent in 1978 to 46.5 percent in 1989.[13] Throughout the period, the poverty rate for this type of family has been consistently higher than that for any other type of Black families (table I and figure 10).

In 1989, 4.3 million or 43.2 percent of all Black related children, and 7.2 million or 14.1 percent of all White related children under 18 years of age in families were poor. Most of the Black children in poverty in 1989 were in families with a female householder with no spouse present (table H).

In 1989, over one-third (35.4 percent) of all Black families with related children under 18 years of age were poor. Over one-half (53.9) of Black children under 18 in families maintained by women were poor in 1989. The corresponding figures for male householders with no spouse present, and married-couple families were 33.8 percent and 13.3 percent, respectively (table I).

USER COMMENTS

We are interested in your reaction to the usefulness of the information presented here and the content of the questions used to provide these results. (There is a facsimile of the CPS questionnaire in appendix D.) We welcome your recommendations for improving our survey work. If you have suggestions or comments, please send them to:

Current Survey Comments
Population Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

---

[13] During this period the poverty rates for 1975, 1985 and 1986 were similar to the high poverty rate (61.6) experienced in 1978. In addition, the poverty rates for 1979, 1980 and 1988 were not different from the low poverty rate (46.5) in 1989.

Table I. Selected Characteristics of Families Below the Poverty Level: 1989, 1982, 1979, 1974, and 1969

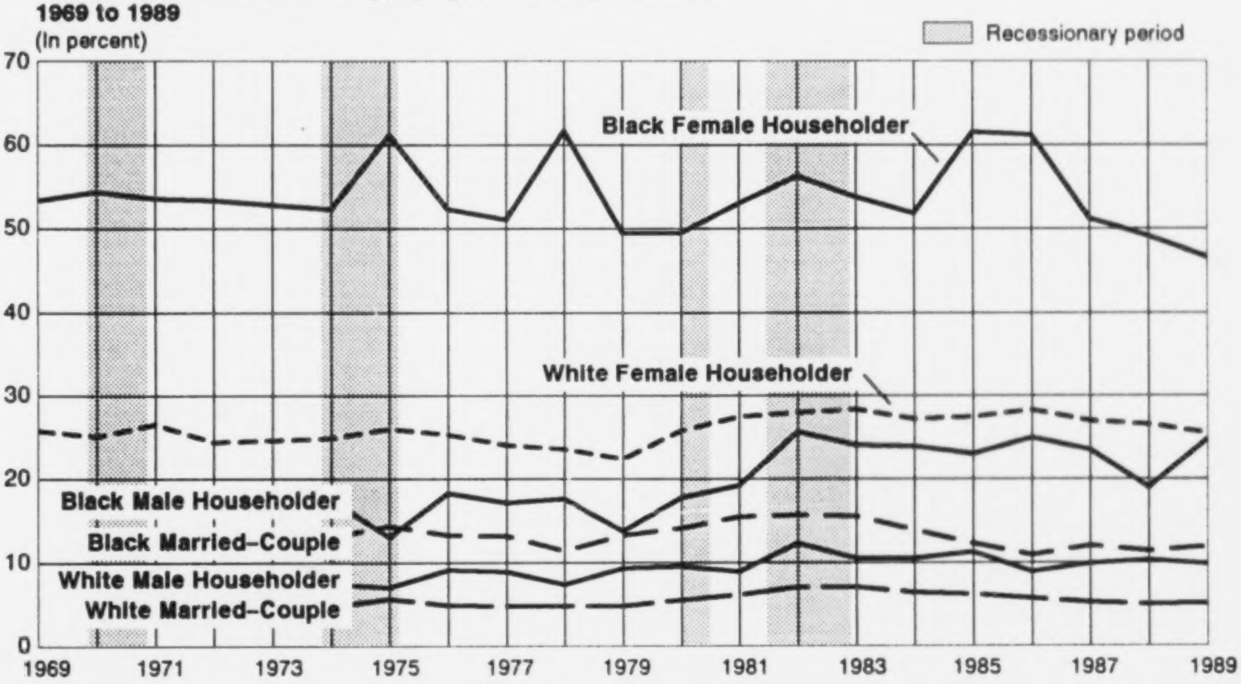
(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1989		1982		1979[r]		1974		1969	
	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black	White
TYPE OF FAMILY										
All families	7,470	56,590	6,530	53,407	6,184	52,243	5,491	49,440	4,887	46,261
Number below poverty level	2,077	4,409	2,158	5,118	1,722	3,581	1,479	3,352	1,365	3,574
Percent below poverty level	27.8	7.8	33.0	9.6	27.8	6.9	26.9	6.8	27.9	7.7
Married-couple families	3,750	46,981	3,486	45,252	3,433	44,751	3,357	43,049	3,323	40,802
Number below poverty level	443	2,329	543	3,104	453	2,099	435	1,977	(NA)	(NA)
Percent below poverty level	11.8	5.0	15.6	6.9	13.2	4.7	13.0	4.6	(NA)	(NA)
Female householder, no husband present	3,275	7,306	2,734	6,507	2,495	6,052	1,934	5,208	1,384	4,165
Number below poverty level	1,524	1,858	1,535	1,813	1,234	1,350	1,010	1,289	737	1,069
Percent below poverty level	46.5	25.4	56.2	27.9	49.4	22.3	52.2	24.8	53.3	25.7
Male householder, no wife present	446	2,303	309	1,648	256	1,441	200	1,182	180	1,294
Number below poverty level	110	223	79	201	35	132	35	86	(NA)	(NA)
Percent below poverty level	24.7	9.7	25.6	12.2	13.7	9.2	17.4	7.3	(NA)	(NA)
Families with related children under 18 years	5,031	27,977	4,470	27,118	4,297	27,329	3,915	26,890	3,386	26,307
Number below poverty level	1,783	3,290	1,819	3,709	1,441	2,619	1,293	2,430	1,095	2,089
Percent below poverty level	35.4	11.8	40.7	13.7	33.5	9.2	33.0	9.0	32.3	7.9
Married-couple families	2,179	22,271	2,093	22,390	2,095	22,878	2,187	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Number below poverty level	291	1,457	360	2,005	286	1,216	317	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent below poverty level	13.3	6.5	17.2	9.0	13.7	5.3	14.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female householder, no husband present	2,624	4,627	2,199	4,037	2,063	3,866	1,623	3,244	(NA)	(NA)
Number below poverty level	1,415	1,671	1,401	1,584	1,129	1,211	949	1,180	(NA)	(NA)
Percent below poverty level	53.9	36.1	63.7	39.3	54.7	31.3	58.5	36.4	(NA)	(NA)
Male householder, no wife present	228	1,079	178	692	139	584	105	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Number below poverty level	77	162	58	120	26	82	27	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent below poverty level	33.8	15.0	32.7	17.4	18.4	14.1	26.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Householder 65 years old and over	880	9,643	813	8,635	807	8,107	641	7,319	547	6,404
Number below poverty level	173	510	239	632	213	602	177	567	224	1,036
Percent below poverty level	19.6	5.3	29.4	7.3	26.4	7.4	27.7	7.7	41.0	15.7

Figure 10.

Percent of Families in Poverty, by Type of Family and Race: 1969 to 1989

(In percent)



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES									
Age									
Total	246,191	119,811	126,380	30,392	14,255	16,138	206,983	101,253	105,729
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.7	8.1	7.3	9.6	10.4	9.0	7.3	7.7	7.0
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.1	9.3	10.1	8.6	7.1	7.4	6.8
10 to 14 years	7.0	7.3	6.6	8.9	9.7	8.3	6.6	6.9	6.3
15 to 19 years	7.0	7.3	6.8	8.8	9.4	8.4	6.7	7.0	6.5
20 to 24 years	7.3	7.4	7.3	8.2	8.0	8.3	7.2	7.2	7.1
25 to 29 years	8.6	8.8	8.5	8.9	8.7	9.1	8.5	8.8	8.3
30 to 34 years	9.0	9.1	8.8	8.9	8.8	9.1	8.9	9.2	8.7
35 to 44 years	15.1	15.3	14.9	13.4	12.9	13.8	15.3	15.6	15.0
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.3	10.3	8.8	8.4	9.1	10.5	10.5	10.4
55 to 64 years	8.6	8.3	8.9	6.9	6.6	7.2	9.0	8.7	9.2
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.7	7.9	5.0	4.4	5.5	7.8	7.1	8.4
75 years and over	4.7	3.6	5.7	3.2	2.6	3.7	5.0	3.8	6.2
16 years and over	76.6	75.3	77.7	70.4	67.9	72.6	77.7	76.6	78.7
18 years and over	73.9	72.5	75.2	66.9	64.1	69.3	75.1	73.9	76.3
21 years and over	69.5	68.0	70.8	61.6	58.5	64.3	70.9	69.6	72.0
65 years and over	12.0	10.3	13.6	8.2	7.0	9.2	12.8	10.9	14.6
Median age (years)	32.8	31.8	33.7	27.9	26.4	29.1	33.7	32.7	34.6
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	191,793	91,955	99,838	21,914	9,948	11,966	163,417	78,908	84,508
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	26.2	29.9	22.8	39.9	43.4	36.9	24.2	28.0	20.6
Married, spouse present	55.5	57.9	53.3	34.8	38.8	31.4	58.3	60.4	56.4
Married, spouse absent	3.2	2.8	3.5	7.7	6.3	8.8	2.6	2.3	2.8
Widowed	7.2	2.5	11.5	7.9	3.4	11.6	7.2	2.4	11.6
Divorced	7.9	6.8	8.9	9.8	8.1	11.2	7.7	6.8	8.6
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	43,240	21,462	21,778	5,424	2,491	2,933	36,187	18,179	18,008
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.6	0.6	1.1	1.4	0.9
4 years high school or more	86.2	85.1	87.4	82.3	81.2	83.4	86.8	85.5	88.1
1 year of college or more	45.4	44.8	46.1	37.4	35.2	39.2	46.2	45.4	46.9
4 years of college or more	23.9	24.3	23.5	13.6	13.8	13.5	24.8	25.0	24.6
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.7	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	66,090	(X)	(X)	7,470	(X)	(X)	56,590	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.2	(X)	(X)	50.2	(X)	(X)	83.0	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.5	(X)	(X)	43.8	(X)	(X)	12.9	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.4	(X)	(X)	6.0	(X)	(X)	4.1	(X)	(X)

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH									
Age									
Total	84,107	40,427	43,680	16,512	7,634	8,877	66,051	32,023	34,029
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.6	8.0	7.2	9.9	10.8	9.1	7.0	7.3	6.7
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.1	9.3	10.4	8.4	6.9	7.2	6.7
10 to 14 years	6.9	7.3	6.6	8.7	9.5	7.9	6.4	6.7	6.2
15 to 19 years	7.1	7.4	6.9	8.9	8.9	8.8	6.7	7.0	6.3
20 to 24 years	7.3	7.1	7.5	8.0	7.9	8.0	7.2	6.9	7.4
25 to 29 years	8.7	8.8	8.5	8.7	8.3	9.1	8.6	8.9	8.3
30 to 34 years	9.0	9.3	8.8	9.1	9.3	9.0	8.9	9.2	8.7
35 to 44 years	14.8	15.0	14.7	13.4	13.1	13.8	15.1	15.4	14.8
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.4	10.3	8.4	8.2	8.5	10.8	10.9	10.8
55 to 64 years	8.8	8.7	9.0	7.1	6.6	7.4	9.3	9.2	9.4
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.5	8.0	5.1	4.2	5.8	7.9	7.1	8.7
75 years and over	4.7	3.8	5.5	3.5	2.9	4.0	5.1	4.1	6.0
16 years and over	76.7	75.4	77.8	70.5	67.6	73.0	78.3	77.4	79.2
18 years and over	73.9	72.4	75.2	66.9	63.6	69.7	75.7	74.6	76.8
21 years and over	69.5	68.2	70.8	61.6	58.7	64.2	71.6	70.5	72.7
65 years and over	12.0	10.3	13.6	8.6	7.1	9.8	13.0	11.2	14.8
Median age (years)	32.8	31.9	33.6	28.0	26.5	29.2	34.1	33.2	34.9
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	65,654	31,081	34,573	11,907	5,289	6,618	52,609	25,231	27,377
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.1	27.4	21.2	38.0	41.0	35.6	20.8	24.3	17.6
Married, spouse present	56.6	59.8	53.8	37.2	42.1	33.3	61.0	63.7	58.6
Married, spouse absent	3.6	3.1	4.0	7.6	6.4	8.6	2.7	2.4	2.9
Widowed	7.5	2.6	12.0	8.5	3.5	12.5	7.4	2.4	11.9
Divorced	8.2	7.2	9.1	8.7	7.1	10.0	8.1	7.2	8.9
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	14,869	7,317	7,552	2,953	1,342	1,611	11,571	5,795	5,776
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	0.9	1.2	0.7	1.1	1.8	0.6	0.9	1.0	0.7
4 years high school or more	84.0	82.2	85.7	81.9	80.1	83.4	84.5	82.6	86.5
1 year of college or more	43.5	41.8	45.1	35.3	29.4	40.3	45.2	44.1	46.2
4 years of college or more	22.6	22.6	22.6	13.5	12.0	20.3	24.3	24.3	24.4
Median school years completed	12.8	12.8	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.8	12.9	12.8	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	23,244	(X)	(X)	4,147	(X)	(X)	18,746	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	78.7	(X)	(X)	52.3	(X)	(X)	84.5	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	17.3	(X)	(X)	42.2	(X)	(X)	11.9	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.0	(X)	(X)	5.5	(X)	(X)	3.6	(X)	(X)

Table 1. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST									
Age									
Total	162,085	79,384	82,700	13,881	6,620	7,260	140,931	69,231	71,701
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.7	8.1	7.4	9.3	10.0	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.1
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.1	9.3	9.8	8.8	7.2	7.6	6.8
10 to 14 years	7.0	7.4	6.6	9.3	9.9	8.8	6.7	7.1	6.4
15 to 19 years	7.0	7.2	6.7	8.8	9.9	7.8	6.7	6.9	6.6
20 to 24 years	7.3	7.5	7.1	8.4	8.2	8.6	7.2	7.4	7.0
25 to 29 years	8.6	8.7	8.4	9.1	9.2	9.1	8.5	8.7	8.3
30 to 34 years	8.9	9.1	8.8	8.7	8.1	9.1	8.9	9.2	8.7
35 to 44 years	15.3	15.5	15.1	13.4	12.8	13.9	15.4	15.7	15.1
45 to 54 years	10.2	10.2	10.3	9.2	8.6	9.7	10.3	10.3	10.3
55 to 64 years	8.5	8.2	8.8	6.8	6.5	7.0	8.8	8.5	9.1
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.8	7.8	4.9	4.6	5.1	7.7	7.1	8.2
75 years and over	4.7	3.5	5.9	2.9	2.3	3.4	5.0	3.7	6.3
16 years and over	76.5	75.3	77.7	70.3	68.3	72.1	77.4	76.2	78.5
18 years and over	73.9	72.5	75.1	66.8	64.6	68.8	74.8	73.6	76.0
21 years and over	69.4	67.9	70.8	61.5	58.3	64.3	70.5	69.2	71.8
65 years and over	12.0	10.3	13.7	7.7	6.9	8.5	12.7	10.8	14.5
Median age (years)	32.8	31.8	33.8	27.7	26.2	29.0	33.5	32.5	34.5
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	126,139	60,874	65,265	10,007	4,659	5,348	110,808	53,677	57,131
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	27.3	31.2	23.6	42.1	46.1	38.5	25.8	29.7	22.1
Married, spouse present	55.0	56.9	53.1	31.9	35.1	29.1	57.1	58.9	55.3
Married, spouse absent	3.0	2.7	3.3	7.8	6.2	9.1	2.5	2.3	2.7
Widowed	7.0	2.5	11.2	7.2	3.3	10.5	7.1	2.5	11.4
Divorced	7.7	6.7	8.7	11.1	9.2	12.8	7.6	6.6	8.5
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	28,370	14,145	14,225	2,471	1,148	1,322	24,616	12,384	12,232
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.3	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.4	0.7	1.2	1.5	1.0
4 years high school or more	87.4	86.5	88.2	82.9	82.4	83.3	87.9	86.9	88.9
1 year of college or more	46.5	46.3	46.6	39.8	42.0	37.9	46.6	46.0	47.2
4 years of college or more	24.5	25.1	23.9	13.8	15.8	12.0	25.0	25.3	24.7
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.8	12.8	12.7	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	42,846	(X)	(X)	3,323	(X)	(X)	37,845	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.4	(X)	(X)	47.5	(X)	(X)	82.3	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.0	(X)	(X)	45.9	(X)	(X)	13.4	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.6	(X)	(X)	6.5	(X)	(X)	4.3	(X)	(X)

Table 2. **Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1990**

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	All races	Black	White
LABOR FORCE STATUS IN 1990[1]			
Both sexes, 16 years and over	187,529	21,211	160,076
In civilian labor force	123,789	13,393	106,292
Percent in civilian labor force	66.0	63.1	66.4
Employed	117,093	11,954	101,273
Unemployed	6,697	1,440	5,018
Percent unemployed	5.4	10.8	4.7
Not in labor force	63,740	7,818	53,784
Males, 16 years and over	89,377	9,527	76,893
In civilian labor force	67,583	6,591	58,791
Percent in civilian labor force	75.6	69.2	76.5
Employed	63,735	5,834	55,835
Unemployed	3,847	756	2,956
Percent unemployed	5.7	11.5	5.0
Not in labor force	21,795	2,936	18,103
Females, 16 years and over	98,152	11,684	83,182
In civilian labor force	56,207	6,803	47,501
Percent in civilian labor force	57.3	58.2	57.1
Employed	53,357	6,119	45,438
Unemployed	2,849	683	2,062
Percent unemployed	5.1	10.0	4.3
Not in labor force	41,945	4,882	35,682
OCCUPATION IN 1990[1]			
Employed males, 16 years and over	63,735	5,834	55,835
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	26.2	13.4	27.3
Technical, sales, and administrative support	20.5	16.6	20.8
Service occupations	9.7	17.5	8.7
Farming, forestry, and fishing	3.9	2.8	4.1
Precision production, craft, and repair	19.4	16.3	19.9
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	20.3	33.4	19.2
Employed females, 16 years and over	53,357	6,119	45,438
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	26.4	18.8	27.4
Technical, sales, and administrative support	44.9	39.7	45.7
OCCUPATION IN 1990[1]—Con.			
Service occupations	17.4	27.0	16.1
Farming, forestry, and fishing	1.0	0.3	1.1
Precision production, craft, and repair	2.1	2.3	2.1
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	8.2	12.0	7.6
INCOME OF PERSONS IN 1989			
Males with income[2]	87,454	8,806	75,858
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $4,999 or loss	12.8	21.9	11.7
$5,000 to $9,999	13.1	19.2	12.3
$10,000 to $19,999	24.3	28.2	23.9
$20,000 to $29,999	18.6	15.5	18.9
$30,000 or more	31.2	15.3	33.2
Median income (dols.)	19,892	12,609	20,863
Standard error (dols.)	124	308	113
Females with income[2]	91,399	10,577	77,933
Percent	100.0	100.0	75.1
$1 to $4,999 or loss	29.9	33.6	4.6
$5,000 to $9,999	21.4	23.3	21.2
$10,000 to $19,999	26.0	24.1	26.2
$20,000 to $29,999	13.1	11.6	13.3
$30,000 or more	9.6	7.3	9.8
Median income (dols.)	9,623	7,875	9,812
Standard error (dols.)	70	242	75
INCOME OF FAMILIES IN 1989			
Total families	66,090	7,470	56,590
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $10,000	9.9	25.9	7.7
$10,000 to $24,999	24.8	32.2	23.8
$25,000 to $34,999	16.4	14.4	16.8
$35,000 to $49,999	19.8	13.7	20.7
$50,000 or more	29.0	13.9	30.9
Median income (dols.)	34,212	20,209	35,975
Standard error (dols.)	198	450	183

[1] Data on labor force status and occupation are from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, March 1990.

[2] For civilian persons 15 years old and over.

Table 3. **Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
REGION						
Total	246,191	30,392	206,983	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	84,107	16,512	66,051	34.2	54.3	31.9
North and West	162,085	13,881	140,931	65.8	45.7	68.1
Northeast	50,568	5,301	43,680	20.5	17.4	21.1
Midwest	59,463	6,004	52,420	24.2	19.8	25.3
West	52,053	2,576	44,831	21.1	8.5	21.7
Male	119,811	14,255	101,253	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	40,427	7,634	32,023	33.7	53.6	31.6
North and West	79,384	6,620	69,231	66.3	46.4	68.4
Northeast	24,650	2,512	21,342	20.6	17.6	21.1
Midwest	28,925	2,796	25,639	24.1	19.6	25.3
West	25,810	1,312	22,250	21.5	9.2	22.0
Female	126,380	16,138	105,729	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	43,680	8,877	34,029	34.6	55.0	32.2
North and West	82,700	7,260	71,701	65.4	45.0	67.8
Northeast	25,918	2,788	22,338	20.5	17.3	21.1
Midwest	30,539	3,208	26,781	24.2	19.9	25.3
West	26,243	1,263	22,582	20.8	7.8	21.4
RESIDENCE						
United States						
Total	246,191	30,392	206,983	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	191,315	25,454	158,176	77.7	83.8	76.4
Inside central cities	75,197	17,251	54,217	30.5	56.8	26.2
Outside central cities	116,118	8,203	103,959	47.2	27.0	50.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	54,876	4,938	48,806	22.3	16.2	23.6
Male	119,811	14,255	101,253	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	93,032	11,926	77,359	77.6	83.7	76.4
Inside central cities	36,144	8,041	26,251	30.2	56.4	25.9
Outside central cities	56,889	3,884	51,108	47.5	27.2	50.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	26,779	2,329	23,894	22.4	16.3	23.6
Female	126,380	16,138	105,729	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	98,283	13,529	80,817	77.8	83.8	76.4
Inside central cities	39,053	9,210	27,966	30.9	57.1	26.5
Outside central cities	59,230	4,319	52,851	46.9	26.8	50.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	28,097	2,609	24,912	22.2	16.2	23.6
South						
Total	84,107	16,512	66,051	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	60,039	11,842	46,947	71.4	71.7	71.1
Inside central cities	23,594	7,002	16,111	28.1	42.4	24.4
Outside central cities	36,445	4,840	30,837	43.3	29.3	46.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	24,068	4,670	19,104	28.6	28.3	28.9
Male	40,427	7,634	32,023	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	28,901	5,449	22,807	71.5	71.4	71.2
Inside central cities	11,263	3,182	7,806	27.9	41.7	24.4
Outside central cities	17,638	2,267	15,001	43.6	29.7	46.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	11,526	2,186	9,216	28.5	28.6	28.8
Female	43,680	8,877	34,029	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	31,138	6,393	24,141	71.3	72.0	70.9
Inside central cities	12,331	3,820	8,305	28.2	43.0	24.4
Outside central cities	18,807	2,574	15,836	43.1	29.0	46.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	12,542	2,484	9,888	28.7	28.0	29.1

Table 3. **Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
RESIDENCE—Con.						
North and West						
Total	162,085	13,881	140,931	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	131,277	13,612	111,229	81.0	98.1	78.9
Inside central cities	51,604	10,249	38,107	31.8	73.8	27.0
Outside central cities	79,673	3,363	73,122	49.2	24.2	51.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	30,808	268	29,703	19.0	1.9	21.1
Male	79,384	6,620	69,231	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	64,131	6,477	54,552	80.8	97.8	78.8
Inside central cities	24,881	4,859	18,445	31.3	73.4	26.6
Outside central cities	39,251	1,618	36,107	49.4	24.4	52.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,253	143	14,679	19.2	2.2	21.2
Female	82,700	7,260	71,701	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	67,146	7,135	55,677	81.2	98.3	79.0
Inside central cities	26,723	5,390	19,661	32.3	74.2	27.4
Outside central cities	40,423	1,745	37,015	48.9	24.0	51.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,555	125	15,024	18.8	1.7	21.0

Table 4. **Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, region, and marital status	Total, 15 years and over		15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		45 to 54 years		55 to 64 years		65 years and over	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
BLACK														
United States														
Total	9,948	11,966	2,477	2,685	2,491	2,933	1,845	2,229	1,195	1,465	937	1,170	1,003	1,484
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	43.4	36.9	93.6	87.9	50.1	43.7	21.9	21.0	15.5	10.0	11.3	6.8	5.7	5.3
Married, spouse present	38.8	31.4	5.5	8.9	37.4	35.9	54.2	42.9	57.5	45.4	60.2	40.0	54.2	25.3
Married, spouse absent	6.3	8.8	0.4	2.2	6.9	11.0	9.3	11.7	8.9	13.3	9.3	10.6	8.4	6.3
Widowed	3.4	11.6	-	-	0.4	0.8	1.1	3.9	1.3	10.1	6.2	28.7	23.4	53.7
Divorced	8.1	11.2	0.5	0.9	5.3	8.7	13.5	20.4	16.9	21.2	13.0	13.8	8.3	9.3
South														
Total	5,289	6,618	1,279	1,499	1,342	1,611	997	1,223	622	758	506	659	544	869
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	41.0	35.6	93.1	86.5	45.8	39.4	17.0	20.4	16.7	9.9	12.9	8.3	4.6	5.4
Married, spouse present	42.1	33.3	6.2	10.6	43.3	40.3	58.9	45.8	57.4	46.2	61.3	40.4	57.3	24.9
Married, spouse absent	6.4	8.6	0.4	2.4	7.1	11.1	10.3	11.5	8.2	13.4	9.6	8.7	6.2	6.4
Widowed	3.5	12.5	-	-	0.3	0.9	1.5	4.1	0.7	11.6	6.0	31.2	24.2	54.2
Divorced	7.1	10.0	0.3	0.5	3.5	8.4	12.3	18.1	17.1	18.9	10.2	11.3	7.8	9.0
North and West														
Total	4,659	5,348	1,199	1,187	1,148	1,322	849	1,006	572	707	431	511	460	615
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	94.1	89.6	55.1	49.1	55.1	49.1	27.6	21.7	14.2	10.1	9.5	4.8	7.1	5.3
Married, spouse present	4.8	6.7	30.5	30.5	30.5	30.5	48.7	39.5	57.6	44.5	58.9	39.6	50.6	25.9
Married, spouse absent	0.3	2.1	6.6	10.8	6.6	10.8	8.0	11.9	9.7	13.3	8.9	13.2	10.9	6.0
Widowed	-	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.7	3.7	1.9	8.5	6.5	25.4	22.6	53.1
Divorced	0.7	1.5	7.5	9.0	7.5	9.0	15.0	23.2	16.6	23.6	16.3	17.1	8.9	9.7
WHITE														
United States														
Total	78,908	84,508	14,364	14,366	18,179	18,008	15,837	15,902	10,663	11,041	8,830	9,748	11,035	15,444
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	28.0	20.6	87.8	76.3	33.7	20.4	11.7	7.6	5.4	4.3	5.2	3.6	4.0	4.9
Married, spouse present	60.4	56.4	10.8	20.1	56.8	65.9	73.8	73.0	79.9	74.0	81.7	69.5	76.3	41.1
Married, spouse absent	2.3	2.8	0.8	1.9	2.7	4.1	3.2	3.7	2.9	3.4	2.5	1.9	1.7	1.3
Widowed	2.4	11.6	-	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.3	1.5	1.2	4.6	3.0	15.5	13.3	48.1
Divorced	6.8	8.6	0.6	1.7	6.7	9.0	11.0	14.2	10.6	13.7	7.6	9.5	4.7	4.7
South														
Total	25,231	27,377	4,460	4,667	5,795	5,776	4,939	5,050	3,503	3,659	2,953	3,206	3,582	5,019
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.3	17.6	83.9	70.4	27.9	16.1	9.1	5.5	3.9	3.1	3.9	2.4	2.1	2.8
Married, spouse present	63.7	58.6	14.0	24.7	60.7	69.1	76.7	74.7	82.1	76.2	83.0	70.2	78.7	41.5
Married, spouse absent	2.4	2.9	1.0	2.7	3.2	4.0	3.2	3.7	2.3	3.9	2.6	1.7	1.5	1.2
Widowed	2.4	11.9	-	-	0.1	0.7	0.1	1.4	1.0	4.5	3.0	15.7	13.1	49.7
Divorced	7.2	8.9	1.1	2.2	8.2	10.2	10.9	14.7	10.8	12.2	7.6	10.1	4.6	4.8
North and West														
Total	53,677	57,131	9,904	9,699	12,384	12,232	10,898	10,852	7,160	7,382	5,877	6,542	7,454	10,424
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	29.7	22.1	89.6	79.2	36.4	22.4	12.9	8.6	6.1	4.9	5.8	4.2	5.0	5.9
Married, spouse present	58.9	55.3	9.3	17.8	55.0	64.4	72.4	72.1	78.9	72.8	81.0	69.2	75.1	40.9
Married, spouse absent	2.3	2.7	0.7	1.5	2.5	4.1	3.2	3.8	3.2	3.1	2.5	2.0	1.7	1.3
Widowed	2.5	11.4	-	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.5	1.2	4.7	3.0	15.4	13.5	47.3
Divorced	6.6	8.5	0.4	1.5	6.0	8.5	11.0	14.0	10.5	14.4	7.6	9.2	4.8	4.6

Table 5. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
	Total	Family households			Nonfamily households		Total	Family households			Nonfamily households	
		Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder		Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
UNITED STATES												
Total, all households ...	10,486	3,750	3,275	446	1,702	1,313	80,163	46,981	7,306	2,303	13,622	9,951
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	24.9	-	-	-	89.6	82.6	24.8	-	-	-	89.3	77.6
Two persons	25.9	29.5	34.0	45.7	9.1	11.0	33.3	40.4	48.6	48.6	9.7	17.3
Three persons	19.5	24.2	29.1	29.6	0.6	2.9	16.9	21.8	30.1	29.0	0.8	3.7
Four persons	14.8	23.3	18.1	12.4	0.6	1.4	15.5	23.3	13.7	13.6	0.2	1.0
Five persons	8.2	13.5	9.1	6.8	-	1.7	6.4	9.8	4.5	5.5	-	0.2
Six persons..............	3.9	5.7	5.6	2.8	-	0.2	2.0	3.0	1.9	1.7	-	0.1
Seven or more persons....	2.8	3.8	4.1	2.8	0.1	0.2	1.1	1.6	1.2	1.6	-	0.1
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years............	31.8	27.3	42.3	31.7	19.7	34.1	26.6	24.6	30.3	33.8	20.0	41.0
35 to 44 years............	23.4	26.3	26.3	23.0	12.8	22.0	21.7	24.7	27.1	24.0	9.4	19.6
45 to 54 years............	15.3	17.7	13.4	18.8	13.4	14.5	15.5	18.0	16.6	18.8	8.2	11.9
55 years and over.........	29.5	28.7	18.1	26.5	54.1	29.4	36.2	32.7	25.9	23.5	62.3	27.4
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children........	52.0	41.9	19.9	48.9	100.0	100.0	65.1	52.6	36.7	53.1	100.0	100.0
With related children	48.0	58.1	80.1	51.1	-	-	34.9	47.4	63.3	46.9	-	-
One child	20.0	23.2	33.7	27.2	-	-	14.7	18.6	32.5	30.6	-	-
Two children.............	15.3	20.3	23.7	14.6	-	-	13.3	18.9	20.9	11.7	-	-
Three children	7.5	9.5	12.4	4.4	-	-	5.0	7.3	7.4	3.6	-	-
Four or more children	5.3	5.1	10.3	4.9	-	-	1.8	2.7	2.6	0.9	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	58.3	47.4	31.8	61.1	100.0	100.0	66.7	54.1	42.5	59.2	100.0	100.0
With own children.........	41.7	52.6	68.2	38.9	-	-	33.3	45.9	57.5	40.8	-	-
One child	18.1	21.7	30.0	21.7	-	-	13.9	17.9	29.9	26.4	-	-
Two children.............	13.7	18.1	21.6	9.9	-	-	12.9	18.5	19.1	10.6	-	-
Three children	6.1	8.4	9.4	2.9	-	-	4.8	7.0	6.5	3.3	-	-
Four or more children	4.0	4.3	7.2	4.4	-	-	1.7	2.5	2.0	0.5	-	-
SOUTH												
Total, all households ...	5,622	2,170	1,749	228	874	601	26,155	15,840	2,236	670	4,390	3,020
Size of Households												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	22.8	-	-	-	90.6	81.9	24.3	-	-	-	90.3	79.6
Two persons	27.0	29.8	34.6	51.4	8.7	12.0	34.6	42.2	51.5	52.5	9.1	15.3
Three persons............	19.9	24.8	28.7	26.0	0.7	2.3	18.0	23.5	28.9	29.3	0.6	3.9
Four persons............	15.4	23.7	18.5	9.2	-	1.0	15.1	22.5	13.0	10.2	-	0.9
Five persons	7.7	12.7	7.5	7.8	-	1.9	5.5	8.3	4.2	5.4	-	0.1
Six persons..............	3.9	5.0	5.9	2.6	-	0.4	1.6	2.4	1.5	0.8	-	0.1
Seven or more persons....	3.2	3.9	4.8	2.9	-	0.5	0.8	1.1	0.9	1.7	-	-
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years............	31.3	29.6	38.3	31.2	18.7	35.1	26.9	25.5	29.1	34.1	19.2	42.4
35 to 44 years............	23.7	26.6	26.1	23.8	13.3	21.4	21.0	23.8	28.2	22.0	8.8	18.5
45 to 54 years............	14.3	16.0	13.5	18.9	12.4	11.9	15.4	18.0	16.3	20.0	7.6	11.7
55 years and over.........	30.7	27.8	22.1	26.1	55.6	31.6	36.7	32.8	26.4	23.9	64.4	27.3

Table 5. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
	Total	Family households			Nonfamily households		Total	Family households			Nonfamily households	
		Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder		Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
SOUTH—Con.												
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	51.3	42.2	21.1	53.9	100.0	100.0	65.0	53.4	35.8	49.3	100.0	100.0
With related children	48.7	57.8	78.9	46.1	-	-	35.0	46.6	64.2	50.7	-	-
One child	19.7	22.3	32.4	25.2	-	-	16.3	20.4	35.4	34.4	-	-
Two children	16.2	20.8	24.6	11.7	-	-	13.0	18.1	19.9	12.0	-	-
Three children	7.6	9.6	11.8	4.6	-	-	4.3	6.0	7.0	2.7	-	-
Four or more children	5.3	5.0	10.1	4.6	-	-	1.5	2.1	1.9	1.5	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	58.3	47.8	35.8	62.5	100.0	100.0	66.9	55.2	43.2	57.4	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.7	52.2	64.2	37.5	-	-	33.0	44.8	56.8	42.6	-	-
One child	17.9	20.9	28.8	21.2	-	-	15.3	19.6	32.2	29.0	-	-
Two children	14.0	18.5	20.9	8.8	-	-	12.4	17.6	17.0	11.1	-	-
Three children	6.2	8.7	8.6	3.0	-	-	4.1	5.7	6.2	1.9	-	-
Four or more children	3.6	4.1	5.9	4.6	-	-	1.3	1.9	1.4	0.6	-	-
NORTH AND WEST												
Total, all households	4,863	1,580	1,526	218	828	712	54,008	31,142	5,069	1,634	9,232	6,931
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	27.3	-	-	-	88.6	83.1	25.0	-	-	-	88.8	76.7
Two persons	24.7	29.0	33.2	39.6	9.5	10.2	32.7	39.5	47.4	46.9	10.0	18.1
Three persons	19.0	23.5	29.5	33.3	0.5	3.4	16.4	20.9	30.6	28.9	0.9	3.7
Four persons	14.1	22.7	17.7	15.6	1.2	1.8	15.6	23.7	14.0	14.9	0.2	1.1
Five persons	8.7	14.6	11.0	5.8	-	1.5	6.8	10.6	4.6	5.6	-	0.3
Six persons	3.9	6.7	5.2	3.0	-	-	2.2	3.3	2.1	2.1	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	2.4	3.5	3.4	2.7	0.2	-	1.2	1.9	1.3	1.6	-	0.1
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	32.4	24.3	46.7	32.2	20.8	33.3	26.5	24.2	30.9	33.6	20.4	40.4
35 to 44 years	23.1	25.8	26.6	22.2	12.2	22.5	22.0	25.2	26.7	24.8	9.7	20.1
45 to 54 years	16.5	20.2	13.2	18.8	14.5	16.8	15.5	18.0	16.7	18.3	8.5	12.0
55 years and over	28.1	29.8	13.5	26.9	52.5	27.5	35.9	32.6	25.7	23.4	61.4	27.5
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	52.9	41.4	18.5	43.6	100.0	100.0	65.1	52.2	37.1	54.7	100.0	100.0
With related children	47.1	58.6	81.5	56.4	-	-	34.9	47.8	62.9	45.3	-	-
One child	14.0	24.4	35.2	29.4	-	-	14.0	17.6	31.2	29.1	-	-
Two children	13.5	19.5	22.7	17.7	-	-	13.5	19.3	21.3	11.5	-	-
Three children	5.4	9.4	13.1	4.1	-	-	5.4	7.9	7.6	4.0	-	-
Four or more children	2.0	5.3	10.5	5.2	-	-	2.0	3.0	2.9	0.7	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	58.1	46.9	27.3	59.6	100.0	100.0	66.6	53.5	42.2	60.0	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.9	53.1	72.7	40.4	-	-	33.4	46.5	57.8	40.0	-	-
One child	18.3	22.8	31.3	22.3	-	-	13.3	17.0	28.8	25.4	-	-
Two children	13.3	17.6	22.5	11.0	-	-	13.2	19.0	20.0	10.4	-	-
Three children	5.9	8.1	10.2	2.8	-	-	5.2	7.7	6.6	3.8	-	-
Four or more children	4.4	4.6	8.7	4.2	-	-	1.9	2.8	2.3	0.4	-	

Table 6. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total, all families	7,470	3,750	3,275	446	56,590	46,981	7,306	2,303
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	34.5	30.0	36.3	58.3	43.2	40.7	53.1	61.9
Three persons	26.1	24.1	28.7	23.8	22.9	21.9	28.7	24.2
Four persons	19.8	23.2	17.5	7.6	21.3	23.3	12.0	9.1
Five persons	11.0	13.5	8.8	5.6	8.6	9.7	3.7	3.0
Six persons	5.0	5.5	4.7	2.0	2.7	2.9	1.5	0.7
Seven or more persons	3.7	3.6	4.0	2.8	1.4	1.5	1.0	1.0
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	34.1	27.3	42.3	31.7	25.7	24.6	30.3	33.8
35 to 44 years	26.1	26.3	26.3	23.0	25.0	24.7	27.1	24.0
45 to 54 years	15.9	17.7	13.4	18.8	17.8	18.0	16.6	18.8
55 years and over	23.9	28.7	18.1	26.5	31.4	32.7	25.9	23.5
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	32.7	41.9	19.9	48.9	50.6	52.6	36.7	53.1
With related children	67.3	58.1	80.1	51.1	49.4	47.4	63.3	46.9
One child	28.0	23.2	33.7	27.2	20.8	18.6	32.5	30.6
Two children	21.5	20.3	23.7	14.6	18.8	18.9	20.9	11.7
Three children	10.5	9.5	12.4	4.4	7.1	7.3	7.4	3.6
Four or more children	7.4	5.1	10.3	4.9	2.6	2.7	2.6	0.9
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	41.4	47.4	31.8	61.1	52.8	54.1	42.5	59.2
With own children	58.6	52.6	68.2	38.9	47.2	45.9	57.5	40.8
One child	25.4	21.7	30.0	21.7	19.8	17.9	29.9	26.4
Two children	19.2	18.1	21.6	9.9	18.3	18.5	19.1	10.6
Three children	8.5	8.4	9.4	2.9	6.8	7.0	6.5	3.3
Four or more children	5.6	4.3	7.2	4.4	2.4	2.5	2.0	0.5
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	72.1	74.6	68.2	80.5	77.9	77.4	78.6	85.5
With own children	27.9	25.4	31.8	19.5	22.1	22.6	21.4	14.5
One child	18.8	17.5	20.8	14.7	15.0	15.1	15.8	11.3
Two children	7.3	7.0	8.2	3.3	6.2	6.5	4.8	2.8
Three children	1.4	0.9	2.0	1.5	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.4
Four or more children	0.4	0.1	0.8	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
SOUTH								
Total, all families	4,147	2,170	1,749	228	18,746	15,840	2,236	670
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	34.7	30.3	36.4	63.1	45.0	42.6	55.7	68.1
Three persons	26.1	24.6	28.7	21.0	23.9	23.5	27.4	20.2
Four persons	20.3	23.6	18.0	6.1	20.6	22.5	11.4	7.3
Five persons	10.0	12.8	7.2	5.0	7.4	8.2	3.4	2.2
Six persons	4.8	4.9	5.1	2.0	2.1	2.3	1.2	0.8
Seven or more persons	4.1	3.8	4.6	2.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.3

Table 6. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
SOUTH—Con.								
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	33.4	29.6	38.3	31.2	26.2	25.5	29.1	34.1
35 to 44 years	26.2	26.6	26.1	23.8	24.3	23.8	28.2	22.0
45 to 54 years	15.1	16.0	13.5	18.9	17.9	18.0	16.3	20.0
55 years and over	25.3	27.8	22.1	26.1	31.7	32.8	26.4	23.9
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	34.0	42.2	21.1	53.9	51.2	53.4	35.8	49.3
With related children	66.0	57.8	78.9	46.1	48.8	46.6	64.2	50.7
One child	26.8	22.3	32.4	25.2	22.7	20.4	35.4	34.4
Two children	21.9	20.8	24.6	11.7	18.1	18.1	19.9	12.0
Three children	10.2	9.6	11.8	4.6	6.0	6.0	7.0	2.7
Four or more children	7.1	5.0	10.1	4.6	2.0	2.1	1.9	1.5
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	43.5	47.8	35.8	62.5	53.8	55.2	43.2	57.4
With own children	56.5	52.2	64.2	37.5	46.2	44.8	56.8	42.6
One child	24.3	20.9	28.8	21.2	21.5	19.6	32.2	29.0
Two children	19.0	18.5	20.9	8.8	17.3	17.6	17.0	11.1
Three children	8.4	8.7	8.6	3.0	5.7	5.7	6.2	1.9
Four or more children	4.8	4.1	5.9	4.6	1.8	1.9	1.4	0.6
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	73.2	73.4	72.0	80.9	79.1	78.8	80.0	84.3
With own children	26.8	26.6	28.0	19.1	20.9	21.2	20.0	15.7
One child	17.7	18.4	17.4	14.1	14.9	14.9	15.0	12.7
Two children	7.3	7.4	7.8	2.7	5.4	5.6	4.2	2.9
Three children	1.3	0.7	1.9	2.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.1
Four or more children	0.4	0.1	0.9	-	-	-	0.1	-
NORTH AND WEST								
Total, all families	3,323	1,580	1,526	218	37,845	31,142	5,069	1,634
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	34.2	29.6	36.3	53.2	42.3	39.8	52.0	59.4
Three persons	26.1	23.5	28.7	26.9	22.4	21.1	29.2	25.8
Four persons	19.2	22.7	17.0	9.1	21.6	23.8	12.3	9.9
Five persons	12.2	14.5	10.6	6.2	9.2	10.4	3.8	3.3
Six persons	5.1	6.4	4.2	1.9	2.9	3.2	1.6	0.7
Seven or more persons	3.2	3.3	3.2	2.7	1.6	1.7	1.0	0.8
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	35.1	24.3	46.7	32.2	25.5	24.2	30.9	33.6
35 to 44 years	25.9	25.8	26.6	22.2	25.4	25.2	26.7	24.8
45 to 54 years	16.9	20.2	13.2	18.8	17.8	18.0	16.7	18.3
55 years and over	22.1	29.8	13.5	26.9	31.3	32.6	25.7	23.4
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	31.0	41.4	18.5	43.6	50.3	52.2	37.1	54.7
With related children	69.0	58.6	81.5	56.4	49.7	47.8	62.9	45.3
One child	29.7	24.4	35.2	29.4	19.9	17.6	31.2	29.1
Two children	20.9	19.5	22.7	17.7	19.2	19.3	21.3	11.6
Three children	10.8	9.4	13.1	4.1	7.7	7.9	7.6	4.0
Four or more children	7.7	5.3	10.5	5.2	2.9	3.0	2.9	0.7

Table 6. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
NORTH AND WEST—Con.								
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	38.7	46.9	27.3	59.6	52.3	53.5	42.2	60.0
With own children	61.3	53.1	72.7	40.4	47.7	46.5	57.8	40.0
One child	26.7	22.8	31.3	22.3	18.9	17.0	28.8	25.4
Two children	19.4	17.6	22.5	11.0	18.8	19.0	20.0	10.4
Three children	8.7	8.1	10.2	2.8	7.4	7.7	6.6	3.8
Four or more children	6.4	4.6	8.7	4.2	2.6	2.8	2.3	0.4
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	70.8	76.3	63.8	80.1	77.3	76.7	78.0	85.9
With own children	29.2	23.7	36.2	19.9	22.7	23.3	22.0	14.1
One child	20.1	16.2	24.7	15.3	15.1	15.2	16.1	10.8
Two children	7.3	6.4	8.7	4.0	6.6	7.0	5.0	2.8
Three children	1.5	1.0	2.1	0.6	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.5
Four or more children	0.3	0.1	0.6	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	-

Table 7. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES						
Total, 25 years old and over	16,751	7,471	9,280	134,687	64,544	70,143
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	16.1	17.1	15.3	10.5	10.8	10.2
0 to 4 years	5.1	6.4	4.2	2.0	2.2	1.8
5 to 7 years	6.7	6.6	6.7	3.7	3.9	3.5
8 years	4.3	4.1	4.5	4.8	4.7	5.0
High school: total	55.0	53.9	55.8	49.4	45.9	52.7
1 to 3 years	17.7	17.1	18.2	10.5	10.1	10.7
4 years	37.2	36.8	37.6	38.9	35.7	41.9
College: total	28.9	29.0	28.8	40.1	43.4	37.1
1 to 3 years	17.6	17.1	18.0	18.1	18.0	18.1
4 or more years	11.3	11.9	10.8	22.0	25.3	19.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	66.2	65.8	66.5	79.1	79.1	79.0
Total, 25 to 34 years old	5,424	2,491	2,933	36,187	18,179	18,008
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.1	4.0	2.4	4.5	5.0	4.1
0 to 4 years	1.1	1.6	0.6	1.1	1.4	0.9
5 to 7 years	0.7	0.8	0.6	1.9	2.0	1.7
8 years	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.5
High school: total	59.5	60.8	58.5	49.3	49.6	49.1
1 to 3 years	14.5	14.8	14.3	8.6	9.5	7.8
4 years	45.0	46.0	44.2	40.7	40.1	41.3
College: total	37.4	35.2	39.2	46.2	45.4	46.9
1 to 3 years	23.7	21.5	25.7	21.4	20.4	22.3
4 or more years	13.6	13.8	13.5	24.8	25.0	24.6
Percent 4 years of high school or more	82.3	81.2	83.4	86.8	85.5	88.1
Total, 35 to 44 years old	4,074	1,845	2,229	31,738	15,837	15,902
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	4.5	4.6	4.3	4.8	5.4	4.2
0 to 4 years	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.0
5 to 7 years	2.2	2.1	2.2	1.9	2.1	1.6
8 years	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.5
High school: total	57.9	55.9	59.5	44.3	40.5	48.2
1 to 3 years	15.7	16.5	15.0	6.4	6.1	6.7
4 years	42.2	39.3	44.6	37.9	34.4	41.5
College: total	37.7	39.5	36.1	50.9	54.1	47.6
1 to 3 years	22.2	22.9	21.6	22.4	22.1	22.6
4 or more years	15.5	16.7	14.5	28.5	32.1	25.0
Percent 4 years of high school or more	79.9	78.9	80.7	88.8	88.5	89.1
SOUTH						
Total, 25 years old and over	9,130	4,011	5,119	43,482	20,771	22,711
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	19.7	21.8	18.0	12.3	12.9	11.6
0 to 4 years	7.0	9.0	5.4	2.4	2.8	2.0
5 to 7 years	8.1	8.7	7.7	5.1	5.6	4.7
8 years	4.5	4.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.9
High school: total	54.4	53.5	55.1	49.0	45.2	52.5
1 to 3 years	18.8	18.0	19.3	11.9	11.3	12.5
4 years	35.7	35.5	35.8	37.1	33.9	40.0
College: total	25.9	24.7	26.9	38.8	41.9	35.9
1 to 3 years	15.4	14.5	16.1	17.6	17.4	17.7
4 or more years	10.5	10.2	10.8	21.2	24.5	18.2
Percent 4 years of high school or more	61.6	60.2	62.7	75.8	75.8	75.9
Total, 25 to 34 years old	2,953	1,342	1,611	11,571	5,795	5,776
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.5	4.5	2.7	4.7	5.2	4.3
0 to 4 years	1.1	1.8	0.6	0.9	1.0	0.7
5 to 7 years	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.9	2.2	1.6
8 years	1.7	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0

Table 7. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1990**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH—Con.						
25 to 34 years old—Con.						
High school: total	61.2	66.2	57.1	50.1	50.7	49.5
1 to 3 years	14.6	15.4	14.0	10.7	12.2	9.2
4 years	46.6	50.7	43.1	39.3	38.4	40.2
College: total	35.3	29.4	40.3	45.2	44.1	46.2
1 to 3 years	21.8	17.4	25.5	20.8	19.8	21.8
4 or more years	13.5	12.0	14.7	24.3	24.3	24.4
Percent 4 years of high school or more	81.9	80.1	83.4	84.5	82.6	86.5
Total, 35 to 44 years old	2,220	997	1,223	9,989	4,939	5,050
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	5.1	5.8	4.5	5.6	6.8	4.4
0 to 4 years	0.4	0.1	0.5	1.0	1.4	0.7
5 to 7 years	3.1	3.7	2.6	2.3	2.9	1.7
8 years	1.7	2.0	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.0
High school: total	59.5	58.0	60.7	45.5	41.3	49.7
1 to 3 years	18.6	20.8	16.7	7.9	7.4	8.4
4 years	40.9	37.2	43.9	37.7	34.0	41.3
College: total	35.4	36.2	34.8	48.9	51.8	45.9
1 to 3 years	21.1	22.0	20.4	21.4	21.0	21.8
4 or more years	14.3	14.1	14.4	27.4	30.8	24.1
Percent 4 years of high school or more	76.3	73.3	78.7	86.5	85.8	87.3
NORTH AND WEST						
Total, 25 years old and over	7,621	3,460	4,161	91,205	43,773	47,432
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	11.9	11.7	12.0	9.7	9.8	9.5
0 to 4 years	3.0	3.3	2.7	1.8	1.9	1.6
5 to 7 years	4.9	4.3	5.4	3.0	3.1	2.9
8 years	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.9	4.7	5.0
High school: total	55.6	54.3	56.7	49.6	46.2	52.7
1 to 3 years	16.5	16.0	16.8	9.7	9.6	9.9
4 years	39.2	38.3	39.9	39.8	36.6	42.8
College: total	32.5	34.0	31.2	40.8	44.0	37.7
1 to 3 years	20.2	20.1	20.3	18.3	18.3	18.4
4 or more years	12.2	13.8	10.9	22.4	25.8	19.4
Percent 4 years of high school or more	71.6	72.2	71.1	80.6	80.6	80.6
Total, 25 to 34 years old	2,471	1,148	1,322	24,616	12,384	12,232
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	2.7	3.5	2.0	4.4	4.9	3.9
0 to 4 years	1.0	1.4	0.7	1.2	1.5	1.0
5 to 7 years	0.8	1.0	0.6	1.8	2.0	1.7
8 years	0.9	1.1	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.2
High school: total	57.5	54.5	60.1	48.9	49.0	48.9
1 to 3 years	14.4	14.1	14.7	7.7	8.2	7.1
4 years	43.1	40.4	45.4	41.3	40.8	41.7
College: total	39.8	42.0	37.9	46.6	46.0	47.2
1 to 3 years	26.0	26.3	25.8	21.6	20.7	22.5
4 or more years	13.8	15.8	12.0	25.0	25.3	24.7
Percent 4 years of high school or more	82.9	82.4	83.3	87.9	86.9	88.9
Total, 35 to 44 years old	1,854	849	1,006	21,749	10,898	10,852
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.7	3.2	4.1	4.4	4.8	4.1
0 to 4 years	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.4	1.6	1.2
5 to 7 years	1.1	0.2	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.6
8 years	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3
High school: total	56.0	53.4	58.1	43.8	40.1	47.5
1 to 3 years	12.2	11.5	12.8	5.7	5.5	6.0
4 years	43.8	41.9	45.4	38.1	34.6	41.6
College: total	40.4	43.5	37.8	51.8	55.2	48.4
1 to 3 years	23.4	23.9	23.1	22.8	22.5	23.0
4 or more years	17.0	19.6	14.7	29.0	32.6	25.4
Percent 4 years of high school or more	84.2	85.3	83.2	89.9	89.8	89.9

Table 8. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES												
Total (thous.)	21,914	9,948	11,966	163,417	78,908	84,508	8,335	4,353	3,982	70,058	43,755	26,304
Total with income (thous.)	19,383	8,806	10,577	153,791	75,858	77,933	8,332	4,353	3,979	70,017	43,741	26,276
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.7	10.7	14.4	11.7	6.4	16.8	0.6	0.3	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	15.6	11.2	19.3	9.0	5.2	12.6	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.8	0.6	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	13.5	11.5	15.1	9.2	6.3	12.1	4.2	3.3	5.1	2.1	1.4	3.3
$7,500 to $9,999	7.9	7.7	8.2	7.6	6.1	9.1	5.9	5.0	7.0	3.6	2.5	5.5
$10,000 to $12,499	8.3	8.7	8.0	7.8	6.9	8.6	10.8	9.2	12.5	6.8	5.0	9.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	6.4	5.6	6.0	5.6	6.3	8.6	8.1	9.2	6.0	4.2	9.1
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	7.2	6.3	6.4	6.3	6.6	11.7	10.7	12.9	8.2	6.2	11.5
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	6.0	4.2	4.9	5.0	4.7	9.1	9.3	8.8	6.7	5.5	8.7
$20,000 to $22,499	5.3	6.5	4.2	5.4	6.1	4.7	10.3	11.1	9.3	8.5	7.7	9.8
$22,500 to $24,999	2.8	2.5	3.0	3.6	4.1	3.2	5.8	4.4	7.3	5.7	5.0	6.9
$25,000 to $29,999	5.3	6.5	4.4	7.0	8.7	5.4	10.2	10.6	9.8	11.5	11.5	11.4
$30,000 to $34,999	4.1	5.2	3.2	5.5	7.7	3.4	8.2	9.3	7.0	9.7	11.0	7.5
$35,000 to $39,999	2.4	3.6	1.5	4.1	6.0	2.2	4.9	6.2	3.4	7.3	8.7	5.1
$40,000 to $44,999	1.7	2.4	1.2	3.1	4.8	1.5	3.5	4.3	2.6	5.8	7.3	3.3
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	1.5	0.5	2.0	3.2	0.7	1.8	2.5	0.9	3.7	5.0	1.6
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	1.3	0.6	2.5	4.2	0.9	1.9	2.5	1.2	4.7	6.4	2.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	0.7	0.1	1.8	3.1	0.5	0.8	1.2	0.3	3.4	4.8	1.0
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.6	0.3	2.3	4.2	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.5	4.3	6.3	1.1
Median income (dols.)	10,084	12,609	7,875	14,465	20,863	9,812	19,468	20,704	17,871	25,152	29,672	19,871
Standard error (dols.)	177	308	242	81	113	75	246	276	367	101	210	134
Mean income (dols.)	13,715	16,147	11,690	20,048	26,899	13,379	22,048	23,865	20,059	30,855	35,833	22,569
Standard error (dols.)	159	266	182	91	158	76	261	404	314	156	227	146
SOUTH												
Total (thous.)	11,907	5,289	6,618	52,609	25,231	27,377	4,608	2,375	2,233	22,629	13,823	8,806
Total with income (thous.)	10,555	4,737	5,818	48,905	24,111	24,794	4,605	2,375	2,229	22,604	13,812	8,792
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	13.8	10.5	16.4	11.9	6.5	17.1	0.5	0.2	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.3
$2,500 to $4,999	17.5	13.2	21.0	9.9	5.9	13.8	1.4	1.2	1.7	0.9	0.5	1.5
$5,000 to $7,499	13.1	11.9	14.2	9.6	7.0	12.2	5.1	3.6	6.6	2.4	1.5	3.9
$7,500 to $9,999	8.4	7.9	8.8	7.6	6.6	8.5	7.7	6.4	9.0	4.1	3.0	6.0
$10,000 to $12,499	9.1	9.8	8.5	8.1	7.4	8.9	13.1	11.3	14.9	8.2	6.0	11.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	7.1	5.9	6.3	6.1	6.4	10.1	10.0	10.3	6.9	5.0	9.9
$15,000 to $17,499	5.8	6.6	5.2	6.5	6.2	6.7	10.6	10.3	10.9	8.7	6.7	11.8
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	7.0	4.3	4.9	5.1	4.7	10.5	11.7	9.2	7.2	6.0	8.9
$20,000 to $22,499	5.3	6.8	4.1	5.3	6.2	4.5	10.5	11.7	9.2	8.4	7.9	9.2
$22,500 to $24,999	2.5	2.3	2.6	3.5	4.0	3.1	5.3	4.1	6.7	5.5	4.9	6.4
$25,000 to $29,999	4.7	6.0	3.6	7.0	8.6	5.4	9.0	9.8	8.1	11.3	11.5	11.0
$30,000 to $34,999	3.2	3.9	2.7	5.2	7.2	3.4	6.8	7.0	6.5	9.2	10.5	7.1
$35,000 to $39,999	1.8	2.9	1.0	3.7	5.6	2.0	3.7	5.0	2.2	6.7	8.1	4.4
$40,000 to $44,999	1.1	1.7	0.6	2.6	4.0	1.3	2.5	3.3	1.6	4.7	6.0	2.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	1.0	0.5	1.7	2.9	0.5	1.4	1.8	1.0	3.1	4.4	1.1
$50,000 to $59,999	0.5	0.8	0.3	2.3	3.9	0.8	1.2	1.5	0.9	4.3	6.0	1.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	0.5	0.1	1.7	3.0	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.4	3.1	4.7	0.7
$75,000 and over	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.2	4.0	0.5	0.1	0.3	-	4.1	6.1	0.9
Median income (dols.)	9,176	11,670	7,217	13,648	19,620	9,533	17,846	18,954	16,528	23,425	27,504	18,606
Standard error (dols.)	234	297	186	136	239	141	283	353	390	227	304	225
Mean income (dols.)	12,380	14,544	10,618	18,983	25,153	12,982	19,912	21,341	18,389	28,876	33,669	21,349
Standard error (dols.)	176	285	211	130	215	122	265	395	344	207	294	215

Table 8. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST												
Total (thous.)	10,007	4,659	5,348	110,808	53,677	57,131	3,727	1,978	1,749	47,429	29,931	17,497
Total with income (thous.)	8,828	4,069	4,759	104,886	51,746	53,139	3,727	1,978	1,749	47,413	29,930	17,484
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.4	11.0	11.8	11.6	6.4	16.7	0.6	0.4	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.2
$2,500 to $4,999	13.4	8.8	17.2	8.6	4.9	12.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.6	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	13.9	11.1	16.3	9.0	5.9	12.1	3.0	2.8	3.2	2.0	1.4	3.0
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	7.3	7.4	7.6	5.8	9.4	3.8	3.3	4.4	3.4	2.3	5.3
$10,000 to $12,499	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.6	6.7	8.4	8.0	6.7	9.4	6.2	4.6	8.9
$12,500 to $14,999	5.3	5.6	5.1	5.9	5.4	6.3	6.8	5.8	7.8	5.6	3.8	8.7
$15,000 to $17,499	7.7	7.9	7.6	6.4	6.3	6.5	13.1	11.1	15.4	8.0	6.0	11.3
$17,500 to $19,999	4.4	4.7	4.1	4.9	5.0	4.7	7.3	6.5	8.3	6.5	5.2	8.7
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	6.2	4.4	5.4	6.1	4.8	10.0	10.5	9.5	8.5	7.6	10.1
$22,500 to $24,999	3.1	2.7	3.5	3.7	4.2	3.2	6.3	4.7	8.1	5.8	5.1	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	6.1	6.9	5.3	7.1	8.8	5.4	11.7	11.6	11.9	11.6	11.6	11.5
$30,000 to $34,999	5.1	6.8	3.7	5.6	7.9	3.4	10.0	12.0	7.7	9.9	11.2	7.7
$35,000 to $39,999	3.1	4.3	2.1	4.2	6.2	2.3	6.4	7.7	4.9	7.6	8.9	5.4
$40,000 to $44,999	2.5	3.3	1.8	3.4	5.2	1.6	4.8	5.5	3.9	6.3	7.9	3.6
$45,000 to $49,999	1.2	2.1	0.6	2.1	3.4	0.8	2.2	3.3	0.9	4.0	5.3	1.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	2.0	0.9	2.6	4.3	1.0	2.7	3.7	1.7	4.9	6.5	2.2
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	1.0	0.1	1.8	3.2	0.5	1.1	1.8	0.3	3.5	4.9	1.1
$75,000 and over	0.8	1.0	0.5	2.4	4.3	0.6	1.6	2.0	1.1	4.5	6.4	1.2
Median income (dols.)	11,318	14,480	9,069	14,871	21,416	9,928	21,706	23,735	20,027	25,800	30,368	20,448
Standard error (dols.)	296	572	402	102	139	90	338	987	556	124	154	144
Mean income (dols.)	15,611	18,310	13,304	20,195	26,747	13,816	25,131	27,352	22,620	30,934	35,339	23,393
Standard error (dols.)	261	426	309	94	153	92	419	622	533	149	203	172

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	16,751	173	689	1,114	725	2,968	6,239	2,952	1,891
Total with income (thous.)	15,808	161	661	1,046	645	2,714	5,868	2,844	1,869
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.0	6.1	6.2	11.4	10.7	13.4	7.5	5.9	2.7
$2,500 to $4,999	14.3	59.9	40.5	30.7	30.6	22.2	9.7	5.4	3.3
$5,000 to $7,499	13.4	18.1	29.3	21.9	18.4	18.5	12.3	8.5	4.3
$7,500 to $9,999	8.0	5.6	9.9	13.1	13.3	8.9	8.2	6.8	3.1
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	5.1	5.3	8.5	6.8	9.5	10.5	7.6	4.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	-	1.2	3.2	3.7	6.7	8.4	6.6	5.1
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	1.1	2.5	4.4	5.6	5.2	8.4	10.2	5.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.7	2.7	1.5	1.8	3.8	3.0	7.1	8.4	5.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.0	0.5	0.9	1.7	2.1	3.8	6.9	8.4	8.7
$22,500 to $24,999	3.2	-	-	0.5	0.4	1.5	3.6	4.7	5.5
$25,000 to $29,999	6.2	1.0	2.3	1.7	3.7	2.9	6.9	8.8	10.3
$30,000 to $34,999	4.9	-	-	0.9	0.3	1.6	4.7	7.9	12.1
$35,000 to $39,999	2.9	-	0.2	-	0.5	1.2	2.7	4.3	7.8
$40,000 to $44,999	2.1	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.8	1.2	3.3	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	1.1	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.8	1.2	4.6
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.7	1.1	4.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	0.2	-	-	0.4	0.3	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	0.1	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.4	2.8
Median income (dols.)	11,823	4,332	5,274	5,905	6,176	6,954	13,034	17,220	25,931
Standard error (dols.)	214	304	302	326	496	240	360	439	854
Mean income (dols.)	15,419	5,591	6,676	7,646	8,404	10,115	15,252	19,012	28,885
Standard error (dols.)	199	618	393	371	507	348	273	454	826
Male (thous.)	7,471	112	363	496	307	1,278	2,748	1,280	887
Total with income (thous.)	7,163	103	350	472	291	1,175	2,632	1,260	879
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.7	1.2	4.2	8.2	6.7	9.3	5.3	5.5	2.1
$2,500 to $4,999	9.9	53.6	36.4	19.1	19.8	13.3	5.7	3.7	3.1
$5,000 to $7,499	10.8	22.9	26.7	20.5	12.2	17.3	9.0	4.0	4.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	6.8	10.6	17.8	12.8	8.6	6.5	4.9	2.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	8.0	7.4	9.9	11.8	10.5	9.9	7.5	4.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.9	-	2.2	5.0	5.5	9.1	8.3	6.5	4.1
$15,000 to $17,499	7.4	1.7	3.6	6.4	9.8	7.1	8.3	9.2	4.4
$17,500 to $19,999	6.8	4.3	2.5	3.8	6.8	3.8	9.3	7.0	6.5
$20,000 to $22,499	7.4	-	1.6	3.8	3.3	6.1	9.3	9.6	6.5
$22,500 to $24,999	2.7	-	-	0.7	0.8	1.9	3.2	3.8	4.1
$25,000 to $29,999	7.6	1.6	4.3	2.9	8.1	4.7	9.0	10.1	8.4
$30,000 to $34,999	6.3	-	-	1.4	0.6	2.5	6.4	10.1	13.6
$35,000 to $39,999	4.3	-	0.3	-	1.1	2.4	4.3	7.2	8.5
$40,000 to $44,999	3.0	-	-	-	0.6	1.8	2.0	6.0	7.2
$45,000 to $49,999	1.7	-	-	-	-	0.6	1.5	2.3	5.3
$50,000 to $59,999	1.6	-	-	-	-	0.7	1.2	1.8	6.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.9	-	-	0.4	-	0.1	0.5	0.6	4.5
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.4	3.8
Median income (dols.)	15,135	4,773	5,874	7,809	9,705	10,359	16,564	20,467	29,269
Standard error (dols.)	378	559	462	580	1,092	674	540	719	1,628
Mean income (dols.)	18,273	6,470	7,820	9,726	11,644	13,105	18,330	22,305	31,565
Standard error (dols.)	323	862	599	655	906	607	446	731	1,326

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Female (thous.)	9,280	61	326	619	417	1,690	3,491	1,672	1,004
Total with income (thous.)	8,645	59	311	574	353	1,538	3,236	1,583	990
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	9.9	14.6	8.5	14.0	14.0	16.5	9.4	6.2	3.2
$2,500 to $4,999	18.0	70.8	45.2	40.2	39.6	28.9	12.9	6.7	3.4
$5,000 to $7,499	15.5	9.6	32.2	23.1	23.4	19.4	14.9	12.2	4.4
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	3.5	9.1	9.3	13.7	9.1	9.5	8.3	3.2
$10,000 to $12,499	8.3	-	2.9	7.3	2.6	8.8	11.0	7.8	4.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	-	0.1	1.6	2.2	4.8	8.5	6.8	6.0
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	-	1.4	2.7	2.1	3.6	8.4	11.1	5.5
$17,500 to $19,999	4.8	-	0.4	0.1	1.4	2.4	5.3	9.6	4.4
$20,000 to $22,499	4.8	1.4	-	-	1.0	2.0	5.0	7.4	10.6
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	-	-	0.4	-	1.3	4.0	5.4	6.7
$25,000 to $29,999	5.1	-	-	0.7	-	1.5	5.2	7.8	12.1
$30,000 to $34,999	3.8	-	-	0.4	-	0.9	3.3	6.2	10.8
$35,000 to $39,999	1.8	-	-	-	-	0.4	1.4	1.9	7.1
$40,000 to $44,999	1.4	-	-	0.2	-	0.1	0.6	1.2	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.4	4.0
$50,000 to $59,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.6	3.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.4
$75,000 and over	0.3	-	0.1	-	-	0.2	-	0.4	1.9
Median income (dols.)	9,439	(B)	4,796	4,737	4,771	5,590	10,741	15,467	24,244
Standard error (dols.)	289	(B)	308	240	340	304	368	541	1,069
Mean income (dols.)	13,054	(B)	5,386	5,933	5,735	7,831	12,750	16,390	26,505
Standard error (dols.)	237	(B)	455	357	382	369	313	541	1,001
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	9,130	132	505	743	415	1,713	3,255	1,409	959
Total with income (thous.)	8,629	121	489	702	363	1,570	3,065	1,367	952
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.7	4.0	6.4	12.6	13.5	15.4	7.5	5.8	2.8
$2,500 to $4,999	16.7	61.5	44.1	36.4	37.2	21.1	10.3	5.0	4.6
$5,000 to $7,499	12.9	18.8	28.2	18.7	12.9	17.0	11.4	9.3	3.7
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	5.7	9.0	11.6	9.1	9.3	10.1	6.4	3.4
$10,000 to $12,499	9.6	5.0	4.8	6.0	5.9	10.4	13.3	8.9	4.3
$12,500 to $14,999	7.1	-	1.2	3.6	4.7	8.3	8.4	8.4	6.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	1.4	0.3	4.1	7.0	4.0	7.6	10.6	5.2
$17,500 to $19,999	6.3	3.6	1.6	2.1	4.2	2.9	7.9	10.9	6.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.0	-	0.9	2.2	1.0	4.2	6.7	8.9	10.9
$22,500 to $24,999	2.8	-	-	0.2	0.3	1.3	3.5	4.1	5.9
$25,000 to $29,999	5.6	-	3.1	1.6	3.7	3.0	5.7	8.7	10.8
$30,000 to $34,999	3.9	-	-	0.8	-	1.4	3.3	6.8	11.8
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	-	0.2	-	0.4	0.8	2.5	2.6	6.7
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.6	1.9	6.7
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.4	4.1
$50,000 to $59,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.3	4.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.1	1.5
$75,000 and over	0.1	-	0.1	-	-	0.2	0.1	-	0.5
Median income (dols.)	10,798	4,371	4,970	5,129	4,949	6,984	12,014	16,477	23,407
Standard error (dols.)	258	338	292	381	579	341	312	583	1,174
Mean income (dols.)	13,736	5,503	6,523	7,155	7,833	9,667	14,200	17,342	25,642
Standard error (dols.)	228	599	480	405	638	426	345	524	904

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
South—Con.									
Male (thous.)	4,011	91	269	347	166	724	1,424	583	408
Total with income (thous.)	3,879	81	262	336	158	684	1,370	582	406
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.6	-	3.7	9.1	7.9	7.9	5.3	4.9	2.0
$2,500 to $4,999	12.4	53.8	37.6	23.7	24.2	12.7	6.4	3.7	6.0
$5,000 to $7,499	11.2	22.6	28.9	20.2	10.5	16.9	7.7	3.3	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	7.9	8.6	9.2	16.2	6.2	9.2	8.0	4.0	3.5
$10,000 to $12,499	10.0	7.5	7.5	4.5	9.6	11.7	12.8	11.4	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	7.5	-	2.2	5.2	7.0	11.2	8.9	7.1	4.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	2.1	0.5	7.8	13.4	5.9	8.2	9.4	4.6
$17,500 to $19,999	8.0	5.5	2.5	4.1	8.7	3.8	10.5	10.5	10.3
$20,000 to $22,499	7.6	-	1.7	4.7	2.3	7.2	9.5	11.1	6.6
$22,500 to $24,999	2.5	-	-	0.4	0.8	2.0	2.9	3.8	4.9
$25,000 to $29,999	7.1	-	5.7	2.9	8.5	5.2	8.1	10.1	8.0
$30,000 to $34,999	4.6	-	-	1.1	-	2.7	4.3	8.6	12.1
$35,000 to $39,999	3.5	-	0.4	-	0.8	1.9	4.2	5.0	8.7
$40,000 to $44,999	2.1	-	-	-	-	1.1	1.1	3.6	8.9
$45,000 to $49,999	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	3.1	4.0
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.6	0.1	5.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.2	2.8
$75,000 and over	0.2	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	1.1
Median income (dols.)	13,489	4,822	5,746	7,120	10,295	10,693	15,314	18,976	25,649
Standard error (dols.)	488	677	490	646	2,320	755	739	907	2,492
Mean income (dols.)	16,173	6,387	7,812	9,173	11,340	12,694	17,131	20,276	27,962
Standard error (dols.)	368	824	723	679	1,159	676	576	866	1,578
Female (thous.)	5,119	41	236	396	249	989	1,831	826	551
Total with income (thous.)	4,750	40	228	366	205	885	1,694	785	546
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.3	12.0	9.5	15.8	17.8	21.2	9.3	6.5	3.4
$2,500 to $4,999	20.3	76.8	51.5	48.1	47.3	27.7	13.6	5.9	3.6
$5,000 to $7,499	14.4	11.2	27.5	17.3	14.8	17.0	14.4	13.8	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	9.2	-	8.7	7.3	11.4	9.4	11.8	8.1	3.4
$10,000 to $12,499	9.2	-	1.8	7.3	3.1	9.3	13.6	7.0	5.4
$12,500 to $14,999	6.7	-	0.2	2.1	2.8	6.0	8.0	9.3	7.7
$15,000 to $17,499	5.7	-	-	0.7	2.0	2.6	7.2	11.5	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	-	0.6	0.2	0.8	2.2	5.9	11.3	3.7
$20,000 to $22,499	4.8	-	-	-	-	1.9	4.5	7.2	14.1
$22,500 to $24,999	3.1	-	-	-	-	0.8	4.1	4.3	6.7
$25,000 to $29,999	4.3	-	-	0.4	-	1.2	3.7	7.6	12.9
$30,000 to $34,999	3.3	-	-	0.6	-	0.5	2.5	5.5	11.5
$35,000 to $39,999	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	0.8	5.3
$40,000 to $44,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.6	5.0
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	4.2
$50,000 to $59,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.6
$75,000 and over	0.1	-	0.2	-	-	0.4	-	-	-
Median income (dols.)	8,611	(B)	4,464	4,275	4,200	5,168	10,177	14,833	22,352
Standard error (dols.)	363	(B)	294	249	338	398	426	809	1,001
Mean income (dols.)	11,745	(B)	5,043	5,299	5,125	7,327	11,829	15,166	23,919
Standard error (dols.)	274	(B)	562	384	451	499	384	612	1,031

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	7,621	42	185	371	310	1,256	2,984	1,542	932
Total with income (thous.)	7,178	40	171	344	281	1,144	2,803	1,477	917
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.1	12.5	5.7	8.8	7.1	10.6	7.6	6.0	2.5
$2,500 to $4,999	11.5	55.1	30.3	19.0	22.1	23.6	8.9	5.8	1.9
$5,000 to $7,499	13.9	15.9	32.4	28.4	25.4	20.7	13.3	7.8	4.9
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	5.2	12.7	16.2	18.6	8.3	6.1	7.2	2.7
$10,000 to $12,499	7.4	5.3	6.6	13.5	7.8	8.4	7.6	6.5	5.1
$12,500 to $14,999	5.8	-	1.2	2.3	2.5	4.6	8.4	5.0	3.9
$15,000 to $17,499	7.9	-	9.0	4.9	3.7	6.7	9.2	9.9	4.7
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	-	1.3	1.2	3.3	3.2	6.1	6.1	4.2
$20,000 to $22,499	5.9	2.1	0.7	0.6	3.4	3.2	7.1	7.9	6.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.6	-	-	1.2	0.4	1.9	3.8	5.2	5.1
$25,000 to $29,999	7.0	4.0	-	1.8	3.6	2.9	8.3	8.9	9.9
$30,000 to $34,999	6.2	-	-	0.9	0.6	1.7	6.2	9.0	12.4
$35,000 to $39,999	3.8	-	-	-	0.7	1.8	3.0	5.8	8.8
$40,000 to $44,999	3.1	-	-	0.4	0.6	1.3	1.9	4.7	8.5
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	-	-	-	-	0.6	1.2	1.1	5.0
$50,000 to $59,999	1.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.1	1.9	5.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	-	-	0.6	-	0.1	0.2	0.5	3.2
$75,000 and over	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.8	5.2
Median income (dols.)	13,673	(B)	6,074	6,949	7,045	6,919	14,454	18,246	29,204
Standard error (dols.)	481	(B)	553	446	568	336	528	954	1,618
Mean income (dols.)	17,442	(B)	7,111	8,648	9,142	10,731	16,403	20,557	32,248
Standard error (dols.)	341	(B)	614	759	816	585	428	727	1,380
Male (thous.)	3,460	22	94	148	142	555	1,325	696	479
Total with income (thous.)	3,283	22	88	136	133	491	1,261	678	474
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.9	5.3	11.1	5.3	5.9	2.2
$2,500 to $4,999	7.1	53.0	32.9	7.8	14.4	14.2	5.0	3.8	0.6
$5,000 to $7,499	10.5	24.1	20.4	21.1	14.4	17.9	10.4	4.6	4.8
$7,500 to $9,999	6.7	-	14.9	21.5	20.6	7.7	5.0	5.8	2.4
$10,000 to $12,499	7.5	9.7	7.3	23.2	14.4	8.8	6.8	4.1	6.5
$12,500 to $14,999	6.1	-	2.3	4.6	3.7	6.2	7.7	5.9	3.8
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	-	12.7	3.0	5.6	8.9	8.5	9.0	4.2
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	-	2.5	3.1	4.4	3.8	8.0	4.0	3.2
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	-	1.3	1.6	4.5	4.5	9.1	8.3	6.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.0	-	-	1.5	0.9	1.7	3.6	3.7	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	8.3	7.4	-	3.0	7.7	4.0	10.0	10.1	8.7
$30,000 to $34,999	8.3	-	-	2.3	1.3	2.2	8.7	11.3	14.8
$35,000 to $39,999	5.3	-	-	-	1.5	3.1	4.4	9.1	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	4.1	-	-	-	1.2	2.8	2.9	8.1	5.7
$45,000 to $49,999	2.3	-	-	-	-	1.4	2.3	1.5	6.3
$50,000 to $59,999	2.4	-	-	-	-	1.1	1.8	3.2	6.5
$60,000 to $74,999	1.3	-	-	1.5	-	0.2	0.3	0.9	6.0
$75,000 and over	1.2	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.2	0.8	6.2
Median income (dols.)	17,015	(B)	6,410	9,264	9,433	9,703	17,888	22,108	30,814
Standard error (dols.)	539	(B)	1,249	927	1,080	1,306	813	1,512	1,045
Mean income (dols.)	20,755	(B)	7,844	11,093	12,005	13,678	19,633	24,045	34,652
Standard error (dols.)	549	(B)	991	1,513	1,432	1,110	688	1,134	2,042

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Female (thous.)	4,161	20	91	223	168	701	1,659	846	454
Total with income (thous.)	3,895	18	83	208	148	653	1,542	798	444
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.1	20.5	5.8	10.8	8.8	10.1	9.5	6.0	2.9
$2,500 to $4,999	15.2	57.6	27.7	26.4	28.9	30.6	12.1	7.4	3.2
$5,000 to $7,499	16.8	6.0	45.3	33.1	35.3	22.8	15.6	10.6	5.0
$7,500 to $9,999	7.9	11.3	10.2	12.7	16.8	8.7	7.1	8.5	3.0
$10,000 to $12,499	7.3	-	5.9	7.2	1.9	8.1	8.2	8.5	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.5	-	-	0.8	1.4	3.3	9.0	4.2	3.9
$15,000 to $17,499	8.0	-	5.1	6.2	2.1	5.1	9.7	10.7	5.3
$17,500 to $19,999	4.6	-	-	-	2.3	2.7	4.6	7.9	5.2
$20,000 to $22,499	4.9	4.6	-	-	2.5	2.2	5.5	7.5	6.3
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	-	-	1.1	-	2.0	3.9	6.5	6.8
$25,000 to $29,999	6.0	-	-	1.1	-	2.0	6.8	7.9	11.2
$30,000 to $34,999	4.4	-	-	-	-	1.3	4.1	7.0	9.8
$35,000 to $39,999	2.6	-	-	-	-	0.9	1.9	3.0	9.4
$40,000 to $44,999	2.2	-	-	0.7	-	0.3	1.2	1.8	11.5
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.7	3.6
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.8	4.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	0.2
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	4.2
Median income(dols.)	10,657	(B)	5,912	5,969	5,870	6,016	11,775	16,106	26,491
Standard error (dols.)	513	(B)	569	491	546	403	730	777	1,704
Mean income (dols.)	14,650	(B)	6,330	7,048	6,578	8,513	13,761	17,594	29,685
Standard error (dols.)	405	(B)	664	698	645	541	502	891	1,814
WHITE									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	134,687	745	1,912	4,951	6,523	14,080	52,449	24,350	29,677
Total with income (thous.)	130,018	675	1,720	4,579	6,184	13,184	50,502	23,819	29,356
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.4	11.3	10.1	9.9	9.3	9.8	9.8	8.2	5.0
$2,500 to $4,999	7.5	27.7	22.2	18.6	16.8	12.7	7.1	5.1	2.8
$5,000 to $7,499	8.6	23.7	22.2	20.7	19.9	14.6	8.4	5.7	3.3
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	14.3	10.7	13.7	13.8	11.5	8.0	5.6	3.2
$10,000 to $12,499	7.6	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.2	10.7	8.9	6.4	3.9
$12,500 to $14,999	6.1	4.5	6.7	6.4	6.8	7.9	7.2	6.0	3.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	3.4	5.6	6.1	5.9	7.2	8.1	6.9	4.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	1.1	3.3	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.6	6.0	4.4
$20,000 to $22,499	5.9	1.1	3.1	2.7	3.4	4.5	6.8	6.6	5.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	0.3	1.0	1.6	1.8	3.0	4.2	5.3	4.4
$25,000 to $29,999	8.0	1.3	2.0	3.0	3.6	5.2	8.0	9.7	9.8
$30,000 to $34,999	6.3	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.8	3.2	5.9	8.1	9.1
$35,000 to $39,999	4.7	0.1	0.6	0.7	1.1	1.6	4.0	6.1	7.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.7	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.8	1.2	2.8	4.5	6.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.6	2.5	4.7
$50,000 to $59,999	3.0	-	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.7	1.8	3.3	6.9
$60,000 to $74,999	2.1	0.3	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.9	1.9	5.9
$75,000 and over	2.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.0	2.1	8.6
Median income (dols.)	16,668	6,157	6,991	7,626	8,223	10,336	15,196	20,057	30,038
Standard error (dols.)	83	323	216	199	184	162	109	202	242
Mean income (dols.)	21,918	8,301	9,689	10,258	11,325	13,428	18,477	23,445	35,493
Standard error (dols.)	89	586	341	211	211	166	111	195	245

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Male (thous.)	64,544	402	1,021	2,523	3,020	6,540	23,056	11,622	16,358
Total with income (thous.)	63,782	392	994	2,467	2,951	6,384	22,793	11,521	16,279
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.5	9.0	5.1	5.1	4.7	4.0	2.4	2.2	1.1
$2,500 to $4,999	3.2	23.1	16.1	10.2	7.6	5.6	2.6	1.9	1.0
$5,000 to $7,499	5.3	22.0	21.1	16.7	14.5	9.7	4.4	3.2	1.7
$7,500 to $9,999	5.5	16.5	11.2	14.7	13.6	9.8	5.6	3.5	1.7
$10,000 to $12,499	6.4	10.8	10.9	12.7	11.2	11.3	7.1	4.4	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.6	6.0	9.6	8.8	9.7	8.7	6.3	4.9	2.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	3.8	7.7	8.9	7.7	9.2	7.7	5.9	3.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	0.5	4.3	5.0	6.7	6.9	6.0	5.3	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.6	1.3	4.8	4.4	5.7	6.6	8.4	6.6	4.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.5	1.5	2.5	2.8	4.9	5.3	5.6	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	9.9	2.3	2.2	4.7	6.3	8.6	11.6	11.6	8.7
$30,000 to $34,999	8.8	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.6	5.8	10.1	11.0	9.1
$35,000 to $39,999	7.0	0.2	0.9	1.2	1.9	2.9	7.2	9.3	8.9
$40,000 to $44,999	5.7	0.4	1.0	0.6	1.3	2.3	5.2	7.3	8.4
$45,000 to $49,999	3.8	-	0.4	1.0	1.1	1.4	3.1	4.5	6.4
$50,000 to $59,999	4.9	-	0.5	0.3	0.9	1.3	3.4	5.7	9.7
$60,000 to $74,999	3.7	0.5	-	0.2	0.4	0.4	1.8	3.2	9.4
$75,000 and over	4.9	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.6	1.8	3.7	13.9
Median income (dols.)	24,266	7,027	9,240	10,652	12,148	15,240	22,352	27,110	38,643
Standard error (dols.)	173	457	564	316	328	271	160	249	398
Mean income (dols.)	29,452	9,653	11,866	13,153	15,144	18,049	25,599	30,849	44,946
Standard error (dols.)	144	917	511	322	349	267	183	303	348
Female (thous.)	70,143	343	890	2,428	3,503	7,540	29,393	12,727	13,318
Total with income (thous.)	66,236	283	726	2,112	3,233	6,799	27,709	12,298	13,076
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.1	14.4	16.9	15.6	13.4	15.2	15.9	13.7	9.9
$2,500 to $4,999	11.6	34.1	30.6	28.5	25.2	19.3	10.8	8.1	5.1
$5,000 to $7,499	11.8	26.1	23.8	25.5	24.9	19.1	11.7	8.1	5.4
$7,500 to $9,999	9.2	11.3	10.1	12.7	13.9	13.1	10.0	7.6	4.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.7	5.4	7.7	6.6	7.4	10.1	10.5	8.3	5.3
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	2.3	2.8	3.6	4.1	7.1	7.9	7.0	4.4
$15,000 to $17,499	6.9	2.8	2.7	2.9	4.3	5.2	8.4	7.8	5.5
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.9	5.3	6.6	5.6
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.3	2.5	5.4	6.6	6.8
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	-	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.2	3.2	5.0	5.6
$25,000 to $29,999	6.1	-	1.6	0.9	1.2	1.9	5.1	7.9	11.2
$30,000 to $34,999	3.9	-	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.7	2.4	5.3	9.0
$35,000 to $39,999	2.5	-	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.4	3.0	6.7
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	0.6	-	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.9	5.1
$45,000 to $49,999	0.9	0.5	-	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.7	2.6
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	1.1	3.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	1.6
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.7	1.9
Median income (dols.)	10,959	5,147	5,253	5,586	6,138	7,018	10,401	14,034	21,444
Standard error (dols.)	89	417	304	170	141	126	114	255	254
Mean income (dols.)	14,664	6,433	6,706	6,877	7,838	9,089	12,618	16,510	23,725
Standard error (dols.)	87	535	333	205	206	162	106	205	259

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	43,482	222	816	2,216	2,073	5,188	16,112	7,642	9,213
Total with income (thous.)	41,673	206	732	2,066	1,924	4,806	15,395	7,423	9,121
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.8	8.6	11.8	11.0	12.5	10.2	10.0	8.1	4.9
$2,500 to $4,999	8.7	42.0	27.7	23.9	17.7	14.6	7.5	5.1	2.9
$5,000 to $7,499	9.0	25.0	25.1	20.1	18.9	14.6	8.7	5.2	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	10.9	9.4	13.4	12.5	11.0	8.2	5.5	2.7
$10,000 to $12,499	7.9	6.9	8.8	7.9	10.2	10.8	9.3	7.6	3.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	3.4	4.3	6.0	6.0	8.1	7.8	6.6	3.6
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	1.7	3.9	5.3	6.2	6.7	8.1	7.4	4.7
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	0.4	2.0	2.8	3.7	4.9	5.7	6.4	4.8
$20,000 to $22,499	5.8	0.6	2.4	2.7	2.6	4.3	6.5	7.2	6.2
$22,500 to $24,999	3.8	0.6	0.4	1.1	1.5	2.8	3.9	5.1	4.7
$25,000 to $29,999	7.9	-	1.5	2.7	3.8	5.2	8.0	9.8	10.2
$30,000 to $34,999	6.0	-	1.2	1.3	2.1	3.0	5.6	7.7	9.1
$35,000 to $39,999	4.3	-	0.1	0.7	0.7	1.2	3.5	5.9	8.0
$40,000 to $44,999	3.0	-	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.9	2.3	3.6	6.2
$45,000 to $49,999	1.9	-	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	1.5	1.9	4.3
$50,000 to $59,999	2.7	-	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	1.6	3.2	6.7
$60,000 to $74,999	1.9	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.9	1.7	5.8
$75,000 and over	2.5	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	0.9	2.1	8.1
Median income (dols.)	15,689	4,964	6,050	6,884	7,683	9,887	14,527	19,275	28,918
Standard error (dols.)	143	426	290	216	329	260	203	360	478
Mean income (dols.)	20,851	6,048	8,488	9,413	10,395	12,716	17,871	22,747	34,745
Standard error (dols.)	152	417	542	291	324	260	196	338	429
Male (thous.)	20,771	133	446	1,155	952	2,349	7,033	3,623	5,080
Total with income (thous.)	20,521	131	431	1,132	924	2,307	6,940	3,590	5,068
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.8	6.4	7.0	5.6	5.3	4.0	2.8	2.0	1.3
$2,500 to $4,999	4.2	39.7	22.2	13.7	9.7	6.7	2.8	2.4	0.8
$5,000 to $7,499	6.1	26.4	25.7	18.0	15.9	10.0	4.6	3.2	1.9
$7,500 to $9,999	6.0	10.4	10.2	15.4	13.6	10.6	6.1	3.6	1.8
$10,000 to $12,499	6.9	7.6	10.3	10.0	13.2	12.1	7.9	5.1	2.3
$12,500 to $14,999	6.1	4.5	6.3	8.3	7.9	8.8	7.3	6.1	2.6
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	2.7	5.3	8.7	7.6	8.5	7.8	5.8	3.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.4	0.6	2.3	3.9	5.6	7.3	6.2	5.9	3.7
$20,000 to $22,499	6.7	0.9	4.0	4.4	4.1	6.0	8.3	7.9	5.3
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	0.9	0.6	2.0	2.7	4.9	5.2	5.3	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	9.7	-	1.4	4.6	6.1	9.2	11.6	11.5	9.0
$30,000 to $34,999	8.2	-	2.0	2.3	4.4	5.3	9.5	10.6	8.8
$35,000 to $39,999	6.4	-	0.3	1.3	1.1	2.3	6.4	9.2	9.3
$40,000 to $44,999	4.6	-	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.7	4.2	5.9	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	3.3	-	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	2.9	3.5	6.3
$50,000 to $59,999	4.6	-	0.2	0.4	1.1	0.9	3.0	5.3	9.9
$60,000 to $74,999	3.5	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.3	1.8	2.9	9.4
$75,000 and over	4.6	-	0.7	-	-	0.7	1.7	3.7	13.4
Median income (dols.)	22,256	5,373	7,017	9,577	11,029	14,365	21,377	25,846	37,823
Standard error (dols.)	205	607	369	381	490	467	286	415	652
Mean income (dols.)	27,962	6,556	10,327	12,297	13,812	17,103	24,563	29,785	44,398
Standard error (dols.)	248	578	844	445	533	424	324	537	614

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South—Con									
Female (thous.)	22,711	89	369	1,061	1,121	2,839	9,080	4,018	4,133
Total with income (thous.)	21,151	76	301	934	1,000	2,499	8,455	3,833	4,054
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.5	12.5	18.6	17.5	19.1	15.9	15.9	13.9	9.3
$2,500 to $4,999	13.0	46.0	35.4	36.3	25.1	22.0	11.3	7.7	5.5
$5,000 to $7,499	11.8	22.6	24.3	22.6	21.6	18.8	12.1	7.0	5.4
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	11.8	8.2	10.9	11.5	11.3	10.0	7.2	4.0
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	5.7	6.6	5.4	7.5	9.7	10.4	10.0	5.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.7	1.5	1.4	3.1	4.3	7.5	8.2	7.0	4.8
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	-	2.1	1.1	4.9	5.0	8.3	8.9	6.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	-	1.7	1.4	2.0	2.7	5.3	6.8	6.2
$20,000 to $22,499	5.0	-	-	0.7	1.1	2.6	5.1	6.6	7.2
$22,500 to $24,999	3.3	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.8	2.9	4.8	6.2
$25,000 to $29,999	6.0	-	1.7	0.4	1.7	1.6	5.0	8.2	11.8
$30,000 to $34,999	3.8	-	-	0.1	-	0.8	2.4	4.9	9.4
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	-	-	-	0.4	0.2	1.2	2.8	6.3
$40,000 to $44,999	1.5	-	-	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.7	1.5	4.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	0.2	-	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.8
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.4	1.2	2.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.3
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.6	1.5
Median income (dols.)	10,569	4,541	4,716	4,738	5,668	6,598	10,157	14,015	20,911
Standard error (dols.)	152	510	329	178	288	209	207	455	428
Mean income (dols.)	13,952	5,169	5,853	5,919	7,237	8,667	12,379	16,157	22,677
Standard error (dols.)	144	506	426	253	308	249	191	344	426
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	91,205	523	1,096	2,735	4,450	8,892	36,337	16,708	20,464
Total with income (thous.)	88,345	469	988	2,513	4,260	8,378	35,107	16,396	20,234
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.2	12.5	8.8	9.1	7.8	9.5	9.7	8.2	5.1
$2,500 to $4,999	6.9	21.5	18.2	14.3	16.4	11.6	6.9	5.1	2.8
$5,000 to $7,499	8.5	23.2	20.1	21.3	20.4	14.6	8.3	6.0	3.3
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	15.8	11.7	14.1	14.3	11.8	7.9	5.7	3.3
$10,000 to $12,499	7.4	9.3	10.1	11.5	8.7	10.6	8.8	5.9	4.0
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	4.9	8.5	6.8	7.1	7.7	6.9	5.8	3.1
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	4.1	6.8	6.9	5.8	7.4	8.1	6.6	3.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	1.4	4.2	4.1	4.5	4.8	5.6	5.8	4.3
$20,000 to $22,499	5.9	1.3	3.7	2.7	3.8	4.7	6.9	6.4	5.3
$22,500 to $24,999	4.1	0.2	1.5	1.9	1.9	3.1	4.3	5.4	4.3
$25,000 to $29,999	8.0	1.9	2.3	3.2	3.6	5.1	8.1	9.6	9.7
$30,000 to $34,999	6.5	1.8	2.0	1.8	1.7	3.3	6.0	8.3	9.1
$35,000 to $39,999	4.9	0.2	1.0	0.7	1.2	1.9	4.3	6.1	7.9
$40,000 to $44,999	4.0	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.9	1.4	3.0	4.9	7.2
$45,000 to $49,999	2.5	0.3	0.1	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.7	2.8	4.9
$50,000 to $59,999	3.1	-	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.9	1.8	3.4	7.0
$60,000 to $74,999	2.2	0.4	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.9	2.0	6.0
$75,000 and over	2.9	0.7	-	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.0	2.2	8.8
Median income (dols.)	17,138	6,735	8,123	8,447	8,436	10,599	15,482	20,413	30,461
Standard error (dols.)	103	402	548	286	216	208	133	247	272
Mean income (dols.)	22,422	9,293	10,579	10,953	11,744	13,836	18,742	23,761	35,831
Standard error (dols.)	111	824	435	302	272	216	136	241	302

Table 9. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Male (thous.)	43,773	269	575	1,369	2,068	4,191	16,024	7,999	11,278
Total with income (thous.)	43,261	261	563	1,335	2,027	4,078	15,853	7,931	11,211
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.4	10.3	3.6	4.8	4.5	4.0	2.3	2.4	1.0
$2,500 to $4,999	2.8	14.9	11.3	7.3	6.7	5.0	2.5	1.7	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	5.0	19.8	17.5	15.5	13.8	9.6	4.3	3.2	1.6
$7,500 to $9,999	5.3	19.6	11.9	14.1	13.6	9.3	5.3	3.5	1.7
$10,000 to $12,499	6.2	12.5	11.3	14.9	10.2	10.9	6.7	4.1	3.1
$12,500 to $14,999	5.3	6.8	12.1	9.2	10.5	8.6	5.9	4.4	2.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	4.3	9.6	9.0	7.7	9.6	7.7	6.0	2.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	0.4	5.9	5.8	7.2	6.7	5.9	5.0	3.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.5	1.5	5.4	4.4	6.4	7.0	8.5	6.1	4.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.3	2.2	3.0	2.9	4.9	5.4	5.8	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	9.9	3.5	2.9	4.9	6.3	8.3	11.6	11.6	8.6
$30,000 to $34,999	9.1	3.2	2.9	3.2	3.2	6.0	10.4	11.2	9.3
$35,000 to $39,999	7.2	0.3	1.4	1.2	2.3	3.2	7.6	9.4	8.7
$40,000 to $44,999	6.2	0.6	1.1	0.5	1.4	2.6	5.7	8.0	8.8
$45,000 to $49,999	4.0	-	0.2	1.5	1.3	1.8	3.1	5.0	6.5
$50,000 to $59,999	5.1	-	0.8	0.2	0.8	1.5	3.5	5.8	9.7
$60,000 to $74,999	3.8	0.7	-	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.8	3.3	9.4
$75,000 and over	5.1	1.2	-	0.3	0.5	0.6	1.8	3.7	14.1
Median income (dols.)	25,167	8,136	11,250	11,389	12,799	15,686	22,924	27,893	39,015
Standard error (dols.)	161	636	755	369	427	328	298	495	488
Mean income (dols.)	30,159	11,204	13,045	13,879	15,751	18,583	26,053	31,330	45,194
Standard error (dols.)	177	1,338	620	462	449	345	223	370	427
Female (thous.)	47,432	254	521	1,366	2,382	4,701	20,313	8,709	9,185
Total with income (thous.)	45,085	208	425	1,178	2,233	4,300	19,254	8,465	9,023
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	13.9	15.1	15.8	14.0	10.9	14.8	15.8	13.7	10.1
$2,500 to $4,999	10.9	29.7	27.2	22.3	25.3	17.8	10.5	8.2	4.9
$5,000 to $7,499	11.8	27.4	23.4	27.7	26.3	19.3	11.5	8.5	5.4
$7,500 to $9,999	9.4	11.1	11.5	14.0	15.0	14.1	10.0	7.7	5.4
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	5.3	8.5	7.6	7.3	10.4	10.5	7.5	5.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	2.6	3.8	4.1	4.0	6.9	7.7	7.1	4.2
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	3.8	3.1	4.4	4.0	5.4	8.4	7.3	5.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	2.6	1.9	2.1	2.0	3.0	5.3	6.5	5.4
$20,000 to $22,499	5.3	-	1.3	0.8	1.4	2.5	5.6	6.7	6.7
$22,500 to $24,999	3.6	-	0.6	0.7	1.1	1.4	3.3	5.0	5.3
$25,000 to $29,999	6.2	-	1.5	1.3	1.0	2.1	5.2	7.8	10.9
$30,000 to $34,999	3.9	-	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.7	2.4	5.5	8.8
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	-	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.6	1.5	3.1	6.9
$40,000 to $44,999	1.9	0.8	-	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.9	2.1	5.3
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	0.7	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.8	3.0
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.0	3.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	1.8
$75,000 and over	0.7	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.8	2.1
Median income (dols.)	11,149	5,471	5,743	6,235	6,311	7,255	10,507	14,043	21,703
Standard error (dols.)	111	509	418	212	162	159	138	311	319
Mean income (dols.)	14,997	6,893	7,311	7,636	8,107	9,335	12,723	16,669	24,196
Standard error (dols.)	109	709	481	307	267	213	129	257	326

Table 10. **Total Money Income in 1989 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race**

(Families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income and region	Black				White			
	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total families (thous.)	7,470	3,750	3,275	446	56,590	46,981	7,306	2,303
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.2	2.2	21.6	10.8	2.6	1.3	10.9	3.7
$5,000 to $9,999	14.7	7.8	22.4	15.6	5.1	3.4	15.2	6.5
$10,000 to $14,999	12.6	10.2	15.4	13.0	7.5	6.4	14.1	8.3
$15,000 to $19,999	11.1	10.0	11.5	17.8	8.1	7.4	12.1	10.5
$20,000 to $24,999	8.4	9.7	6.9	9.2	8.3	7.8	10.9	9.8
$25,000 to $34,999	14.3	17.3	11.1	13.9	16.8	16.9	15.5	19.0
$35,000 to $49,999	13.7	20.2	6.7	10.8	20.7	22.1	12.4	20.0
$50,000 to $59,999	5.2	8.1	2.1	3.2	9.8	10.8	3.6	8.5
$60,000 to $74,999	5.1	8.3	1.5	4.2	8.9	10.0	2.6	5.9
$75,000 and over	3.6	6.3	0.9	1.5	12.2	13.9	2.5	7.8
Median income (dols.)	20,209	30,650	11,630	18,395	35,975	39,208	18,946	30,487
Standard error (dols.)	450	667	360	801	183	225	380	740
Mean income (dols.)	26,415	35,183	16,844	23,118	43,403	46,744	23,866	35,989
Standard error (dols.)	402	587	476	1,352	222	249	399	762
SOUTH								
Total families (thous.)	4,147	2,170	1,749	228	18,746	15,840	2,236	670
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.9	2.5	24.0	8.0	3.2	1.8	13.0	4.4
$5,000 to $9,999	15.6	10.3	21.9	17.4	6.0	4.7	14.3	8.9
$10,000 to $14,999	14.1	11.9	16.1	18.4	8.7	7.7	15.4	10.6
$15,000 to $19,999	10.7	9.9	10.9	17.1	9.3	8.4	14.1	13.6
$20,000 to $24,999	9.4	10.1	8.5	9.9	8.4	8.0	11.4	8.8
$25,000 to $34,999	14.8	18.7	9.7	16.0	17.2	17.7	13.8	17.2
$35,000 to $49,999	12.9	19.6	5.4	6.6	19.7	20.9	10.8	20.2
$50,000 to $59,999	4.4	6.7	1.9	2.3	8.6	9.4	3.2	6.1
$60,000 to $74,999	4.1	6.2	1.5	3.2	8.2	9.2	2.2	2.9
$75,000 and over	2.2	4.1	-	1.1	10.7	12.2	1.7	7.3
Median income (dols.)	19,028	28,083	11,153	17,768	32,938	36,059	17,407	26,447
Standard error (dols.)	508	836	510	1,581	377	355	534	1,085
Mean income (dols.)	24,478	32,190	15,313	21,402	39,607	42,431	21,721	32,547
Standard error (dols.)	478	717	494	1,669	289	316	553	1,376
NORTH AND WEST								
Total families(thous.)	3,323	1,580	1,526	218	37,845	31,142	5,069	1,634
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	10.3	1.6	18.8	13.7	2.3	1.0	10.0	3.4
$5,000 to $9,999	13.6	4.5	23.0	13.7	4.7	2.8	15.6	5.6
$10,000 to $14,999	10.9	7.8	14.5	7.4	6.8	5.7	13.6	7.3
$15,000 to $19,999	11.6	10.1	12.1	18.5	7.5	6.8	11.2	9.3
$20,000 to $24,999	7.2	9.1	5.0	8.5	8.2	7.7	10.7	10.3
$25,000 to $34,999	13.9	15.2	12.8	11.7	16.6	16.5	16.3	19.7
$35,000 to $49,999	14.8	21.1	8.2	15.1	21.3	22.7	13.1	19.9
$50,000 to $59,999	6.1	10.0	2.3	4.1	10.4	11.6	3.8	9.5
$60,000 to $74,999	6.3	11.3	1.4	5.2	9.2	10.4	2.8	7.1
$75,000 and over	5.4	9.3	1.8	2.0	12.9	14.8	2.9	8.0
Median income (dols.)	22,138	35,827	12,127	19,183	37,244	40,715	19,826	31,738
Standard error (dols.)	877	1,038	559	1,616	221	239	488	822
Mean income (dols.)	29,505	40,907	18,356	24,918	43,380	46,736	24,688	37,400
Standard error (dols.)	668	1,016	697	2,148	213	234	426	919

Table 11. Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES												
Total (thous.)	21,914	9,948	11,966	163,417	78,908	84,508	8,335	4,353	3,982	70,058	43,755	26,304
Total with earnings (thous.)	14,066	6,884	7,182	114,940	62,834	52,106	8,332	4,353	3,979	69,974	43,736	26,239
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.8	13.0	16.6	12.0	8.7	16.0	0.7	0.4	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	7.6	6.4	8.8	7.3	5.2	9.8	1.3	1.1	1.6	0.9	0.7	1.4
$5,000 to $7,499	8.8	7.4	10.2	7.2	5.1	9.8	4.3	3.3	5.5	2.4	1.6	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	7.3	6.5	8.2	5.9	4.4	7.7	6.2	5.1	7.5	4.0	2.7	6.2
$10,000 to $12,499	9.8	9.0	10.4	7.7	6.1	9.6	11.4	9.7	13.3	7.5	5.4	11.0
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	6.6	6.2	5.1	4.1	6.3	8.2	8.1	8.3	5.9	4.0	9.0
$15,000 to $17,499	8.3	8.0	8.7	6.9	6.0	8.1	12.0	10.8	13.4	8.7	6.5	12.4
$17,500 to $19,999	6.1	6.8	5.3	5.0	4.8	5.3	9.1	9.6	8.4	6.7	5.7	8.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.9	7.8	6.1	6.5	6.6	6.4	10.5	11.3	9.8	8.9	8.0	10.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.7	3.1	4.2	3.9	4.1	3.6	5.7	4.6	6.8	5.5	5.1	6.3
$25,000 to $29,999	6.8	7.4	6.1	7.9	9.1	6.4	10.1	10.4	9.7	11.2	11.5	10.7
$30,000 to $34,999	5.0	6.1	4.1	6.7	8.8	4.2	7.8	8.9	6.6	9.9	11.4	7.2
$35,000 to $39,999	3.3	4.4	2.2	4.7	6.5	2.6	4.9	6.1	3.5	7.1	8.5	4.6
$40,000 to $44,999	2.2	2.9	1.5	3.7	5.3	1.7	3.2	4.0	2.4	5.5	7.1	2.8
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	1.7	0.4	2.3	3.5	0.8	1.5	2.5	0.5	3.5	4.8	1.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	1.5	0.7	2.8	4.4	0.9	1.6	2.2	1.0	4.3	5.9	1.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	0.8	0.2	1.9	3.2	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	3.0	4.3	0.7
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.6	0.2	2.5	4.2	0.5	0.6	1.0	0.3	3.8	5.5	0.8
Median earnings (dols.)	13,143	15,320	11,524	16,727	22,158	11,724	19,086	20,426	17,389	24,161	28,541	18,922
Standard error (dols.)	269	306	230	81	115	87	246	274	278	130	227	139
Mean earnings (dols.)	15,873	17,534	13,707	21,432	27,202	14,368	21,637	23,196	19,278	29,028	33,979	21,191
Standard error (dols.)	186	303	230	89	170	91	232	378	293	116	209	133
SOUTH												
Total (thous.)	11,907	5,289	6,618	52,609	25,231	27,377	4,608	2,375	2,233	22,629	13,823	8,806
Total with earnings (thous.)	7,832	3,781	4,051	36,178	19,714	16,464	4,605	2,375	2,229	22,595	13,812	8,784
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	16.4	14.4	18.3	12.2	9.2	15.8	0.7	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.3	1.5
$2,500 to $4,999	8.2	6.5	9.7	7.4	5.2	10.0	1.7	1.3	2.1	1.0	0.6	1.6
$5,000 to $7,499	9.4	7.6	11.0	7.3	5.1	10.0	5.3	3.5	7.2	2.8	1.8	4.5
$7,500 to $9,999	8.4	7.4	9.4	6.4	5.0	8.0	7.9	6.5	9.4	4.7	3.3	6.8
$10,000 to $12,499	11.1	10.7	11.5	8.3	6.5	10.4	13.9	12.0	16.0	8.9	6.3	13.1
$12,500 to $14,999	7.1	7.8	6.4	5.6	4.8	6.6	9.3	9.9	8.7	6.7	4.9	9.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.5	7.7	7.2	7.2	6.2	8.3	11.1	10.6	11.8	9.2	7.0	12.6
$17,500 to $19,999	6.5	7.8	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.4	10.2	11.6	8.8	7.1	6.2	8.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	8.3	6.0	6.5	6.8	6.0	10.9	12.0	9.7	8.8	8.3	9.6
$22,500 to $24,999	3.2	2.9	3.4	4.0	4.1	3.8	5.2	4.4	5.9	5.6	5.2	6.2
$25,000 to $29,999	5.6	6.6	4.7	7.6	8.9	6.2	8.6	9.5	7.7	10.6	11.1	9.8
$30,000 to $34,999	4.0	4.3	3.7	6.3	8.2	4.0	6.4	6.4	6.3	9.2	10.9	6.6
$35,000 to $39,999	2.4	3.4	1.4	4.3	5.9	2.4	3.6	4.8	2.3	6.4	8.0	4.0
$40,000 to $44,999	1.4	1.9	0.9	2.8	4.1	1.3	2.3	3.1	1.5	4.3	5.6	2.3
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	1.2	0.4	2.0	3.2	0.5	1.2	1.8	0.6	3.0	4.4	0.9
$50,000 to $59,999	0.6	0.8	0.4	2.7	4.3	0.7	1.0	1.3	0.7	4.0	5.8	1.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	0.5	0.2	1.8	3.1	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.3	2.7	4.1	0.4
$75,000 and over	0.1	0.1	-	2.3	4.0	0.4	0.1	0.2	-	3.5	5.3	0.6
Median earnings (dols.)	11,704	13,564	10,338	15,976	20,977	11.488	17,489	18,719	16,198	22,321	26,718	17,592
Standard error (dols.)	204	420	275	138	196	141	278	356	362	142	215	212
Mean earnings (dols.)	14,001	15,680	12,433	20,487	25,827	14,093	19,436	20,897	17,880	27,613	32,342	20,176
Standard error (dols.)	209	324	262	153	239	146	259	385	336	199	284	200

Table 11. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST												
Total (thous.)	10,007	4,659	5,348	110,808	53,677	57,131	3,727	1,978	1,749	47,429	29,931	17,497
Total with earnings (thous.)	6,234	3,103	3,131	78,762	43,120	35,642	3,727	1,978	1,749	47,379	29,924	17,455
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.9	11.4	14.3	11.9	8.5	16.1	0.6	0.4	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	6.9	6.2	7.6	7.2	5.1	9.7	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.7	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	8.1	7.2	9.0	7.2	5.1	9.7	3.1	2.9	3.3	2.3	1.5	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	6.0	5.4	6.6	5.7	4.1	7.6	4.2	3.3	5.2	3.7	2.4	5.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.0	6.9	9.1	7.4	5.9	9.2	8.3	6.9	9.9	6.8	5.0	9.9
$12,500 to $14,999	5.5	5.1	5.8	4.9	3.8	6.1	6.9	5.9	7.9	5.5	3.7	8.8
$15,000 to $17,499	9.5	8.4	10.5	6.8	5.9	8.0	13.2	11.0	15.6	8.5	6.3	12.3
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	5.7	5.3	4.8	4.5	5.2	7.6	7.3	8.0	6.5	5.4	8.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.7	7.1	6.2	6.5	6.5	6.6	10.1	10.4	9.9	8.9	7.8	10.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	3.4	5.1	3.8	4.0	3.6	6.3	4.8	7.9	5.5	5.0	6.4
$25,000 to $29,999	8.2	8.4	8.1	8.0	9.2	6.5	11.8	11.5	12.2	11.5	11.7	11.1
$30,000 to $34,999	6.4	8.2	4.6	6.9	9.0	4.3	9.6	12.0	6.9	10.1	11.7	7.5
$35,000 to $39,999	4.4	5.6	3.2	4.9	6.7	2.7	6.4	7.6	5.1	7.3	8.8	4.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.3	4.1	2.4	4.1	5.9	1.9	4.3	5.1	3.4	6.1	7.9	3.1
$45,000 to $49,999	1.3	2.2	0.4	2.4	3.7	0.9	1.9	3.3	0.4	3.7	4.9	1.6
$50,000 to $59,999	1.7	2.3	1.0	2.9	4.5	1.0	2.4	3.4	1.4	4.5	6.0	1.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	1.1	0.3	2.0	3.3	0.4	1.1	1.5	0.6	3.1	4.4	0.8
$75,000 and over	0.9	1.2	0.5	2.6	4.3	0.5	1.3	1.8	0.6	3.9	5.6	0.9
Median earnings (dols.)	15,708	17,311	14,007	17,091	22,867	11,846	21,305	22,994	19,515	25,076	29,602	19,604
Standard error (dols.)	276	504	631	101	231	111	333	835	604	127	267	174
Mean earnings(dols.)	18,225	20,488	15,981	21,749	27,385	14,931	24,356	26,728	21,673	29,702	34,098	22,167
Standard error (dols.)	322	502	394	111	169	112	399	607	480	144	197	161

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	16,751	173	689	1,114	725	2,968	6,239	2,952	1,891
Total with earnings (thous.)	11,255	12	155	377	242	1,609	4,721	2,432	1,707
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.8	8.8	22.4	25.4	24.5	17.5	7.3	5.1	3.0
$2,500 to $4,999	6.0	-	13.5	13.7	11.4	9.7	6.0	3.8	2.4
$5,000 to $7,499	8.2	30.7	14.0	9.3	6.6	12.8	8.6	7.0	3.7
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	-	14.3	13.5	8.4	8.3	8.4	5.8	2.6
$10,000 to $12,499	10.1	-	7.5	13.3	11.7	12.9	12.0	7.2	5.8
$12,500 to $14,999	7.0	-	4.6	3.4	5.5	7.7	8.2	7.3	3.9
$15,000 to $17,499	8.9	14.9	8.2	8.3	9.4	7.5	10.0	11.1	4.0
$17,500 to $19,999	6.9	38.3	4.8	1.8	8.4	4.7	7.6	9.2	4.7
$20,000 to $22,499	8.0	7.3	2.3	3.9	4.6	6.0	8.5	8.6	9.7
$22,500 to $24,999	4.2	-	-	0.6	0.5	2.1	4.5	5.1	5.9
$25,000 to $29,999	8.1	-	7.5	4.6	6.7	4.5	7.7	10.6	10.4
$30,000 to $34,999	6.2	-	-	1.6	0.7	2.1	4.8	8.7	12.9
$35,000 to $39,999	4.0	-	0.7	-	0.8	1.8	3.2	4.5	9.4
$40,000 to $44,999	2.7	-	-	0.6	0.7	1.4	1.4	3.1	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	1.2	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.7	1.4	3.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.3	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.8	0.8	5.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	0.2	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.4	2.6
Median earnings (dols.)	15,764	(B)	7,516	7,807	9,733	10,327	14,844	18,238	26,655
Standard error (dols.)	246	(B)	1,315	1,015	1,560	480	389	508	876
Mean earnings (dols.)	18,022	(B)	9,621	9,199	10,770	12,174	16,433	19,778	29,202
Standard error (dols.)	240	(B)	1,347	757	1,038	481	302	466	837
Male (thous.)	7,471	112	363	496	307	1,278	2,748	1,280	887
Total with earnings (thous.)	5,485	10	104	226	151	817	2,254	1,119	803
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.1	-	18.8	20.4	16.7	12.3	5.9	5.0	1.5
$2,500 to $4,999	4.8	-	12.0	13.5	12.1	6.5	4.7	2.0	2.8
$5,000 to $7,499	6.2	36.6	4.9	9.1	1.5	11.8	5.9	4.4	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	5.9	-	17.9	15.8	10.1	8.1	6.0	3.3	2.2
$10,000 to $12,499	9.1	-	8.5	11.0	13.4	10.7	10.4	7.3	5.4
$12,500 to $14,999	7.1	-	5.1	3.7	4.2	10.4	8.6	6.6	2.0
$15,000 to $17,499	8.2	17.8	11.6	8.1	11.0	8.5	9.0	8.9	3.6
$17,500 to $19,999	7.9	45.6	5.7	2.5	10.9	4.6	9.7	7.9	6.7
$20,000 to $22,499	9.0	-	3.4	6.5	5.0	7.5	10.5	9.6	7.9
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	-	-	0.6	0.8	2.8	3.6	4.3	4.8
$25,000 to $29,999	9.0	-	11.1	6.0	10.7	6.3	9.3	11.4	7.7
$30,000 to $34,999	7.5	-	-	2.1	1.2	2.8	6.4	10.9	14.4
$35,000 to $39,999	5.4	-	1.0	-	1.3	3.0	4.6	7.9	9.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.6	-	-	0.9	1.1	2.7	2.1	5.4	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.0	-	-	-	-	0.8	1.4	2.6	5.2
$50,000 to $59,999	1.9	-	-	-	-	0.6	1.2	1.6	6.5
$60,000 to $74,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.5	0.4	3.8
$75,000 and over	0.8	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	0.5	3.8
Median earnings (dols.)	17,965	(B)	9,506	8,611	11,789	12,631	17,371	21,191	30,340
Standard error (dols.)	398	(B)	1,698	976	2,151	769	527	717	1,120
Mean earnings (dols.)	20,416	(B)	11,255	10,395	12,975	14,894	18,884	22,979	32,259
Standard error (dols.)	375	(B)	1,532	1,054	1,392	772	477	754	1,350

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Female (thous.)	9,280	61	326	619	417	1,690	3,491	1,672	1,004
Total with earnings (thous.)	5,770	2	50	151	91	792	2,467	1,313	904
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.4	54.8	29.9	33.0	37.5	22.9	8.7	5.2	4.3
$2,500 to $4,999	7.1	-	16.6	13.8	10.3	13.0	7.2	5.4	2.1
$5,000 to $7,499	10.0	-	32.9	9.5	15.1	13.8	11.0	9.2	3.6
$7,500 to $9,999	8.4	-	6.9	10.1	5.6	8.6	10.6	7.9	3.0
$10,000 to $12,499	11.0	-	5.5	16.9	8.8	15.1	13.5	7.1	6.0
$12,500 to $14,999	6.9	-	3.6	3.1	7.7	5.0	7.8	7.9	5.7
$15,000 to $17,499	9.5	-	1.2	8.6	6.7	6.4	10.9	13.0	4.4
$17,500 to $19,999	6.0	-	2.7	0.8	4.3	4.8	5.7	10.4	2.9
$20,000 to $22,499	7.1	45.2	-	-	4.1	4.5	6.6	7.8	11.3
$22,500 to $24,999	4.9	-	-	0.7	-	1.4	5.2	5.9	6.9
$25,000 to $29,999	7.3	-	-	2.6	-	2.5	6.2	9.8	12.7
$30,000 to $34,999	5.0	-	-	0.9	-	1.4	3.3	6.8	11.5
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	-	-	-	-	0.6	1.9	1.7	9.0
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	1.2	7.8
$45,000 to $49,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	2.8
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.1	3.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.9
$75,000 and over	0.3	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.4
Median earnings (dols.)	13,953	(B)	(B)	5,836	5,364	7,610	12,314	16,423	24,913
Standard error (dols.)	439	(B)	(B)	1,789	1,899	796	404	490	1,025
Mean earnings (dols.)	15,747	(B)	(B)	7,409	7,092	9,370	14,194	17,049	26,485
Standard error (dols.)	294	(B)	(B)	979	1,209	502	358	540	1,002
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	9,130	132	505	743	415	1,713	3,255	1,409	959
Total with earnings (thous.)	6,294	7	112	283	153	1,048	2,606	1,210	874
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.4	14.2	20.7	30.2	29.2	18.3	7.8	6.1	3.6
$2,500 to $4,999	6.8	-	14.0	15.7	7.6	10.0	7.4	3.2	2.2
$5,000 to $7,499	8.8	-	16.5	9.1	4.1	13.3	9.2	7.6	3.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.5	-	16.5	13.4	6.5	10.4	10.0	5.1	3.8
$10,000 to $12,499	11.9	-	8.7	10.3	12.3	14.0	14.6	9.4	5.7
$12,500 to $14,999	7.9	-	2.9	3.5	8.7	9.6	8.5	8.7	4.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.2	24.1	0.3	5.6	11.1	5.1	9.3	12.4	3.9
$17,500 to $19,999	7.5	61.7	6.6	2.0	9.8	4.1	8.0	11.3	5.8
$20,000 to $22,499	8.1	-	2.1	5.2	1.0	5.7	8.0	9.4	12.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.6	-	-	0.4	0.8	0.7	3.9	4.6	6.9
$25,000 to $29,999	6.8	-	10.3	3.2	8.8	4.7	5.6	9.1	10.0
$30,000 to $34,999	4.9	-	-	1.3	-	1.9	3.2	7.1	13.0
$35,000 to $39,999	2.9	-	1.0	-	-	1.2	2.9	2.6	7.2
$40,000 to $44,999	1.6	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.5	1.6	7.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	1.5	4.0
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.2	0.2	3.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	1.3
$75,000 and over	0.1	-	0.3	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.4
Median earnings (dols.)	13,664	(B)	7,306	6,112	10,529	9,511	12,795	16,992	23,988
Standard error (dols.)	367	(B)	1,305	1,399	1,939	654	480	531	1,134
Mean earnings (dols.)	15,788	(B)	9,835	8,105	10,488	11,002	14,752	17,782	26,040
Standard error (dols.)	270	(B)	1,700	799	1,214	506	366	533	920

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
South—Con.									
Male (thous.)	4,011	91	269	347	166	724	1,424	583	408
Total with earnings (thous.)	3,038	6	72	181	97	546	1,243	524	370
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.7	-	13.1	23.0	19.7	13.3	6.8	5.6	2.1
$2,500 to $4,999	5.3	-	10.3	16.1	7.8	5.2	5.6	1.3	3.2
$5,000 to $7,499	6.6	-	6.4	9.5	-	12.5	6.2	3.3	4.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.2	-	23.5	15.3	7.8	10.3	7.0	2.2	3.0
$10,000 to $12,499	10.9	-	12.3	6.4	12.9	11.6	12.8	12.1	3.8
$12,500 to $14,999	8.4	-	4.6	3.8	6.6	12.9	9.9	7.3	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.4	28.0	0.5	7.9	14.4	6.4	9.5	10.8	4.0
$17,500 to $19,999	9.0	72.0	8.4	3.1	13.9	4.5	10.3	9.7	11.0
$20,000 to $22,499	9.3	-	3.4	8.1	1.6	7.6	10.1	12.5	8.3
$22,500 to $24,999	3.2	-	-	0.7	1.3	1.4	3.3	4.1	6.6
$25,000 to $29,999	8.0	-	16.1	4.2	13.9	7.1	7.6	10.1	6.8
$30,000 to $34,999	5.3	-	-	2.0	-	2.8	3.8	8.8	13.1
$35,000 to $39,999	4.2	-	1.5	-	-	2.3	4.3	4.8	9.6
$40,000 to $44,999	2.4	-	-	-	-	1.3	1.0	3.7	9.1
$45,000 to $49,999	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	3.2	4.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.0	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.4	0.4	5.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.6	-	2.3
$75,000 and over	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	1.0
Median earnings (dols.)	15,878	(B)	(B)	7,725	13,167	11,879	15,464	19,415	26,500
Standard error (dols.)	495	(B)	(B)	1,380	2,367	836	678	984	3,003
Mean earnings (dols.)	17,712	(B)	(B)	9,555	12,935	13,562	16,933	20,631	28,618
Standard error (dols.)	417	(B)	(B)	1,089	1,576	787	586	886	1,580
Female (thous.)	5,119	41	236	396	249	989	1,831	826	551
Total with earnings (thous.)	3,256	1	41	102	56	502	1,363	685	505
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.0	100.0	34.1	43.1	45.5	23.7	8.8	6.5	4.6
$2,500 to $4,999	8.1	-	20.5	15.1	7.2	15.2	9.0	4.6	1.4
$5,000 to $7,499	10.9	-	34.4	8.3	11.2	14.2	11.9	10.9	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	9.6	-	4.3	10.1	4.2	10.6	12.7	7.4	4.3
$10,000 to $12,499	12.8	-	2.4	17.3	11.2	16.6	16.3	7.3	7.1
$12,500 to $14,999	7.4	-	-	3.0	12.4	6.0	7.2	9.8	7.0
$15,000 to $17,499	8.0	-	-	1.6	5.4	3.7	9.2	13.7	3.8
$17,500 to $19,999	6.0	-	3.4	-	2.8	3.5	5.9	12.5	1.9
$20,000 to $22,499	7.0	-	-	-	-	3.6	6.2	7.0	15.4
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	4.5	4.9	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	5.7	-	-	1.6	-	2.0	3.9	8.4	12.3
$30,000 to $34,999	4.5	-	-	-	-	0.9	2.7	5.9	12.9
$35,000 to $39,999	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	0.9	5.4
$40,000 to $44,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1
$45,000 to $49,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	3.3
$50,000 to $59,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	3.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	0.6
$75,000 and over	-	-	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median earnings (dols.)	11,816	(B)	(B)	3,646	(B)	6,952	11,159	15,653	22,783
Standard error (dols.)	313	(B)	(B)	1,448	(B)	749	381	639	1,125
Mean earnings (dols.)	13,993	(B)	(B)	5,536	(B)	8,220	12,763	15,602	24,153
Standard error (dols.)	337	(B)	(B)	920	(B)	535	430	610	1,070

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	7,621	42	185	371	310	1,256	2,984	1,542	932
Total with earnings (thous.)	4,962	4	42	94	89	561	2,115	1,223	833
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	6.8	-	26.8	11.0	16.4	16.1	6.7	4.1	2.4
$2,500 to $4,999	5.0	-	12.2	7.4	18.1	9.1	4.4	4.4	2.7
$5,000 to $7,499	7.3	80.8	7.2	9.8	10.8	11.8	7.9	6.3	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	5.6	-	8.2	13.6	11.6	4.4	6.4	6.4	1.4
$10,000 to $12,499	7.8	-	4.3	22.4	10.7	10.8	8.8	5.0	5.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	-	9.2	3.2	-	4.3	7.8	5.9	3.0
$15,000 to $17,499	9.7	-	29.2	16.3	6.4	11.9	10.8	9.8	4.1
$17,500 to $19,999	6.2	-	-	1.3	6.0	5.9	7.1	7.2	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.9	19.2	2.8	-	10.8	6.8	8.9	7.9	6.9
$22,500 to $24,999	5.0	-	-	1.1	-	4.7	5.2	5.7	4.9
$25,000 to $29,999	9.8	-	-	8.8	3.2	4.1	10.2	12.0	10.8
$30,000 to $34,999	7.9	-	-	2.7	2.0	2.5	6.8	10.2	12.8
$35,000 to $39,999	5.5	-	-	-	2.2	3.0	3.6	6.4	11.7
$40,000 to $44,999	4.0	-	-	2.2	1.8	2.6	2.5	4.6	8.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.5	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.0	1.3	3.9
$50,000 to $59,999	2.0	-	-	-	-	0.3	1.5	1.3	6.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.7	3.3
$75,000 and over	1.1	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.7	4.8
Median earnings (dols.)	18,207	(B)	(B)	10,911	8,514	12,001	16,874	20,220	30,202
Standard error (dols.)	536	(B)	(B)	1,133	2,212	1,230	475	880	1,249
Mean earnings (dols.)	20,856	(B)	(B)	12,491	11,252	14,365	18,505	21,753	32,521
Standard error (dols.)	416	(B)	(B)	1,691	1,897	984	490	756	1,401
Male (thous.)	3,460	22	94	148	142	555	1,325	696	479
Total with earnings (thous.)	2,447	4	33	45	55	272	1,011	595	434
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.2	-	31.2	10.1	11.3	10.5	4.7	4.3	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	4.3	-	15.8	3.2	19.8	9.0	3.7	2.6	2.4
$5,000 to $7,499	5.8	100.0	1.5	7.1	4.2	10.3	5.6	5.3	3.4
$7,500 to $9,999	4.4	-	5.5	17.6	14.0	3.6	4.7	4.3	1.5
$10,000 to $12,499	6.9	-	-	29.2	14.3	9.1	7.5	3.1	6.8
$12,500 to $14,999	5.4	-	6.3	3.0	-	5.3	7.0	6.0	2.1
$15,000 to $17,499	8.0	-	36.0	8.9	4.8	12.7	8.4	7.3	3.3
$17,500 to $19,999	6.4	-	-	-	5.6	4.8	8.9	6.4	3.1
$20,000 to $22,499	8.7	-	3.6	-	10.9	7.4	10.9	7.1	7.5
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	-	-	-	-	5.5	4.1	4.4	3.3
$25,000 to $29,999	10.2	-	-	13.3	5.2	4.8	11.5	12.6	8.5
$30,000 to $34,999	10.3	-	-	2.7	3.2	2.9	9.7	12.7	15.6
$35,000 to $39,999	7.0	-	-	-	3.7	4.4	4.9	10.5	10.1
$40,000 to $44,999	5.1	-	-	4.6	3.0	5.4	3.4	6.8	6.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.7	-	-	-	-	2.5	2.2	2.1	5.5
$50,000 to $59,999	3.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.2	2.7	7.6
$60,000 to $74,999	1.3	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4	0.7	5.2
$75,000 and over	1.5	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.2	0.9	6.2
Median earnings (dols.)	21,039	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	15,412	19,880	24,527	31,206
Standard error (dols.)	548	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	1,611	764	1,682	771
Mean earnings (dols.)	23,774	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	17,569	21,284	25,048	35,361
Standard error (dols.)	645	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	1,671	765	1,174	2,088

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Female (thous.)	4,161	20	91	223	168	701	1,659	846	454
Total with earnings (thous.)	2,515	1	10	49	35	290	1,104	628	399
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.4	-	12.0	11.9	24.4	21.3	8.5	3.9	3.9
$2,500 to $4,999	5.7	-	-	11.2	15.3	9.1	5.0	6.2	3.0
$5,000 to $7,499	8.9	-	26.6	12.2	21.3	13.1	9.9	7.3	3.7
$7,500 to $9,999	6.8	-	17.6	9.9	7.7	5.1	8.0	8.4	1.3
$10,000 to $12,499	8.7	-	18.9	16.1	4.9	12.4	10.0	6.8	4.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	-	18.8	3.3	-	3.4	8.5	5.8	4.0
$15,000 to $17,499	11.4	-	6.2	23.1	8.9	11.1	12.9	12.3	5.0
$17,500 to $19,999	6.0	-	-	2.6	6.7	7.0	5.5	8.0	4.1
$20,000 to $22,499	7.2	100.0	-	-	10.7	6.2	7.2	8.6	6.2
$22,500 to $24,999	6.0	-	-	2.1	-	4.0	6.2	6.9	6.6
$25,000 to $29,999	9.4	-	-	4.7	-	3.4	9.1	11.4	13.2
$30,000 to $34,999	5.6	-	-	2.8	-	2.2	4.2	7.7	9.7
$35,000 to $39,999	4.0	-	-	-	-	1.7	2.4	2.6	13.5
$40,000 to $44,999	2.9	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	2.5	10.0
$45,000 to $49,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.1
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	-	4.4
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.6	1.3
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.2
Median earnings (dols.)	16,121	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	10,256	15,003	17,359	27,007
Standard error (dols.)	410	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	1,714	686	927	1,799
Mean earnings (dols.)	18,017	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	11,362	15,961	18,630	29,435
Standard error (dols.)	507	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	979	588	905	1,799
WHITE									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	134,687	745	1,912	4,951	6,523	14,080	52,449	24,350	29,677
Total with earnings (thous.)	93,468	275	744	1,844	2,202	7,362	37,011	19,014	25,015
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.5	21.5	14.6	14.6	16.6	11.3	8.0	6.7	4.4
$2,500 to $4,999	5.2	9.6	9.7	10.1	10.0	9.2	5.9	4.5	2.5
$5,000 to $7,499	6.2	13.8	12.9	11.5	10.8	10.1	7.1	5.3	3.4
$7,500 to $9,999	5.4	10.9	11.4	10.0	9.2	8.4	6.3	4.9	2.7
$10,000 to $12,499	7.5	17.2	13.6	11.9	9.5	11.1	9.2	6.2	3.9
$12,500 to $14,999	5.0	9.3	8.4	7.4	5.4	6.9	6.0	5.1	2.6
$15,000 to $17,499	7.2	6.2	7.7	9.7	6.4	8.2	9.0	7.2	4.2
$17,500 to $19,999	5.4	2.6	4.4	5.3	5.9	5.5	6.1	5.8	4.0
$20,000 to $22,499	7.3	0.7	5.8	5.4	5.8	6.5	8.2	7.8	6.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.5	0.2	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.0	4.4	5.7	4.2
$25,000 to $29,999	9.2	3.0	3.1	5.1	6.8	6.8	8.9	10.3	10.3
$30,000 to $34,999	7.9	1.9	3.6	2.9	4.0	4.9	7.3	8.9	9.9
$35,000 to $39,999	5.7	-	0.9	1.9	2.5	2.3	4.6	6.6	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	4.5	1.2	1.2	0.8	1.8	1.9	3.2	5.0	7.4
$45,000 to $49,999	2.8	-	0.3	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.9	2.8	4.9
$50,000 to $59,999	3.5	-	0.5	0.3	0.7	1.0	1.9	3.5	7.1
$60,000 to $74,999	2.3	1.8	-	-	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.8	5.9
$75,000 and over	3.1	-	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.0	1.9	8.3
Median earnings (dols.)	20,233	8,657	10,258	10,798	10,891	12,455	17,069	21,381	30,655
Standard error (dols.)	89	1,105	563	389	447	259	115	184	188
Mean earnings (dols.)	24,379	10,512	12,370	12,790	14,015	15,517	19,996	24,241	35,855
Standard error (dols.)	107	1,051	646	387	418	241	130	211	260

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Male (thous.)	64,544	402	1,021	2,523	3,020	6,540	23,056	11,622	16,358
Total with earnings (thous.)	51,663	192	522	1,280	1,421	4,343	19,053	10,102	14,750
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	4.3	15.3	10.2	11.1	13.5	7.0	4.1	3.5	2.4
$2,500 to $4,999	2.9	8.9	7.5	7.8	6.6	6.1	2.9	2.5	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	3.9	13.8	11.8	8.8	8.3	7.4	4.0	3.1	1.9
$7,500 to $9,999	3.6	12.1	10.5	9.2	7.0	6.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
$10,000 to $12,499	5.5	19.7	14.1	12.1	10.4	9.9	6.2	4.0	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	3.8	10.9	9.4	8.1	5.0	5.8	4.3	3.5	1.9
$15,000 to $17,499	5.9	5.2	8.7	10.8	6.0	8.5	7.7	5.3	2.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	2.3	5.5	6.3	7.7	7.0	5.8	5.0	2.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.2	1.0	7.4	7.1	7.0	8.1	9.1	7.0	4.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.2	1.8	2.5	4.0	5.5	5.2	5.9	3.1
$25,000 to $29,999	10.5	4.4	3.6	6.5	9.6	9.9	12.2	11.5	8.5
$30,000 to $34,999	10.3	2.7	4.7	4.1	5.9	7.7	11.4	11.9	9.8
$35,000 to $39,999	7.7	-	1.3	2.7	3.6	3.4	7.7	9.4	9.0
$40,000 to $44,999	6.4	0.9	1.7	1.2	2.3	3.1	5.5	7.9	8.6
$45,000 to $49,999	4.2	-	0.5	1.2	1.3	1.8	3.3	4.5	6.6
$50,000 to $59,999	5.3	-	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.5	3.3	5.7	9.9
$60,000 to $74,999	3.9	2.6	-	0.1	0.4	0.4	1.7	3.1	9.1
$75,000 and over	5.0	-	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.7	1.7	3.3	12.9
Median earnings (dols.)	26,265	9,998	11,757	12,801	14,570	17,188	23,534	27,386	37,818
Standard error (dols.)	129	961	618	624	1,001	359	278	331	471
Mean earnings (dols.)	30,739	11,891	14,246	14,845	16,670	19,270	25,995	30,576	43,919
Standard error (dols.)	159	1,369	836	498	539	344	199	317	363
Female (thous.)	70,143	343	890	2,428	3,503	7,540	29,393	12,727	13,318
Total with earnings (thous.)	41,805	83	222	564	781	3,019	17,958	8,912	10,265
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.4	36.0	24.9	22.4	22.2	17.5	12.2	10.4	7.2
$2,500 to $4,999	8.0	11.3	14.9	15.4	16.2	13.6	9.1	6.7	4.2
$5,000 to $7,499	9.1	13.9	15.3	17.5	15.3	14.0	10.4	7.7	5.5
$7,500 to $9,999	7.6	8.1	13.4	12.0	13.3	11.4	8.8	7.0	4.0
$10,000 to $12,499	9.9	11.5	12.5	11.3	7.8	12.9	12.5	8.8	5.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.6	5.4	5.8	5.8	6.1	8.4	7.8	6.9	3.6
$15,000 to $17,499	8.8	8.4	5.3	7.3	7.1	7.7	10.4	9.5	6.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.9	3.3	1.7	3.2	2.8	3.3	6.3	6.7	5.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.4	-	2.3	1.6	3.6	4.4	7.2	8.8	8.4
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	-	0.8	1.1	1.7	1.8	3.5	5.4	5.8
$25,000 to $29,999	7.6	-	1.9	1.8	1.5	2.4	5.5	9.0	12.8
$30,000 to $34,999	5.0	-	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.9	3.0	5.5	10.2
$35,000 to $39,999	3.2	-	-	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.4	3.4	7.3
$40,000 to $44,999	2.1	2.1	-	-	0.9	0.2	0.7	1.8	5.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.9	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	2.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	1.0	3.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	1.2
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.6
Median earnings (dols.)	14,028	5,482	6,661	6,744	6,898	8,548	11,892	15,680	22,444
Standard error (dols.)	148	1,699	875	477	465	316	119	222	274
Mean earnings (dols.)	16,520	7,331	7,955	8,130	9,183	10,118	13,631	17,059	24,268
Standard error (dols.)	107	1,283	706	428	553	244	128	213	271

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	43,482	222	816	2,216	2,073	5,188	16,112	7,642	9,213
Total with earnings (thous.)	29,700	57	240	758	816	2,836	11,441	5,891	7,660
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.0	24.7	21.3	17.4	17.4	12.4	8.4	6.9	4.3
$2,500 to $4,999	5.4	9.9	14.4	11.2	10.6	10.1	5.8	4.4	2.6
$5,000 to $7,499	6.3	10.2	15.0	12.3	9.6	10.9	7.2	4.7	3.2
$7,500 to $9,999	5.9	17.5	9.3	11.5	9.9	8.6	7.1	5.3	2.5
$10,000 to $12,499	8.0	19.7	8.9	9.2	11.5	11.3	10.1	7.1	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	10.5	5.9	7.4	5.9	7.1	7.0	6.1	2.9
$15,000 to $17,499	7.5	5.9	7.2	8.0	6.3	7.9	9.3	7.9	4.5
$17,500 to $19,999	5.9	1.5	2.6	4.0	5.5	5.6	6.4	6.4	5.0
$20,000 to $22,499	7.2	-	5.0	5.7	4.9	5.8	7.7	8.2	7.0
$22,500 to $24,999	4.5	-	0.8	1.9	2.6	3.5	4.2	5.9	4.9
$25,000 to $29,999	8.9	-	2.2	5.7	7.2	6.8	8.5	9.9	10.2
$30,000 to $34,999	7.4	-	3.5	2.3	4.7	4.5	6.9	8.2	9.7
$35,000 to $39,999	5.1	-	-	1.5	0.9	1.5	3.9	6.4	8.4
$40,000 to $44,999	3.4	-	1.6	1.2	1.7	1.5	2.2	3.8	6.3
$45,000 to $49,999	2.4	-	0.7	0.5	0.4	1.0	1.7	2.2	4.6
$50,000 to $59,999	3.2	-	0.4	0.2	0.9	0.6	1.8	3.2	7.1
$60,000 to $74,999	2.1	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	1.0	1.4	5.6
$75,000 and over	2.8	-	1.2	-	-	0.6	1.0	2.1	7.6
Median earnings (dols.)	18,820	(B)	7,387	9,449	10,540	11,753	16,211	20,386	29,580
Standard error (dols.)	195	(B)	1,073	630	602	327	198	313	507
Mean earnings (dols.)	23,176	(B)	11,485	11,865	13,127	14,594	19,128	23,363	34,927
Standard error (dols.)	183	(B)	1,422	565	612	381	227	371	456
Male (thous.)	20,771	133	446	1,155	952	2,349	7,033	3,623	5,080
Total with earnings (thous.)	16,423	46	164	553	505	1,624	5,853	3,149	4,529
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.0	23.8	17.7	13.9	12.9	8.1	4.5	4.1	2.3
$2,500 to $4,999	3.2	6.7	12.1	8.2	7.4	6.5	2.8	3.0	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	4.0	12.7	11.1	9.1	5.9	7.2	4.1	3.0	2.1
$7,500 to $9,999	4.3	16.2	9.6	12.3	8.1	7.0	4.5	3.4	1.8
$10,000 to $12,499	5.8	18.4	9.4	9.0	14.6	10.0	7.1	3.9	2.4
$12,500 to $14,999	4.7	13.0	6.2	7.5	5.0	6.4	5.6	4.7	2.3
$15,000 to $17,499	6.3	7.4	8.2	10.0	6.4	8.4	8.2	5.9	2.9
$17,500 to $19,999	5.7	1.8	3.8	4.8	7.7	8.0	6.6	5.6	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.5	-	7.4	7.3	5.9	7.3	9.1	7.7	5.7
$22,500 to $24,999	4.7	-	1.1	2.5	3.2	5.6	5.0	6.5	3.3
$25,000 to $29,999	10.2	-	2.5	7.7	10.1	10.2	12.1	10.7	8.1
$30,000 to $34,999	9.6	-	5.2	3.1	7.6	7.3	10.5	11.4	9.3
$35,000 to $39,999	7.0	-	-	2.0	0.9	2.4	6.6	9.5	9.0
$40,000 to $44,999	4.9	-	2.4	1.6	1.9	2.3	3.7	5.8	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	3.8	-	1.0	0.7	0.6	1.2	3.0	3.7	6.7
$50,000 to $59,999	5.1	-	0.6	0.3	1.4	0.7	3.2	4.9	10.6
$60,000 to $74,999	3.7	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	1.8	2.6	9.1
$75,000 and over	4.7	-	1.8	-	-	1.0	1.6	3.6	12.1
Median earnings (dols.)	24,418	(B)	9,855	11,818	13,010	16,441	21,790	25,664	37,143
Standard error (dols.)	327	(B)	1,621	954	1,340	581	284	455	564
Mean earnings (dols.)	29,213	(B)	13,960	13,863	15,881	18,297	24,634	29,235	43,156
Standard error (dols.)	278	(B)	1,966	700	829	555	349	572	642

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South—Con.									
Female (thous.)	22,711	89	369	1,061	1,121	2,839	9,080	4,018	4,133
Total with earnings (thous.)	13,277	11	76	205	311	1,212	5,588	2,742	3,131
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.8	28.7	29.1	27.1	24.7	18.3	12.4	10.1	7.2
$2,500 to $4,999	8.2	23.1	19.1	19.4	15.7	14.9	8.8	6.1	4.4
$5,000 to $7,499	9.2	-	23.3	21.0	15.5	15.9	10.4	6.5	4.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.0	22.8	8.7	9.5	12.8	10.8	9.7	7.5	3.6
$10,000 to $12,499	10.6	25.4	7.7	9.6	6.6	13.0	13.2	10.8	5.3
$12,500 to $14,999	7.1	-	5.4	6.9	7.3	8.1	8.5	7.6	3.7
$15,000 to $17,499	9.0	-	4.9	2.7	6.0	7.3	10.5	10.2	6.9
$17,500 to $19,999	6.1	-	-	1.7	1.8	2.4	6.2	7.3	7.1
$20,000 to $22,499	6.9	-	-	1.2	3.2	3.7	6.2	8.7	8.8
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	-	-	0.5	1.5	0.8	3.4	5.3	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	7.3	-	1.7	0.4	2.6	2.3	4.7	9.0	13.4
$30,000 to $34,999	4.7	-	-	-	-	0.7	3.0	4.6	10.4
$35,000 to $39,999	2.9	-	-	-	0.9	0.3	1.1	2.9	7.5
$40,000 to $44,999	1.6	-	-	-	1.3	0.3	0.6	1.5	4.4
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.4	0.5	1.4
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.3	1.2	2.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.7
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.4	0.3	1.1
Median earnings (dols.)	13,303	(B)	5,195	5,409	6,543	7,715	11,632	15,359	21,977
Standard error (dols.)	242	(B)	1,052	665	718	474	200	371	398
Mean earnings (dols.)	15,709	(B)	6,168	6,470	8,661	9,631	13,362	16,618	23,026
Standard error (dols.)	176	(B)	916	564	714	391	229	356	436
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	91,205	523	1,096	2,735	4,450	8,892	36,337	16,708	20,464
Total with earnings (thous.)	63,768	217	504	1,086	1,386	4,526	25,570	13,123	17,355
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.2	20.7	11.4	12.6	16.1	10.6	7.9	6.6	4.4
$2,500 to $4,999	5.1	9.6	7.5	9.3	9.7	8.6	6.0	4.5	2.4
$5,000 to $7,499	6.2	14.7	11.9	10.9	11.5	9.7	7.0	5.6	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	5.1	9.1	12.4	9.0	8.8	8.3	5.9	4.7	2.7
$10,000 to $12,499	7.2	16.6	15.9	13.8	8.3	11.0	8.8	5.8	4.1
$12,500 to $14,999	4.7	8.9	9.5	7.4	5.1	6.7	5.6	4.7	2.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	6.3	8.0	10.9	6.5	8.3	8.9	7.0	4.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	2.9	5.2	6.3	6.2	5.4	5.9	5.5	3.6
$20,000 to $22,499	7.3	0.9	6.2	5.3	6.4	7.0	8.4	7.7	5.8
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	0.2	1.8	2.1	3.6	4.2	4.4	5.6	3.9
$25,000 to $29,999	9.4	3.9	3.5	4.6	6.5	6.8	9.1	10.5	10.3
$30,000 to $34,999	8.2	2.4	3.6	3.4	3.5	5.1	7.6	9.2	10.0
$35,000 to $39,999	6.0	-	1.3	2.2	3.4	2.9	5.0	6.7	8.3
$40,000 to $44,999	5.0	1.5	1.0	0.6	1.9	2.2	3.6	5.6	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.9	-	0.2	1.0	1.3	1.3	2.0	3.0	5.0
$50,000 to $59,999	3.6	-	0.6	0.3	0.6	1.3	1.9	3.6	7.1
$60,000 to $74,999	2.4	2.3	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.9	6.0
$75,000 and over	3.2	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.3	1.1	1.8	8.6
Median earnings (dols.)	20,782	8,873	11,076	11,488	11,180	13,168	17,472	21,859	31,085
Standard error (dols.)	109	1,394	566	443	657	448	171	230	234
Mean earnings (dols.)	24,940	11,239	12,791	13,435	14,537	16,096	20,384	24,635	36,264
Standard error (dols.)	132	1,306	672	529	562	313	160	258	319

Table 12. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Male (thous.)	43,773	269	575	1,369	2,068	4,191	16,024	7,999	11,278
Total with earnings (thous.)	35,240	146	358	727	916	2,719	13,200	6,953	10,221
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	3.9	12.6	6.8	9.0	13.8	6.4	3.9	3.2	2.4
$2,500 to $4,999	2.8	9.6	5.4	7.4	6.2	5.9	2.9	2.3	1.3
$5,000 to $7,499	3.8	14.1	12.2	8.6	9.6	7.6	3.9	3.2	1.8
$7,500 to $9,999	3.3	10.7	10.9	6.8	6.4	5.9	3.6	2.8	1.7
$10,000 to $12,499	5.3	20.1	16.2	14.5	8.1	9.8	5.7	4.0	2.9
$12,500 to $14,999	3.4	10.3	10.9	8.5	5.0	5.5	3.7	3.0	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499	5.8	4.6	9.0	11.4	5.8	8.6	7.5	5.0	2.9
$17,500 to $19,999	4.6	2.5	6.3	7.4	7.6	6.3	5.5	4.7	2.5
$20,000 to $22,499	7.0	1.3	7.3	7.0	7.7	8.5	9.1	6.6	4.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.3	2.1	2.5	4.4	5.4	5.2	5.7	3.0
$25,000 to $29,999	10.6	5.8	4.1	5.6	9.4	9.7	12.2	11.8	8.7
$30,000 to $34,999	10.6	3.6	4.5	4.8	5.0	7.9	11.9	12.2	10.0
$35,000 to $39,999	8.1	-	1.9	3.1	5.1	4.0	8.2	9.4	9.1
$40,000 to $44,999	7.1	1.1	1.4	0.8	2.6	3.5	6.3	8.8	9.1
$45,000 to $49,999	4.4	-	0.2	1.6	1.7	2.1	3.5	4.9	6.6
$50,000 to $59,999	5.4	-	0.8	0.5	0.9	2.0	3.4	6.0	9.7
$60,000 to $74,999	4.0	3.4	-	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.7	3.3	9.1
$75,000 and over	5.2	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.5	1.8	3.1	13.3
Median earnings (dols.)	27,046	10,369	12,262	13,555	15,374	17,670	24,519	28,686	38,247
Standard error (dols.)	159	1,033	759	882	1,210	553	335	555	628
Mean earnings (dols.)	31,450	13,072	14,377	15,593	17,105	19,851	26,598	31,184	44,257
Standard error (dols.)	196	1,760	824	701	707	440	244	383	444
Female (thous.)	47,432	254	521	1,366	2,382	4,701	20,313	8,709	9,185
Total with earnings (thous.)	28,528	72	146	360	470	1,807	12,370	6,170	7,134
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	11.2	37.2	22.7	19.7	20.5	17.0	12.2	10.5	7.2
$2,500 to $4,999	7.9	9.5	12.7	13.1	16.5	12.8	9.3	6.9	4.1
$5,000 to $7,499	9.1	16.0	11.1	15.6	15.1	12.8	10.3	8.2	5.8
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	5.8	15.9	13.4	13.6	11.9	8.4	6.8	4.2
$10,000 to $12,499	9.6	9.4	15.0	12.4	8.5	12.8	12.2	7.9	5.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.3	6.3	6.1	5.2	5.4	8.5	7.5	6.5	3.5
$15,000 to $17,499	8.7	9.7	5.6	9.9	7.8	7.9	10.4	9.2	5.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.8	3.8	2.6	4.1	3.4	3.9	6.3	6.4	5.2
$20,000 to $22,499	7.7	-	3.5	1.9	3.9	4.9	7.6	8.8	8.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.2	-	1.2	1.4	1.9	2.4	3.5	5.5	5.2
$25,000 to $29,999	7.8	-	2.0	2.6	0.9	2.4	5.8	9.0	12.5
$30,000 to $34,999	5.2	-	1.6	0.5	0.6	1.0	3.0	5.9	10.1
$35,000 to $39,999	3.3	-	-	0.2	0.2	1.2	1.5	3.7	7.2
$40,000 to $44,999	2.3	2.4	-	-	0.6	0.2	0.8	2.0	6.1
$45,000 to $49,999	1.1	-	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.8	2.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	1.0	3.5
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.4	1.4
$75,000 and over	0.6	-	-	-	0.7	-	0.2	0.4	1.8
Median earnings (dols.)	14,406	(B)	8,039	7,813	7,139	9,059	12,020	15,838	22,760
Standard error (dols.)	189	(B)	1,162	760	630	400	149	280	422
Mean earnings (dols.)	16,897	(B)	8,892	9,074	9,530	10,445	13,752	17,255	24,813
Standard error (dols.)	135	(B)	951	582	797	315	155	267	344

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
BLACK						
United States						
Both sexes (thous.)	7,544	7	1,243	3,200	1,786	1,308
Total with earnings (thous.)	7,541	7	1,243	3,197	1,786	1,308
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.6	-	1.5	0.4	0.5	0.2
$2,500 to $4,999	1.2	-	3.1	1.2	0.5	0.6
$5,000 to $7,499	3.7	-	6.6	4.0	2.6	1.9
$7,500 to $9,999	5.7	-	10.6	6.5	4.0	1.5
$10,000 to $12,499	10.6	-	18.7	12.6	6.3	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	8.0	-	10.6	9.3	7.4	3.5
$15,000 to $17,499	11.3	24.7	12.9	12.5	12.8	4.7
$17,500 to $19,999	9.2	63.3	8.2	10.0	11.1	5.3
$20,000 to $22,499	11.0	12.1	9.5	11.9	10.7	10.5
$22,500 to $24,999	5.8	-	2.6	6.1	6.4	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	10.7	-	8.0	10.1	12.8	12.2
$30,000 to $34,999	8.5	-	3.3	6.7	11.3	14.0
$35,000 to $39,999	5.3	-	1.6	4.4	5.6	10.6
$40,000 to $44,999	3.5	-	1.5	1.9	4.1	8.3
$45,000 to $49,999	1.7	-	0.5	0.9	1.8	4.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.8	-	0.4	1.0	1.1	5.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	0.1	0.4	0.4	2.7
$75,000 and over	0.7	-	0.2	0.1	0.5	2.9
Median earnings (dols.)	19,915	(B)	14,751	18,394	21,082	29,483
Standard error (dols.)	273	(B)	587	411	510	1,114
Mean earnings (dols.)	22,362	(B)	16,454	20,159	23,233	32,195
Standard error (dols.)	282	(B)	500	344	515	919
Male (thous.)	3,916	6	739	1,618	895	657
Total with earnings (thous.)	3,916	6	739	1,618	895	657
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.4	-	0.4	0.1	0.9	0.4
$2,500 to $4,999	0.9	-	2.1	0.7	0.4	0.8
$5,000 to $7,499	2.7	-	5.2	2.3	1.9	2.1
$7,500 to $9,999	4.4	-	10.9	3.9	2.8	0.6
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	-	14.5	9.7	5.7	3.7
$12,500 to $14,999	7.8	-	10.7	9.8	6.5	1.7
$15,000 to $17,499	9.7	28.0	13.0	10.5	9.1	4.4
$17,500 to $19,999	9.7	72.0	8.5	11.5	8.8	7.4
$20,000 to $22,499	11.7	-	10.7	13.8	11.2	8.4
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	-	2.9	4.6	5.0	5.6
$25,000 to $29,999	11.3	-	10.6	12.0	12.9	8.2
$30,000 to $34,999	9.8	-	3.9	8.6	13.0	15.0
$35,000 to $39,999	6.7	-	2.1	5.9	8.7	11.1
$40,000 to $44,999	4.4	-	2.5	2.7	6.4	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	2.7	-	0.9	1.7	3.3	6.2
$50,000 to $59,999	2.5	-	0.7	1.5	2.0	7.6
$60,000 to $74,999	1.1	-	0.2	0.5	0.5	4.2
$75,000 and over	1.1	-	0.3	0.2	0.6	4.7
Median earnings (dols.)	21,219	(B)	16,195	20,283	23,816	31,383
Standard error (dols.)	317	(B)	652	430	1,383	746
Mean earnings (dols.)	24,507	(B)	18,178	22,385	25,774	35,191
Standard error (dols.)	430	(B)	709	520	803	1,482

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed: None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
BLACK—Con.						
United States—Con.						
Female (thous.)	3,628	1	504	1,582	891	650
Total with earnings (thous.)	3,625	1	504	1,579	891	650
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.7	-	3.2	0.6	0.2	-
$2,500 to $4,999	1.5	-	4.5	1.6	0.6	0.3
$5,000 to $7,499	4.8	-	8.7	5.8	3.3	1.7
$7,500 to $9,999	7.1	-	10.1	9.2	5.3	2.3
$10,000 to $12,499	12.6	-	24.9	15.7	7.0	3.5
$12,500 to $14,999	8.3	-	10.3	8.7	8.4	5.3
$15,000 to $17,499	13.1	-	12.8	14.7	16.5	5.0
$17,500 to $19,999	8.6	-	7.7	8.3	13.4	3.2
$20,000 to $22,499	10.3	100.0	7.9	10.0	10.3	12.6
$22,500 to $24,999	7.1	-	2.2	7.7	7.8	8.5
$25,000 to $29,999	10.1	-	4.2	8.1	12.7	16.2
$30,000 to $34,999	7.1	-	2.4	4.8	9.5	13.1
$35,000 to $39,999	3.8	-	1.0	2.9	2.4	10.1
$40,000 to $44,999	2.5	-	-	1.0	1.7	8.8
$45,000 to $49,999	0.5	-	-	-	0.2	2.7
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	-	0.6	0.1	4.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	0.3	0.4	1.3
$75,000 and over	0.3	-	0.1	-	0.3	1.1
Median earnings (dols.)	18,017	(B)	12,359	16,439	19,147	26,725
Standard error (dols.)	448	(B)	607	397	578	871
Mean earnings (dols.)	20,044	(B)	13,926	17,878	20,683	29,169
Standard error (dols.)	345	(B)	607	423	606	1,038
South						
Both sexes (thous.)	4,186	6	834	1,749	907	690
Total with earnings (thous.)	4,183	6	834	1,746	907	690
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.7	-	2.0	0.2	0.8	0.4
$2,500 to $4,999	1.6	-	4.2	1.8	0.1	-
$5,000 to $7,499	4.7	-	8.3	5.5	2.8	1.1
$7,500 to $9,999	7.4	-	13.0	9.0	3.1	2.3
$10,000 to $12,499	13.1	-	19.7	15.8	9.0	4.0
$12,500 to $14,999	9.2	-	12.5	9.7	9.2	4.2
$15,000 to $17,499	10.8	28.0	8.8	12.0	15.3	4.3
$17,500 to $19,999	10.4	72.0	8.1	11.3	13.5	6.4
$20,000 to $22,499	11.2	-	8.6	11.4	11.3	13.9
$22,500 to $24,999	5.2	-	1.0	5.4	6.1	8.3
$25,000 to $29,999	9.4	-	8.9	7.6	11.6	11.5
$30,000 to $34,999	6.9	-	2.7	4.5	9.3	14.8
$35,000 to $39,999	3.9	-	0.9	3.7	3.5	8.1
$40,000 to $44,999	2.4	-	0.9	0.7	2.1	9.0
$45,000 to $49,999	1.3	-	-	0.5	1.9	4.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.1	-	0.4	0.3	0.3	5.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	0.1	0.5	-	1.7
$75,000 and over	0.1	-	-	0.1	-	0.6
Median earnings (dols.)	18,071	(B)	13,075	16,668	19,311	26,929
Standard error (dols.)	341	(B)	625	458	563	1,449
Mean earnings (dols.)	19,966	(B)	15,023	18,101	20,966	29,357
Standard error (dols.)	315	(B)	534	424	551	962

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed: None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
BLACK—Con.						
South—Con.						
Male (thous.)	2,141	6	517	878	429	312
Total with earnings (thous.)	2,141	6	517	878	429	312
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.5	-	0.5	-	1.4	0.8
$2,500 to $4,999	1.2	-	2.8	1.3	-	-
$5,000 to $7,499	3.0	-	5.9	2.7	1.6	0.9
$7,500 to $9,999	6.1	-	13.6	5.6	1.8	1.3
$10,000 to $12,499	10.8	-	13.8	12.4	10.0	2.8
$12,500 to $14,999	9.5	-	12.6	11.6	7.3	2.1
$15,000 to $17,499	10.1	28.0	10.1	11.1	11.6	4.7
$17,500 to $19,999	11.9	72.0	9.0	13.8	10.5	12.2
$20,000 to $22,499	12.1	-	10.3	13.5	13.5	9.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.3	-	1.7	4.2	5.1	7.8
$25,000 to $29,999	10.4	-	12.3	9.9	12.0	6.8
$30,000 to $34,999	6.9	-	3.6	4.9	10.4	13.7
$35,000 to $39,999	5.3	-	1.5	5.3	5.9	10.8
$40,000 to $44,999	3.4	-	1.4	1.3	4.5	10.8
$45,000 to $49,999	2.0	-	-	0.9	4.0	5.7
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	-	0.7	0.6	0.5	6.2
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	-	0.1	0.6	-	2.7
$75,000 and over	0.3	-	-	0.2	-	1.2
Median earnings (dols.)	19,315	(B)	15,150	18,467	21,070	30,321
Standard error (dols.)	415	(B)	914	560	819	2,195
Mean earnings (dols.)	21,601	(B)	16,853	20,157	23,000	31,683
Standard error (dols.)	472	(B)	706	648	914	1,623
Female (thous.)	2,045	-	317	872	478	378
Total with earnings (thous.)	2,042	-	317	868	478	378
Percent	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.9	-	4.5	0.4	0.3	-
$2,500 to $4,999	2.0	-	6.3	2.4	0.1	-
$5,000 to $7,499	6.5	-	12.0	8.3	3.9	1.3
$7,500 to $9,999	8.7	-	11.9	12.4	4.3	3.0
$10,000 to $12,499	15.6	-	29.3	19.3	8.1	5.0
$12,500 to $14,999	8.8	-	12.3	7.7	10.9	5.9
$15,000 to $17,499	11.6	-	6.8	12.9	18.5	4.0
$17,500 to $19,999	8.8	-	6.6	8.7	16.2	1.5
$20,000 to $22,499	10.3	-	5.7	9.3	9.3	17.8
$22,500 to $24,999	6.1	-	-	6.7	7.1	8.7
$25,000 to $29,999	8.2	-	3.2	5.2	11.3	15.4
$30,000 to $34,999	6.8	-	1.4	4.0	8.4	15.7
$35,000 to $39,999	2.3	-	-	2.1	1.3	5.9
$40,000 to $44,999	1.4	-	-	-	-	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	-	0.1	3.2
$50,000 to $59,999	0.8	-	-	-	0.2	4.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	0.9
$75,000 and over	-	-	0.1	-	-	-
Median earnings (dols.)	16,592	(B)	11,304	14,826	18,107	25,697
Standard error (dols.)	437	(B)	439	839	646	1,257
Mean earnings (dols.)	18,251	(B)	12,037	16,024	19,142	27,440
Standard error (dols.)	402	(B)	703	515	610	1,104

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
BLACK—Con.						
North and West						
Both sexes (thous.)	3,358	1	410	1,451	879	617
Total with earnings (thous.)	3,358	1	410	1,451	879	617
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.4	-	0.5	0.5	0.2	-
$2,500 to $4,999	0.7	-	0.8	0.4	1.0	1.2
$5,000 to $7,499	2.5	-	3.3	2.2	2.4	2.8
$7,500 to $9,999	3.6	-	5.6	3.5	5.0	0.5
$10,000 to $12,499	7.4	-	16.7	8.8	3.6	3.2
$12,500 to $14,999	6.6	-	6.7	8.8	5.6	2.7
$15,000 to $17,499	11.9	-	21.3	13.2	10.2	5.1
$17,500 to $19,999	7.7	-	8.4	8.4	8.7	4.1
$20,000 to $22,499	10.7	100.0	11.6	12.5	10.2	6.6
$22,500 to $24,999	6.5	-	5.9	7.0	6.7	5.7
$25,000 to $29,999	12.4	-	6.3	13.0	14.0	12.9
$30,000 to $34,999	10.5	-	4.4	9.5	13.3	13.2
$35,000 to $39,999	7.1	-	3.1	5.2	7.7	13.4
$40,000 to $44,999	4.8	-	2.7	3.4	6.1	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	2.1	-	1.7	1.4	1.6	4.5
$50,000 to $59,999	2.6	-	0.4	1.9	1.8	7.0
$60,000 to $74,999	1.1	-	0.3	0.3	0.9	3.9
$75,000 and over	1.4	-	0.5	0.1	1.0	5.6
Median earnings (dols.)	22,1[illegible]	(B)	16,915	20,853	23,664	31,087
Standard error (dols.)	393	(B)	544	493	1,181	798
Mean earnings (dols.)	25,346	(B)	19,366	22,636	25,571	35,368
Standard error (dols.)	485	(B)	1,012	539	863	1,606
Male (thous.)	1,774	-	222	741	466	345
Total with earnings (thous.)	1,774	-	222	741	466	345
Percent	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.2	-	-	0.3	0.5	-
$2,500 to $4,999	0.5	-	0.3	-	0.8	1.5
$5,000 to $7,499	2.4	-	3.6	1.8	2.2	3.2
$7,500 to $9,999	2.3	-	4.4	1.8	3.8	-
$10,000 to $12,499	6.0	-	16.1	6.4	1.6	4.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	-	6.3	7.7	5.7	1.3
$15,000 to $17,499	9.1	-	19.9	9.7	6.8	4.1
$17,500 to $19,999	7.1	-	7.2	8.8	7.3	3.0
$20,000 to $22,499	11.2	-	11.6	14.2	9.0	7.6
$22,500 to $24,999	4.9	-	5.9	5.1	5.0	3.6
$25,000 to $29,999	12.3	-	6.6	14.4	13.8	9.5
$30,000 to $34,999	13.2	-	4.6	13.0	15.5	16.1
$35,000 to $39,999	8.3	-	3.5	6.5	11.3	11.4
$40,000 to $44,999	5.6	-	5.0	4.4	8.2	5.4
$45,000 to $49,999	3.5	-	3.1	2.7	2.7	6.6
$50,000 to $59,999	3.7	-	0.6	2.5	3.5	8.8
$60,000 to $74,999	1.6	-	0.5	0.4	0.9	5.5
$75,000 and over	2.1	-	0.8	0.3	1.2	7.8
Median earnings (dols.)	25,117	(B)	17,427	22,369	26,533	31,957
Standard error (dols.)	850	(B)	1,423	1,034	932	2,027
Mean earnings (dols.)	28,015	(B)	21,262	25,024	28,323	38,359
Standard error (dols.)	736	(B)	1,637	804	1,265	2,392

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
BLACK—Con.						
North and West—Con.						
Female (thous.)	1,584	1	187	710	413	272
Total with earnings (thous.)	1,584	1	187	710	413	272
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	0.5	-	1.1	0.8	-	-
$2,500 to $4,999	0.9	-	1.4	0.7	1.2	0.8
$5,000 to $7,499	2.6	-	3.1	2.6	2.6	2.3
$7,500 to $9,999	5.1	-	7.1	5.2	6.4	1.2
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	-	17.4	11.3	5.8	1.4
$12,500 to $14,999	7.5	-	7.1	9.9	5.5	4.5
$15,000 to $17,499	15.1	-	23.0	16.9	14.1	6.4
$17,500 to $19,999	8.3	-	9.7	7.9	10.2	5.5
$20,000 to $22,499	10.2	100.0	11.5	10.8	11.4	5.5
$22,500 to $24,999	8.4	-	5.9	9.0	8.5	8.2
$25,000 to $29,999	12.6	-	5.9	11.6	14.2	17.3
$30,000 to $34,999	7.5	-	4.1	5.7	10.8	9.5
$35,000 to $39,999	5.7	-	2.6	3.8	3.6	15.8
$40,000 to $44,999	3.8	-	-	2.3	3.7	10.4
$45,000 to $49,999	0.4	-	-	-	0.4	1.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	-	-	1.4	-	4.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	0.2	0.9	1.9
$75,000 and over	0.7	-	-	-	0.7	2.7
Median earnings (dols.)	20,296	(B)	16,390	18,316	20,939	28,330
Standard error (dols.)	612	(B)	744	1,041	1,015	2,059
Mean earnings (dols.)	22,356	(B)	17,117	20,145	22,465	31,573
Standard error (dols.)	582	(B)	978	668	1,088	1,933
WHITE						
United States						
Both sexes (thous.)	63,376	143	6,803	24,599	13,258	18,574
Total with earnings (thous.)	63,310	143	6,795	24,565	13,243	18,564
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.3	6.3	2.7	1.3	1.3	0.7
$2,500 to $4,999	0.8	6.0	1.9	1.0	0.6	0.2
$5,000 to $7,499	1.9	4.8	5.2	2.3	1.1	0.8
$7,500 to $9,999	3.2	12.4	7.9	4.0	2.3	0.9
$10,000 to $12,499	6.5	25.1	13.5	8.7	4.8	2.1
$12,500 to $14,999	5.2	14.4	8.6	6.8	5.0	1.8
$15,000 to $17,499	8.1	10.9	11.7	10.8	7.9	3.5
$17,500 to $19,999	6.5	4.0	8.4	7.7	6.6	4.0
$20,000 to $22,499	8.9	1.4	9.1	10.6	9.4	6.4
$22,500 to $24,999	5.7	0.3	5.4	5.8	7.1	4.7
$25,000 to $29,999	11.8	5.9	9.7	12.0	12.9	11.4
$30,000 to $34,999	10.5	2.8	6.2	10.1	11.8	11.7
$35,000 to $39,999	7.7	-	3.3	6.4	8.9	10.1
$40,000 to $44,999	6.1	2.3	2.6	4.5	6.9	8.9
$45,000 to $49,999	3.8	-	1.7	2.7	3.7	6.1
$50,000 to $59,999	4.7	-	1.2	2.6	4.8	9.0
$60,000 to $74,999	3.3	3.5	0.4	1.4	2.3	7.5
$75,000 and over	4.1	-	0.5	1.4	2.6	10.3
Median earnings (dols.)	25,638	12,047	17,197	21,753	26,124	35,670
Standard error (dols.)	105	739	206	120	203	220
Mean earnings (dols.)	30,402	15,171	19,707	25,028	29,718	42,033
Standard error (dols.)	130	1,694	241	156	245	291

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
WHITE—Con.						
United States—Con.						
Male (thous.)	39,919	111	4,721	14,686	8,084	12,318
Total with earnings (thous.)	39,912	111	4,718	14,683	8,084	12,316
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.2	7.1	2.3	1.2	1.3	0.5
$2,500 to $4,999	0.6	5.7	1.4	0.8	0.4	0.1
$5,000 to $7,499	1.2	4.2	3.5	1.2	0.7	0.5
$7,500 to $9,999	2.0	13.2	4.9	2.4	1.4	0.7
$10,000 to $12,499	4.4	24.7	11.3	5.2	2.9	1.5
$12,500 to $14,999	3.3	15.4	6.9	3.9	3.1	1.1
$15,000 to $17,499	5.8	7.8	10.8	7.6	4.9	2.3
$17,500 to $19,999	5.3	2.6	9.3	6.2	5.2	2.8
$20,000 to $22,499	7.9	1.8	9.9	10.1	7.5	4.6
$22,500 to $24,999	5.2	0.4	6.4	5.9	6.2	3.1
$25,000 to $29,999	11.9	7.5	12.2	14.0	12.6	9.0
$30,000 to $34,999	12.1	3.5	8.4	13.6	13.9	10.6
$35,000 to $39,999	9.2	-	4.3	9.1	11.1	10.0
$40,000 to $44,999	7.8	1.5	3.5	6.6	9.5	9.6
$45,000 to $49,999	5.1	-	2.2	4.0	5.3	7.5
$50,000 to $59,999	6.5	-	1.6	4.0	6.7	11.3
$60,000 to $74,999	4.7	4.5	0.5	2.1	3.4	10.4
$75,000 and over	6.0	-	0.7	2.0	3.9	14.3
Median earnings (dols.)	30,432	11,997	19,905	26,506	31,022	41,089
Standard error (dols.)	120	843	304	179	238	254
Mean earnings (dols.)	35,134	15,655	22,064	29,284	34,203	47,903
Standard error (dols.)	178	2,073	307	219	342	379
Female (thous.)	23,456	32	2,082	9,913	5,174	6,256
Total with earnings (thous.)	23,398	32	2,077	9,882	5,159	6,248
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.5	3.4	3.4	1.5	1.4	0.9
$2,500 to $4,999	1.2	7.0	3.1	1.4	1.0	0.4
$5,000 to $7,499	3.2	6.7	9.1	3.8	1.9	1.4
$7,500 to $9,999	5.3	9.3	14.6	6.5	3.8	1.4
$10,000 to $12,499	10.1	26.8	18.6	13.8	7.8	3.2
$12,500 to $14,999	8.4	10.8	12.5	11.1	8.0	3.1
$15,000 to $17,499	12.1	22.0	13.8	15.5	12.5	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	8.4	8.7	6.2	9.9	8.8	6.4
$20,000 to $22,499	10.8	-	7.3	11.3	12.4	9.9
$22,500 to $24,999	6.7	-	3.0	5.7	8.5	7.9
$25,000 to $29,999	11.5	-	4.3	8.9	13.5	16.3
$30,000 to $34,999	7.8	-	1.3	4.9	8.5	13.8
$35,000 to $39,999	5.1	-	1.2	2.4	5.4	10.2
$40,000 to $44,999	3.2	5.4	0.7	1.2	2.8	7.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.5	-	0.5	0.7	1.3	3.4
$50,000 to $59,999	1.8	-	0.4	0.5	1.7	4.4
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	-	-	0.4	0.4	1.8
$75,000 and over	0.9	-	0.1	0.4	0.5	2.3
Median earnings (dols.)	19,962	(B)	12,748	16,906	21,017	27,435
Standard error (dols.)	142	(B)	333	129	223	306
Mean earnings (dols.)	22,330	(B)	14,354	18,704	22,691	30,463
Standard error (dols.)	142	(B)	295	168	265	331

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed: None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
WHITE—Con.						
South						
Both sexes (thous.)	20,491	30	2,566	7,760	4,261	5,875
Total with earnings (thous.)	20,473	30	2,561	7,752	4,258	5,872
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.4	9.2	2.7	1.5	1.6	0.7
$2,500 to $4,999	0.8	3.1	2.2	1.0	0.6	0.2
$5,000 to $7,499	2.2	0.8	5.9	2.6	1.1	0.9
$7,500 to $9,999	3.8	20.7	8.6	4.9	2.9	0.8
$10,000 to $12,499	7.8	37.3	14.0	10.7	6.6	2.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.1	19.1	9.4	8.0	6.4	1.9
$15,000 to $17,499	8.7	6.8	12.0	11.3	8.8	3.9
$17,500 to $19,999	7.0	2.8	8.0	8.1	7.1	5.2
$20,000 to $22,499	9.0	-	8.4	9.9	10.0	7.4
$22,500 to $24,999	5.8	-	4.9	5.5	7.2	5.5
$25,000 to $29,999	11.2	-	10.1	11.1	12.4	11.0
$30,000 to $34,999	9.9	-	6.2	9.5	10.6	11.5
$35,000 to $39,999	7.0	-	2.1	5.5	8.2	10.2
$40,000 to $44,999	4.7	-	2.3	3.0	5.0	7.6
$45,000 to $49,999	3.3	-	1.4	2.3	3.0	5.6
$50,000 to $59,999	4.5	-	1.0	2.4	4.2	8.9
$60,000 to $74,999	2.9	-	0.2	1.4	1.7	7.0
$75,000 and over	3.8	-	0.7	1.3	2.7	9.4
Median earnings (dols.)	23,794	(B)	16,516	20,476	24,264	34,091
Standard error (dols.)	238	(B)	324	225	418	755
Mean earnings (dols.)	28,868	(B)	18,989	23,706	28,105	40,635
Standard error (dols.)	223	(B)	389	273	431	505
Male (thous.)	12,665	25	1,764	4,481	2,544	3,851
Total with earnings (thous.)	12,665	25	1,764	4,481	2,544	3,851
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.3	10.9	2.1	1.4	1.6	0.6
$2,500 to $4,999	0.5	-	1.5	0.6	0.4	0.1
$5,000 to $7,499	1.3	1.0	3.3	1.5	0.7	0.6
$7,500 to $9,999	2.4	21.3	5.6	2.9	1.8	0.6
$10,000 to $12,499	5.1	32.8	12.0	6.3	3.2	1.7
$12,500 to $14,999	4.2	22.6	7.7	5.1	4.6	1.1
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	8.1	11.4	8.3	5.6	2.4
$17,500 to $19,999	6.1	3.4	9.5	7.0	5.9	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	8.3	-	9.7	10.2	8.3	5.6
$22,500 to $24,999	5.4	-	6.4	5.7	7.0	3.5
$25,000 to $29,999	11.6	-	12.6	14.0	11.9	8.3
$30,000 to $34,999	11.6	-	8.6	12.8	13.8	10.1
$35,000 to $39,999	8.5	-	2.7	8.2	10.9	10.2
$40,000 to $44,999	6.0	-	3.0	4.6	7.0	8.4
$45,000 to $49,999	4.7	-	1.5	3.6	4.5	7.5
$50,000 to $59,999	6.3	-	1.1	3.8	5.8	12.0
$60,000 to $74,999	4.5	-	0.4	2.2	2.8	10.2
$75,000 and over	5.8	-	0.9	1.9	4.2	13.5
Median earnings (dols.)	28,264	(B)	19,162	25,244	29,257	40,657
Standard error (dols.)	450	(B)	492	326	1,006	515
Mean earnings (dols.)	33,768	(B)	21,288	27,944	32,764	47,076
Standard error (dols.)	313	(B)	491	392	619	666

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
WHITE—Con.						
South—Con.						
Female (thous.)	7,826	5	801	3,279	1,717	2,024
Total with earnings (thous.)	7,807	5	796	3,271	1,714	2,021
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.6	-	4.0	1.6	1.5	0.8
$2,500 to $4,999	1.3	20.2	3.6	1.5	0.7	0.5
$5,000 to $7,499	3.7	-	11.7	4.2	1.7	1.5
$7,500 to $9,999	6.1	17.7	15.3	7.7	4.6	1.2
$10,000 to $12,499	12.2	62.1	18.4	16.6	11.7	2.9
$12,500 to $14,999	9.2	-	13.0	12.0	8.9	3.5
$15,000 to $17,499	12.4	-	13.3	15.2	13.4	6.8
$17,500 to $19,999	8.7	-	4.5	9.7	8.9	8.4
$20,000 to $22,499	10.1	-	5.5	9.6	12.4	10.9
$22,500 to $24,999	6.4	-	1.5	5.2	7.6	9.4
$25,000 to $29,999	10.5	-	4.6	7.1	13.2	16.2
$30,000 to $34,999	7.1	-	1.1	5.0	5.8	14.0
$35,000 to $39,999	4.4	-	0.8	1.8	4.3	10.3
$40,000 to $44,999	2.5	-	0.9	0.9	2.0	6.2
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	-	1.0	0.5	0.9	1.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.5	-	0.7	0.6	1.8	2.9
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	0.4	0.1	1.0
$75,000 and over	0.7	-	0.1	0.5	0.4	1.6
Median earnings (dols.)	18,493	(B)	12,097	16,055	19,610	26,109
Standard error (dols.)	257	(B)	379	226	512	475
Mean earnings (dols.)	20,918	(B)	13,894	17,901	21,191	28,364
Standard error (dols.)	227	(B)	512	292	430	510
North and West						
Both sexes (thous.)	42,885	113	4,237	16,839	8,997	12,698
Total with earnings (thous.)	42,837	113	4,234	16,813	8,985	12,692
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.2	5.5	2.6	1.2	1.2	0.7
$2,500 to $4,999	0.8	6.8	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.2
$5,000 to $7,499	1.7	5.8	4.7	2.1	1.2	0.7
$7,500 to $9,999	2.9	10.2	7.4	3.6	2.0	1.0
$10,000 to $12,499	5.8	22.0	13.2	7.7	4.0	2.0
$12,500 to $14,999	4.7	13.2	8.2	6.2	4.3	1.7
$15,000 to $17,499	7.8	12.0	11.5	10.5	7.5	3.2
$17,500 to $19,999	6.2	4.3	8.6	7.5	6.4	3.5
$20,000 to $22,499	8.9	1.7	9.6	10.9	9.2	5.9
$22,500 to $24,999	5.7	0.4	5.7	6.0	7.0	4.4
$25,000 to $29,999	12.0	7.4	9.5	12.4	13.2	11.6
$30,000 to $34,999	10.8	3.5	6.2	10.4	12.3	11.8
$35,000 to $39,999	8.0	-	4.1	6.9	9.2	10.0
$40,000 to $44,999	6.7	3.0	2.8	5.1	7.8	9.4
$45,000 to $49,999	4.1	-	1.9	2.9	4.1	6.4
$50,000 to $59,999	4.9	-	1.4	2.6	5.0	9.0
$60,000 to $74,999	3.4	4.4	0.4	1.4	2.5	7.7
$75,000 and over	4.3	-	0.4	1.4	2.5	10.7
Median earnings (dols.)	26,360	12,479	17,670	22,290	26,963	36,188
Standard error (dols.)	127	1,144	336	143	251	269
Mean earnings (dols.)	31,135	16,376	20,141	25,637	30,482	42,680
Standard error (dols.)	161	2,108	310	192	301	359

Table 13. **Total Money Earnings in 1989 of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed				
		None	Less than high school	4 years of high school	1 to 3 years of college	4 years or more of college
WHITE—Con.						
North and West—Con.						
Male (thous.)	27,254	86	2,956	10,205	5,540	8,467
Total with earnings (thous.)	27,246	86	2,953	10,202	5,540	8,465
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.1	6.0	2.5	1.1	1.2	0.5
$2,500 to $4,999	0.6	7.4	1.3	0.8	0.3	0.2
$5,000 to $7,499	1.1	5.1	3.6	1.1	0.7	0.4
$7,500 to $9,999	1.8	10.9	4.5	2.1	1.2	0.8
$10,000 to $12,499	4.0	22.3	10.8	4.7	2.8	1.4
$12,500 to $14,999	2.8	13.3	6.4	3.3	2.4	1.1
$15,000 to $17,499	5.5	7.7	10.4	7.2	4.6	2.3
$17,500 to $19,999	5.0	2.4	9.2	5.9	4.9	2.4
$20,000 to $22,499	7.6	2.3	10.0	10.1	7.1	4.2
$22,500 to $24,999	5.1	0.5	6.5	6.0	5.9	2.9
$25,000 to $29,999	12.1	9.7	11.9	14.0	12.9	9.3
$30,000 to $34,999	12.4	4.6	8.3	14.0	13.9	10.9
$35,000 to $39,999	9.5	-	5.2	9.6	11.2	9.9
$40,000 to $44,999	8.6	1.9	3.7	7.6	10.7	10.2
$45,000 to $49,999	5.4	-	2.7	4.2	5.7	7.5
$50,000 to $59,999	6.6	-	1.8	4.1	7.1	10.9
$60,000 to $74,999	4.9	5.8	0.6	2.1	3.7	10.4
$75,000 and over	6.2	-	0.6	2.1	3.7	14.7
Median earnings (dols.)	30,995	12,303	20,333	27,100	31,618	41,251
Standard error (dols.)	145	1,236	371	222	292	294
Mean earnings (dols.)	35,769	17,070	22,528	29,872	34,863	48,279
Standard error (dols.)	218	2,637	396	266	413	465
Female (thous.)	15,631	27	1,281	6,634	3,457	4,231
Total with earnings (thous.)	15,591	27	1,281	6,611	3,445	4,227
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	1.5	3.9	3.0	1.5	1.4	1.0
$2,500 to $4,999	1.2	4.7	2.8	1.4	1.1	0.4
$5,000 to $7,499	2.9	7.8	7.4	3.6	2.0	1.3
$7,500 to $9,999	4.8	7.9	14.3	5.9	3.3	1.4
$10,000 to $12,499	9.0	20.8	18.7	12.5	5.8	3.3
$12,500 to $14,999	8.0	12.7	12.2	10.7	7.5	2.9
$15,000 to $17,499	11.9	25.7	14.1	15.6	12.0	5.2
$17,500 to $19,999	8.3	10.1	7.2	10.0	8.7	5.5
$20,000 to $22,499	11.1	-	8.4	12.1	12.4	9.4
$22,500 to $24,999	6.8	-	3.9	6.0	8.9	7.2
$25,000 to $29,999	12.0	-	4.0	9.8	13.6	16.4
$30,000 to $34,999	8.1	-	1.4	4.9	9.8	13.7
$35,000 to $39,999	5.4	-	1.5	2.7	6.0	10.2
$40,000 to $44,999	3.5	6.3	0.5	1.4	3.2	7.9
$45,000 to $49,999	1.8	-	0.3	0.7	1.4	4.1
$50,000 to $59,999	2.0	-	0.3	0.5	1.6	5.2
$60,000 to $74,999	0.9	-	-	0.4	0.6	2.2
$75,000 and over	1.0	-	0.1	0.3	0.6	2.6
Median earnings (dols.)	20,545	(B)	13,288	17,317	21,662	28,346
Standard error (dols.)	145	(B)	462	159	277	508
Mean earnings (dols.)	23,037	(B)	14,640	19,102	23,437	31,467
Standard error (dols.)	181	(B)	359	207	336	427

Table 14. **Median Earnings in 1989 for Persons, by Selected Occupations, Sex, and Race**

(Persons as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Occupation	Median earnings												Ratio			
	Black						White									
	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Black women to Black men	Black men to White men	Black women to White women	White women to White men
UNITED STATES																
Total persons, 15 years and over with earnings[1]	6,966	14,916	348	7,367	11,460	222	62,701	22,111	116	52,507	11,701	87	0.77	0.67	0.98	0.53
Occupation of Longest Job in 1989																
Executive, administrative, and managerial	361	30,943	2,368	506	22,030	913	8,596	37,053	331	5,735	21,434	241	0.71	0.84	1.03	0.58
Professional specialty	382	27,280	2,540	719	23,273	1,075	7,337	35,772	393	7,717	21,805	306	0.85	0.76	1.07	0.61
Technical and related support	145	24,456	1,921	264	19,601	1,195	1,863	27,712	758	1,687	18,279	503	0.80	0.88	1.07	0.66
Sales	469	14,375	2,444	743	5,585	690	7,283	23,933	687	7,719	7,031	189	0.39	0.60	0.79	0.29
Administrative support, including clerical	554	15,582	821	1,918	15,477	331	3,481	20,934	470	14,307	13,197	168	0.99	0.74	1.17	0.63
Private household	4	(B)	(B)	236	3,219	363	43	(B)	(B)	789	1,797	43	(B)	(B)	1.79	(B)
Protective service	303	17,956	1,204	73	(B)	(B)	1,575	24,284	930	291	7,923	1,340	(B)	0.74	(B)	0.33
Service , except private household	1,012	8,611	913	1,770	6,650	337	4,301	8,089	256	8,275	5,621	127	0.77	1.06	1.18	0.69
Farming, fishing, and forestry	301	3,008	932	42	(B)	(B)	3,205	8,324	462	606	3,812	650	(B)	0.36	(B)	0.46
Precision production, craft, and repair	1,080	18,180	805	168	12,634	1,501	12,448	22,408	231	1,094	14,575	644	0.69	0.81	0.87	0.65
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	690	16,478	552	698	10,749	429	4,335	19,695	395	2,984	10,852	235	0.65	0.84	0.99	0.55
Transportation and material moving	805	16,040	712	62	(B)	(B)	4,059	20,186	382	450	8,733	617	0.72	0.79	(B)	0.43
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	859	9,346	508	190	8,699	1,276	4,174	9,287	381	854	6,517	476	0.93	1.01	1.33	0.70

---

[1] Excludes armed forces.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 15. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1989, by Region and Race**

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES						
Age						
Total persons	30,332	9,305	30.7	206,853	20,788	10.0
Under 18 years	10,012	4,375	43.7	51,400	7,599	14.8
18 to 64 years	17,833	4,164	23.3	128,975	10,648	8.3
65 years and over	2,487	766	30.8	26,479	2,542	9.6
Male	14,211	3,815	26.8	101,196	8,849	8.7
Under 18 years	5,074	2,164	42.7	26,366	3,911	14.8
18 to 64 years	8,133	1,430	17.6	63,795	4,214	6.6
65 years and over	1,003	221	22.1	11,035	723	6.6
Female	16,121	5,489	34.0	105,657	11,940	11.3
Under 18 years	4,938	2,211	44.8	25,034	3,687	14.7
18 to 64 years	9,699	2,734	28.2	65,180	6,434	9.9
65 years and over	1,484	544	36.7	15,444	1,819	11.8
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	30,332	9,305	30.7	206,853	20,788	10.0
In families	25,931	7,704	29.7	175,857	15,179	8.6
Householder	7,470	2,077	27.8	56,590	4,409	7.8
Related children under 18 years	9,847	4,257	43.2	50,704	7,164	14.1
Other family members	8,613	1,370	15.9	68,563	3,605	5.3
Unrelated individuals	4,180	1,474	35.3	29,993	5,066	16.9
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	30,332	9,305	30.7	206,853	20,788	10.0
All metropolitan areas	25,402	7,354	28.9	158,087	14,418	9.1
Inside central cities	17,211	5,697	33.1	54,190	7,161	13.2
Outside central cities	8,191	1,657	20.2	103,898	7,257	7.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,930	1,951	39.6	48,766	6,370	13.1
Work Experience in 1989						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	21,914	5,490	25.1	163,417	14,080	8.6
Worked	13,886	1,915	13.8	114,453	6,207	5.4
50 to 52 weeks	9,094	559	6.1	79,448	2,232	2.8
49 weeks or less	4,793	1,356	28.3	35,006	3,975	11.4
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	457	115	25.2	2,898	310	10.7
5 to 14 weeks	779	206	26.4	4,730	547	11.6
15 to 26 weeks	578	175	30.3	2,935	543	18.5
27 weeks or more	478	226	47.2	1,617	469	29.0
Did not work	7,843	3,561	45.4	48,214	7,860	16.3
In Armed Forces	185	14	7.8	749	12	1.6
Males, 15 years and over	9,948	1,929	19.4	78,909	5,364	6.8
Worked	6,726	779	11.6	62,165	3,027	4.9
50 to 52 weeks	4,496	185	4.1	46,304	1,227	2.6
49 weeks or less	2,230	593	26.6	15,861	1,801	11.4
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	234	60	25.6	1,450	119	8.2
5 to 14 weeks	395	69	17.5	2,806	284	10.1
15 to 26 weeks	332	90	27.0	1,800	332	18.4
27 weeks or more	291	134	45.9	966	294	30.4
Did not work	3,062	1,137	37.1	16,031	2,325	14.5
In Armed Forces	160	13	7.9	713	12	1.7

Table 15. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1989, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES—Con.						
Work Experience in 1989—Con.						
Females, 15 years and over	11,966	3,561	29.8	84,508	8,715	10.3
Worked	7,160	1,136	15.9	52,289	3,180	6.1
50 to 52 weeks	4,597	374	8.1	33,144	1,005	3.0
49 weeks or less	2,563	762	29.7	19,145	2,174	11.4
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	223	55	24.7	1,448	191	13.2
5 to 14 weeks	384	137	35.6	1,925	263	13.7
15 to 26 weeks	245	85	34.7	1,135	212	18.6
27 weeks or more	187	92	49.2	650	175	26.9
Did not work	4,781	2,424	50.7	32,184	5,535	17.2
In Armed Forces	25	2	6.7	36	-	-
SOUTH						
Age						
Total persons	16,499	5,220	31.6	66,004	7,498	11.4
Under 18 years	5,451	2,392	43.9	15,982	2,513	15.7
18 to 64 years	9,635	2,305	23.9	41,421	3,887	9.4
65 years and over	1,412	523	37.1	8,601	1,098	12.8
Male	7,625	2,084	27.3	32,000	3,217	10.1
Under 18 years	2,766	1,186	42.9	8,096	1,282	15.8
18 to 64 years	4,315	752	17.4	20,322	1,606	7.9
65 years and over	544	146	26.8	3,582	329	9.2
Female	8,874	3,136	35.3	34,004	4,281	12.6
Under 18 years	2,685	1,206	44.9	7,886	1,231	15.6
18 to 64 years	5,320	1,553	29.2	21,099	2,281	10.8
65 years and over	869	377	43.5	5,019	769	15.3
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	16,499	5,220	31.6	66,004	7,498	11.4
In families	14,379	4,349	30.2	56,575	5,573	9.9
Householder	4,147	1,179	28.4	18,746	1,663	8.9
Related children under 18 years	5,354	2,305	43.0	15,762	2,375	15.1
Other family members	4,877	865	17.7	22,068	1,535	7.0
Unrelated individuals	1,989	764	38.4	9,129	1,756	19.2
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	16,499	5,220	31.6	66,004	7,498	11.4
All metropolitan areas	11,836	3,348	28.3	46,922	4,765	10.2
Inside central cities	6,999	2,264	32.3	16,111	2,049	12.7
Outside central cities	4,837	1,084	22.4	30,811	2,716	8.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,662	1,872	40.2	19,082	2,733	14.3
Work Experience in 1989						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	11,907	3,128	26.3	52,609	5,336	10.1
Worked	7,717	1,224	15.9	35,930	2,312	6.4
50 to 52 weeks	5,043	390	7.7	25,177	833	3.3
49 weeks or less	2,674	833	31.2	10,753	1,479	13.8
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	254	67	26.4	920	116	12.6
5 to 14 weeks	425	125	29.4	1,403	197	14.1
15 to 26 weeks	342	110	32.1	919	232	25.3
27 weeks or more	273	150	54.8	547	160	29.3
Did not work	4,072	1,896	46.6	16,334	3,016	18.5
In Armed Forces	118	9	7.2	345	8	2.2

Table 15. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1989, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
SOUTH—Con.						
Work Experience in 1989—Con.						
Males, 15 years and over	5,289	1,043	19.7	25,231	2,111	8.4
Worked	3,676	463	12.6	19,409	1,181	6.1
50 to 52 weeks	2,451	120	4.9	14,525	463	3.2
49 weeks or less	1,226	343	28.0	4,884	719	14.7
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	130	30	22.7	484	49	10.2
5 to 14 weeks	202	39	19.2	816	113	13.9
15 to 26 weeks	194	51	26.2	544	153	28.1
27 weeks or more	159	93	58.2	328	103	31.4
Did not work	1,508	572	37.9	5,496	922	16.8
Armed Forces	105	9	8.1	326	8	2.3
Females, 15 years and over	6,617	2,085	31.5	27,377	3,225	11.8
Worked	4,040	761	18.8	16,521	1,131	6.8
50 to 52 weeks	2,592	271	10.4	10,653	370	3.5
49 weeks or less	1,448	490	33.8	5,868	761	13.0
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	124	37	30.3	436	66	15.2
5 to 14 weeks	223	86	38.7	587	84	14.4
15 to 26 weeks	147	59	39.8	375	79	21.2
27 weeks or more	114	57	50.1	218	57	26.2
Did not work	2,564	1,324	51.7	10,838	2,094	19.3
In Armed Forces	13	-	-	18	-	-
NORTH AND WEST						
Age						
Total persons	13,834	4,085	29.5	140,849	13,290	9.4
Under 18 years	4,561	1,983	43.5	35,418	5,085	14.4
18 to 64 years	8,197	1,859	22.7	87,554	6,761	7.7
65 years and over	1,075	242	22.5	17,878	1,444	8.1
Male	6,586	1,732	26.3	69,196	5,632	8.1
Under 18 years	2,308	978	42.4	18,270	2,629	14.4
18 to 64 years	3,818	678	17.8	43,473	2,608	6.0
65 years and over	460	75	16.4	7,454	395	5.3
Female	7,248	2,353	32.5	71,653	7,659	10.7
Under 18 years	2,253	1,005	44.6	17,148	2,456	14.3
18 to 64 years	4,379	1,181	27.0	44,081	4,153	9.4
65 years and over	615	167	27.1	10,424	1,050	10.1
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	13,834	4,085	29.5	140,849	13,290	9.4
In families	11,552	3,355	29.0	119,281	9,605	8.1
Householder	3,323	898	27.0	37,845	2,746	7.3
Related children under 18 years	4,493	1,952	43.4	34,942	4,789	13.7
Other family members	3,736	505	13.5	46,495	2,071	4.5
Unrelated individuals	2,191	709	32.4	20,863	3,309	15.9
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	13,834	4,085	29.5	140,849	13,290	9.4
All metropolitan areas	13,566	4,006	29.5	111,166	9,654	8.7
Inside central cities	10,212	3,433	33.6	38,079	5,112	13.4
Outside central cities	3,354	573	17.1	73,087	4,542	6.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	267	78	29.3	29,684	3,637	12.3

Table 15. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1989, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
NORTH AND WEST—Con.						
Work Experience in 1989						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	10,007	2,362	23.6	110,808	8,744	7.9
Worked	6,169	691	11.2	78,523	3,895	5.0
50 to 52 weeks	4,051	169	4.2	54,270	1,399	2.6
49 weeks or less	2,119	522	24.6	24,253	2,496	10.3
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	203	48	23.6	1,978	195	9.8
5 to 14 weeks	354	81	22.8	3,327	350	10.5
15 to 26 weeks	236	65	27.6	2,016	311	15.4
27 weeks or more	205	76	37.1	1,070	308	28.8
Did not work	3,771	1,665	44.2	31,880	4,845	15.2
In Armed Forces	66	6	8.7	404	4	1.1
Males, 15 years and over	4,659	886	19.0	53,677	3,254	6.1
Worked	3,050	316	10.4	42,756	1,846	4.3
50 to 52 weeks	2,046	66	3.2	31,779	764	2.4
49 weeks or less	1,004	250	24.9	10,977	1,082	9.9
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	103	30	29.2	965	70	7.3
5 to 14 weeks	193	30	15.7	1,989	171	8.6
15 to 26 weeks	138	39	28.1	1,256	179	14.2
27 weeks or more	132	41	31.1	638	191	29.9
Did not work	1,554	566	36.4	10,534	1,404	13.3
In Armed Forces	55	4	7.5	387	4	1.1
Females, 15 years and over	5,348	1,476	27.6	57,130	5,490	9.6
Worked	3,119	375	12.0	35,767	2,049	5.7
50 to 52 weeks	2,005	103	5.1	22,491	635	2.8
49 weeks or less	1,114	272	24.4	13,276	1,414	10.6
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	100	18	17.8	1,012	125	12.3
5 to 14 weeks	161	51	31.4	1,337	178	13.3
15 to 26 weeks	98	26	27.0	760	132	17.4
27 weeks or more	73	35	47.9	432	118	27.2
Did not work	2,217	1,100	49.6	21,346	3,441	16.1
Armed Forces	11	2	14.5	18	-	-

---

[1] Families and unrelated individuals will not add to total persons because unrelated subfamilies are not included.

Table 16. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES									
Age									
Total	243,685	118,474	125,211	29,904	14,021	15,883	205,333	100,322	105,011
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.6	8.0	7.3	9.4	10.2	8.7	7.3	7.7	7.0
5 to 9 years	7.5	7.9	7.1	9.5	10.2	8.8	7.1	7.5	6.8
10 to 14 years	6.9	7.3	6.6	8.9	9.6	8.3	6.6	6.9	6.2
15 to 19 years	7.2	7.5	7.0	9.0	9.5	8.5	7.0	7.2	6.7
20 to 24 years	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.4	8.3	8.6	7.3	7.4	7.3
25 to 29 years	8.8	9.0	8.6	9.1	9.0	9.2	8.8	9.0	8.5
30 to 34 years	8.9	9.1	8.7	8.9	8.8	9.0	8.9	9.2	8.7
35 to 44 years	14.7	14.9	14.5	13.0	12.6	13.4	14.9	15.2	14.7
45 to 54 years	10.1	10.1	10.1	8.6	8.1	9.0	10.3	10.3	10.3
55 to 64 years	8.8	8.5	9.0	7.0	6.7	7.3	9.2	8.9	9.4
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.7	7.9	5.1	4.4	5.7	7.7	7.0	8.3
75 years and over	4.6	3.5	5.7	3.0	2.6	3.4	5.0	3.7	6.1
16 years and over	76.7	75.4	77.8	70.5	68.1	72.7	77.7	76.6	78.8
18 years and over	73.8	72.4	75.1	66.8	64.1	69.2	75.0	73.8	76.2
21 years and over	69.3	67.9	70.7	61.7	58.8	64.2	70.7	69.4	71.9
65 years and over	11.9	10.2	13.5	8.1	7.0	9.2	12.7	10.8	14.5
Median age (years)	32.5	31.5	33.4	27.6	26.2	28.9	33.4	32.4	34.3
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	190,052	91,033	99,019	21,595	9,809	11,786	162,264	78,230	84,035
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	26.4	30.1	23.0	39.5	43.1	36.5	24.5	28.3	21.0
Married, spouse present	55.7	58.1	53.4	35.1	39.1	31.7	58.5	60.7	56.4
Married, spouse absent	3.0	2.6	3.4	7.8	5.8	9.5	2.3	2.1	2.5
Widowed	7.2	2.5	11.6	8.1	3.3	12.1	7.2	2.4	11.7
Divorced	7.7	6.6	8.6	9.5	8.7	10.1	7.5	6.5	8.5
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	43,239	21,462	21,778	5,389	2,487	2,902	36,271	18,206	18,064
Percent completed-									
Less than 5 years of school	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.0	1.2	0.8
4 years high school or more	86.6	85.7	87.4	82.6	80.9	84.1	87.2	86.2	88.2
1 year of college or more	45.2	45.3	45.0	36.8	34.8	38.5	45.9	46.1	45.8
4 years of college or more	24.2	24.9	23.5	13.3	11.8	14.6	25.1	25.8	24.4
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	65,837	(X)	(X)	7,409	(X)	(X)	56,492	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.1	(X)	(X)	50.2	(X)	(X)	83.0	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.5	(X)	(X)	43.5	(X)	(X)	13.0	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.3	(X)	(X)	6.3	(X)	(X)	4.0	(X)	(X)

Table 16. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH									
Age									
Total	83,862	40,662	43,201	16,636	7,809	8,826	65,775	32,173	33,603
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.6	8.2	7.0	9.6	10.4	9.0	7.0	7.6	6.4
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.7	7.2	9.8	10.8	8.9	6.8	6.9	6.6
10 to 14 years	7.1	7.6	6.7	9.0	9.5	8.5	6.6	7.0	6.3
15 to 19 years	7.5	7.7	7.2	9.2	9.7	8.7	7.0	7.3	6.8
20 to 24 years	7.7	7.7	7.6	8.5	8.4	8.5	7.5	7.5	7.4
25 to 29 years	8.8	8.9	8.6	8.6	8.3	8.9	8.8	9.1	8.5
30 to 34 years	8.7	8.9	8.4	8.9	9.5	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.4
35 to 44 years	14.3	14.4	14.1	12.8	12.1	13.4	14.6	15.0	14.3
45 to 54 years	10.3	10.2	10.4	8.4	8.0	8.8	10.8	10.8	10.9
55 to 64 years	8.8	8.4	9.1	6.8	6.2	7.3	9.3	9.0	9.6
65 to 74 years	7.5	6.7	8.1	5.4	4.4	6.3	8.1	7.4	8.7
75 years and over	4.5	3.5	5.4	3.1	2.7	3.4	4.9	3.7	6.0
16 years and over	76.4	75.0	77.7	69.7	67.2	72.0	78.2	77.1	79.4
18 years and over	73.4	71.8	75.0	66.2	63.4	68.7	75.5	74.0	76.8
21 years and over	68.9	67.2	70.4	60.6	57.7	63.2	71.2	69.7	72.5
65 years and over	11.9	10.2	13.5	8.5	7.1	9.7	13.0	11.1	14.8
Median age (years)	32.3	31.2	33.3	27.3	25.7	28.6	33.7	32.6	34.7
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	65,272	31,116	34,156	11,907	5,408	6,499	52,338	25,236	27,102
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	24.5	28.2	21.1	37.6	41.7	34.2	21.4	25.1	17.9
Married, spouse present	56.9	59.6	54.3	37.3	41.3	33.9	61.4	63.7	59.2
Married, spouse absent	3.5	3.1	3.9	7.8	5.8	9.5	2.5	2.4	2.6
Widowed	7.4	2.3	12.0	8.6	3.3	13.0	7.2	2.1	11.9
Divorced	7.7	6.8	8.6	8.7	7.9	9.4	7.6	6.6	8.4
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	14,614	7,250	7,364	2,911	1,387	1,524	11,417	5,730	5,686
Percent completed-									
Less than 5 years of school	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.6
4 years of high school or more	83.9	82.4	85.3	80.4	79.0	81.6	84.8	83.2	86.3
1 year of college or more	42.0	41.8	42.2	32.9	30.7	34.8	44.2	44.2	44.2
4 years of college or more	22.6	23.0	22.3	12.5	9.5	15.3	24.9	25.9	23.9
Median school years completed	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	23,200	(X)	(X)	4,118	(X)	(X)	18,777	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	78.9	(X)	(X)	53.0	(X)	(X)	84.6	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	17.0	(X)	(X)	40.8	(X)	(X)	11.7	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.2	(X)	(X)	6.1	(X)	(X)	3.7	(X)	(X)

Table 16. **Selected Social Characteristics of the Population, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All races			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST									
Age									
Total	159,823	77,812	82,011	13,268	6,212	7,057	139,557	68,149	71,408
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years	7.7	8.0	7.4	9.1	10.0	8.4	7.5	7.7	7.2
5 to 9 years	7.5	7.9	7.1	9.1	9.5	8.7	7.3	7.7	6.8
10 to 14 years	6.8	7.1	6.5	8.8	9.6	8.0	6.5	6.8	6.2
15 to 19 years	7.1	7.4	6.9	8.7	9.3	8.2	6.9	7.2	6.7
20 to 24 years	7.4	7.5	7.4	8.3	8.1	8.6	7.3	7.4	7.2
25 to 29 years	8.8	9.0	8.7	9.7	9.9	9.7	8.7	9.0	8.5
30 to 34 years	9.1	9.2	8.9	8.9	7.9	9.9	9.1	9.3	8.8
35 to 44 years	15.0	15.2	14.7	13.4	13.3	13.5	15.1	15.4	14.9
45 to 54 years	10.0	10.0	10.0	8.8	8.2	9.3	10.0	10.1	10.0
55 to 64 years	8.8	8.6	9.0	7.4	7.4	7.4	9.1	8.8	9.3
65 to 74 years	7.2	6.6	7.8	4.7	4.4	5.1	7.5	6.9	8.2
75 years and over	4.7	3.6	5.8	3.0	2.5	3.4	5.0	3.7	6.2
16 years and over	76.8	75.7	77.9	71.5	69.3	73.5	77.5	76.4	78.5
18 years and over	74.0	72.7	75.1	67.6	65.0	69.8	74.8	73.7	75.9
21 years and over	69.6	68.2	70.8	63.0	60.2	65.5	70.4	69.2	71.6
65 years and over	11.9	10.2	13.5	7.7	6.9	8.5	12.5	10.6	14.3
Median age (years)	32.6	31.7	33.5	28.0	26.8	29.2	33.2	32.3	34.1
Marital Status									
Total, 15 years and over	124,780	59,917	64,863	9,688	4,401	5,287	109,927	52,994	56,933
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	27.4	31.1	23.9	41.9	44.9	39.3	26.0	29.8	22.4
Married, spouse present	55.1	57.4	53.0	32.4	36.3	29.1	57.1	59.3	55.1
Married, spouse absent	2.7	2.4	3.1	7.8	5.7	9.6	2.2	2.0	2.4
Widowed	7.2	2.6	11.4	7.6	3.4	11.1	7.2	2.6	11.6
Divorced	7.6	6.6	8.6	10.3	9.6	10.9	7.5	6.4	8.5
Educational Attainment									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	28,626	14,212	14,414	2,478	1,100	1,378	24,854	12,476	12,378
Percent completed-									
Less than 5 years of school	1.2	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.9	0.3	1.1	1.3	0.9
4 years of high school or more	87.9	87.3	88.6	85.3	83.3	86.8	88.3	87.5	89.1
1 year of college or more	46.8	47.1	46.4	41.3	39.9	42.5	46.7	46.9	46.5
4 years of college or more	25.0	25.8	24.1	14.3	14.8	13.9	25.2	25.8	24.7
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9
Type of Family									
All families	42,637	(X)	(X)	3,292	(X)	(X)	37,715	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.3	(X)	(X)	46.7	(X)	(X)	82.2	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.3	(X)	(X)	46.8	(X)	(X)	13.7	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.4	(X)	(X)	6.4	(X)	(X)	4.2	(X)	(X)

Table 17. **Selected Economic Characteristics of Persons and Families, by Sex and Race: 1989**

(Numbers in thousands)

Characteristic	All races	Black	White
LABOR FORCE STATUS IN 1989[1]			
Both sexes, 16 years and over	186,393	21,021	159,338
In civilian labor force	123,869	13,497	106,355
Percent in civilian labor force	66.5	64.2	66.7
Employed	117,342	11,953	101,584
Unemployed	6,528	1,544	4,770
Percent unemployed	5.3	11.4	4.5
Not in labor force	62,523	7,524	52,983
Males, 16 years and over	88,762	9,439	76,468
In civilian labor force	67,840	6,701	58,988
Percent in civilian labor force	76.4	71.0	77.1
Employed	64,315	5,928	56,352
Unemployed	3,525	773	2,636
Percent unemployed	5.2	11.5	4.5
Not in labor force	20,923	2,738	17,480
Females, 16 years and over	97,630	11,582	82,871
In civilian labor force	56,030	6,796	47,367
Percent in civilian labor force	57.4	58.7	57.2
Employed	53,027	6,025	45,232
Unemployed	3,003	772	2,135
Percent unemployed	5.4	11.4	4.5
Not in labor force	41,601	4,786	35,504
OCCUPATION IN 1989[1]			
Employed males, 16 years and over	64,315	5,928	56,352
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	25.9	13.0	27.1
Technical, sales, and administrative support	19.7	17.0	19.9
Service occupations	9.6	18.3	8.5
Farming, forestry, and fishing	4.4	3.1	4.6
Precision production, craft, and repair	19.6	15.9	20.2
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	20.7	32.7	19.6
Employed females, 16 years and over	53,027	6,025	45,232
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and professional specialty	25.9	18.1	26.9
Technical, sales, and administrative support	44.2	38.9	45.1
OCCUPATION IN 1989[1]—Con.			
Service occupations	17.7	27.3	16.4
Farming, forestry, and fishing	1.1	0.4	1.2
Precision production, craft, and repair	2.2	2.4	2.2
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	8.9	12.9	8.2
INCOME OF PERSONS IN 1988			
Males with income[2]	86,584	8,610	75,246
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $4,999 or loss	13.9	23.2	12.7
$5,000 to $9,999	13.4	20.0	12.5
$10,000 to $19,999	25.0	26.7	24.8
$20,000 to $29,999	18.7	16.1	19.1
$30,000 or more	29.0	14.1	30.8
Median income (dols.)	18,907	12,044	19,959
Standard error (dols.)	131	272	130
Females with income[2]	90,593	10,380	77,494
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $4,999 or loss	32.3	36.6	31.7
$5,000 to $9,999	21.5	22.3	21.4
$10,000 to $19,999	25.7	24.7	26.0
$20,000 to $29,999	12.5	11.5	12.7
$30,000 or more	7.9	4.9	8.2
Median income (dols.)	8,883	7,349	9,103
Standard error (dols.)	76	145	82
INCOME OF FAMILIES IN 1988			
Total families	65,837	7,409	56,492
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $10,000	10.8	27.4	8.5
$10,000 to $24,999	26.6	33.3	25.8
$25,000 to $34,999	16.9	13.4	17.4
$35,000 to $49,999	20.0	13.3	21.0
$50,000 or more	25.7	12.6	27.4
Median income (dols.)	32,377	19,329	33,915
Standard error (dols.)	182	433	207

[1] Data on labor force and occupation are annual averages from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, January 1990.
[2] For civilian persons 15 years old and over.

Table 18. **Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
REGION						
Total	243,685	29,904	205,333	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	83,862	16,636	65,775	34.4	55.6	32.0
North and West	159,823	13,268	139,558	65.6	44.4	68.0
Northeast	50,318	5,008	43,864	20.6	16.7	21.4
Midwest	59,526	5,716	52,627	24.4	19.1	25.6
West	49,979	2,545	43,066	20.5	8.5	21.0
Male	118,474	14,021	100,322	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	40,662	7,809	32,173	34.3	55.7	32.1
North and West	77,812	6,212	68,149	65.7	44.3	67.9
Northeast	24,019	2,270	21,036	20.3	16.2	21.0
Midwest	29,054	2,689	25,752	24.5	19.2	25.7
West	24,739	1,252	21,362	20.9	8.9	21.3
Female	125,211	15,883	105,011	100.0	100.0	100.0
South	43,201	8,826	33,603	34.5	55.6	32.0
North and West	82,010	7,057	71,408	65.5	44.4	68.0
Northeast	26,298	2,737	22,829	21.0	17.2	21.7
Midwest	30,472	3,026	26,876	24.3	19.1	25.6
West	25,240	1,293	21,703	20.2	8.1	20.7
RESIDENCE						
United States						
Total	243,685	29,904	205,333	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	189,314	24,759	157,285	77.7	82.8	76.6
Inside central cities	75,075	17,058	54,555	30.8	57.0	26.6
Outside central cities	114,238	7,701	102,730	46.9	25.8	50.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	54,371	5,145	48,048	22.3	17.2	23.4
Male	118,474	14,021	100,322	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	91,968	11,557	76,877	77.6	82.4	76.6
Inside central cities	36,028	7,909	26,366	30.4	56.4	26.3
Outside central cities	55,941	3,648	50,512	47.2	26.0	50.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	26,506	2,464	23,445	22.4	17.6	23.4
Female	125,211	15,883	105,011	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	97,345	13,202	80,407	77.7	83.1	76.6
Inside central cities	39,047	9,149	28,189	31.2	57.6	26.8
Outside central cities	58,298	4,053	52,218	46.6	25.5	49.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	27,866	2,681	24,603	22.3	16.9	23.4
South						
Total	83,862	16,636	65,775	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	60,098	11,760	47,143	71.7	70.7	71.7
Inside central cities	24,147	7,281	16,364	28.8	43.8	24.9
Outside central cities	35,950	4,479	30,779	42.9	26.9	46.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	23,765	4,876	18,632	28.3	29.3	28.3
Male	40,662	7,809	32,173	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	29,276	5,497	23,221	72.0	70.4	72.2
Inside central cities	11,638	3,381	8,012	28.6	43.3	24.9
Outside central cities	17,637	2,116	15,209	43.4	27.1	47.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	11,386	2,313	8,951	28.0	29.6	27.8
Female	43,201	8,826	33,603	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	30,822	6,263	23,922	71.3	71.0	71.2
Inside central cities	12,509	3,900	8,352	29.0	44.2	24.9
Outside central cities	18,313	2,363	15,570	42.4	26.8	46.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	12,378	2,563	9,681	28.7	29.0	28.8

Table 18. **Distribution of the Population, by Type of Residence, Region, Sex, and Race: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands)

Region, sex, and residence	Number			Percent distribution		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
RESIDENCE—Con.						
North and West						
Total	159,823	13,268	139,557	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	129,216	12,999	110,141	80.8	98.0	78.9
Inside central cities	50,928	9,777	38,191	31.9	73.7	27.4
Outside central cities	78,288	3,222	71,950	49.0	24.3	51.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	30,607	269	29,416	19.2	2.0	21.1
Male	77,812	6,212	68,149	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	62,693	6,061	53,656	80.6	97.6	78.7
Inside central cities	24,390	4,528	18,354	31.3	72.9	26.9
Outside central cities	38,303	1,532	35,302	49.2	24.7	51.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,119	151	14,493	19.4	2.4	21.3
Female	82,010	7,056	71,408	100.0	100.0	100.0
All metropolitan areas	66,523	6,939	56,485	81.1	98.3	79.1
Inside central cities	26,538	5,249	19,837	32.4	74.4	27.8
Outside central cities	39,985	1,689	36,648	48.8	23.9	51.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,487	118	14,923	18.9	1.7	20.9

Table 19. **Marital Status of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Age, Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, region, and marital status	Total, 15 years and over		15 to 24 years		25 to 34 years		35 to 44 years		45 to 54 years		55 to 64 years		65 years and over	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
BLACK														
United States														
Total	9,809	11,786	2,494	2,706	2,487	2,902	1,770	2,130	1,135	1,430	941	1,164	981	1,455
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	43.1	36.5	92.6	88.0	50.1	42.6	21.1	18.4	14.7	10.7	9.6	6.4	4.5	4.5
Married, spouse present	39.1	31.7	5.7	9.0	38.1	35.7	55.6	43.8	55.9	47.0	61.2	38.7	56.0	27.9
Married, spouse absent	5.8	9.5	1.0	2.2	5.1	11.7	8.2	13.3	8.9	14.8	9.1	12.3	8.3	5.8
Widowed	3.3	12.1	-	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.7	4.5	3.4	11.1	6.1	30.0	21.4	55.3
Divorced	8.7	10.1	0.6	0.6	6.4	9.3	14.4	20.1	17.1	16.5	14.0	12.6	9.8	6.5
South														
Total	5,408	6,499	1,414	1,521	1,387	1,524	942	1,181	626	773	485	644	554	857
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	41.7	34.2	90.9	85.2	47.5	39.1	15.8	16.5	15.7	8.3	8.8	5.3	3.6	4.3
Married, spouse present	41.3	33.9	7.9	11.6	41.6	40.2	60.0	45.9	53.3	47.6	66.2	41.3	59.2	27.7
Married, spouse absent	5.8	9.5	0.9	2.3	4.4	10.9	9.6	15.7	8.6	15.4	9.7	10.4	8.4	4.9
Widowed	3.3	13.0	-	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.9	4.5	3.8	12.3	5.0	30.3	20.9	57.2
Divorced	7.9	9.4	0.3	0.6	6.2	9.1	13.6	17.4	18.5	16.4	10.3	12.7	7.9	5.9
North and West														
Total	4,401	5,287	1,080	1,185	1,100	1,378	828	950	509	657	457	520	427	597
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	44.9	39.3	94.8	91.6	53.5	46.4	27.1	20.7	13.5	13.5	10.5	7.7	5.6	4.8
Married, spouse present	36.3	29.1	2.9	5.7	33.7	30.7	50.5	41.2	59.1	46.2	55.9	35.4	51.9	28.3
Married, spouse absent	5.7	9.6	1.2	2.1	6.1	12.6	6.5	10.3	9.2	14.1	8.5	14.6	8.0	7.1
Widowed	3.4	11.1	-	-	0.2	0.8	0.5	4.4	3.0	9.6	7.3	29.7	22.1	52.5
Divorced	9.6	10.9	1.1	0.6	6.6	9.5	15.3	23.3	15.3	16.6	17.9	12.6	12.3	7.3
WHITE														
United States														
Total	78,230	84,035	14,651	14,710	18,206	18,064	15,286	15,401	10,358	10,769	8,930	9,887	10,798	15,204
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	28.3	21.0	87.2	76.5	33.6	20.1	10.9	6.8	5.9	4.9	5.1	4.1	4.6	5.1
Married, spouse present	60.7	56.4	11.5	20.2	57.2	66.3	75.1	74.4	80.0	73.8	82.7	68.6	76.3	41.2
Married, spouse absent	2.1	2.5	0.7	1.5	2.7	3.9	2.8	3.4	2.6	2.7	1.8	1.8	2.1	1.2
Widowed	2.4	11.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4	1.7	1.2	4.8	3.0	16.4	13.2	48.1
Divorced	6.5	8.5	0.6	1.7	6.3	9.3	10.9	13.7	10.4	13.9	7.5	9.1	3.8	4.4
South														
Total	25,236	27,102	4,759	4,776	5,730	5,686	4,811	4,789	3,472	3,656	2,905	3,235	3,559	4,960
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	25.1	17.9	82.6	70.4	28.1	15.7	8.6	4.7	5.0	3.0	3.3	2.8	3.3	3.7
Married, spouse present	63.7	59.2	15.2	25.4	61.4	69.9	76.1	76.6	81.5	76.8	85.8	69.3	80.3	42.9
Married, spouse absent	2.4	2.6	0.9	1.7	3.4	3.8	3.4	3.4	2.8	3.1	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.4
Widowed	2.1	11.9	-	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	2.0	0.9	4.8	2.9	16.7	11.6	47.5
Divorced	6.6	8.4	1.3	2.1	7.1	9.9	11.7	13.2	9.8	12.2	6.4	9.6	3.2	4.5
North and West														
Total	52,994	56,933	9,892	9,934	12,476	12,378	10,475	10,612	6,886	7,112	6,026	6,652	7,239	10,244
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	29.8	22.4	89.4	79.4	36.2	22.1	11.9	7.7	6.3	5.8	5.9	4.7	5.3	5.8
Married, spouse present	59.3	55.1	9.7	17.7	55.3	64.7	74.6	73.4	79.2	72.2	81.1	68.2	74.4	40.4
Married, spouse absent	2.0	2.4	0.5	1.4	2.4	3.9	2.5	3.4	2.5	2.4	1.9	1.9	2.2	1.1
Widowed	2.6	11.6	0.1	-	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.6	1.3	4.7	3.0	16.3	14.1	48.4
Divorced	6.4	8.5	0.3	1.4	6.0	9.0	10.5	13.9	10.6	14.8	8.0	8.8	4.0	4.3

Table 20. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
		Family households			Nonfamily households			Family households			Nonfamily households	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
UNITED STATES												
Total, all households	10,561	3,722	3,223	464	1,644	1,508	79,734	46,877	7,342	2,274	13,229	10,013
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	25.9	-	-	-	92.2	80.8	24.5	-	-	-	89.2	77.1
Two persons	25.5	29.2	34.5	41.7	6.8	12.8	33.5	40.2	49.2	50.9	9.4	18.0
Three persons	19.2	24.5	28.4	28.6	0.8	3.6	17.3	22.2	30.3	27.9	1.1	3.4
Four persons	14.9	22.3	20.3	14.9	-	1.4	15.6	23.6	13.1	13.4	0.1	1.2
Five persons	8.5	15.1	8.6	10.4	0.1	0.7	6.3	9.8	4.6	4.3	0.1	0.2
Six persons	3.2	4.7	4.6	2.0	-	0.4	1.9	2.9	1.9	2.4	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	2.7	4.2	3.7	2.4	-	0.3	0.9	1.3	1.0	1.1	-	0.1
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	33.2	28.4	43.2	38.0	21.7	34.6	27.6	25.4	31.0	32.4	20.9	43.3
35 to 44 years	22.6	26.0	25.9	22.1	9.3	21.5	21.2	24.3	25.7	23.9	8.4	19.4
45 to 54 years	14.6	16.6	12.6	17.8	13.9	13.5	15.0	17.5	16.1	17.8	8.6	10.5
55 years and over	29.7	29.1	18.3	22.1	55.0	30.4	36.2	32.8	27.3	25.9	62.1	26.8
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	52.6	41.4	19.9	47.0	100.0	100.0	64.9	52.1	38.0	55.5	100.0	100.0
With related children	47.4	58.6	80.1	53.0	-	-	35.1	47.9	62.0	44.5	-	-
One child	19.8	23.0	33.7	31.1	-	-	14.9	19.2	31.6	26.7	-	-
Two children	14.8	20.1	23.5	11.3	-	-	13.5	19.2	20.3	13.2	-	-
Three children	7.9	9.9	13.3	7.5	-	-	4.9	7.0	7.4	3.3	-	-
Four or more children	5.0	5.6	9.6	3.1	-	-	1.7	2.4	2.8	1.2	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	59.0	47.1	32.7	58.6	100.0	100.0	66.4	53.5	43.6	62.4	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.0	52.9	67.3	41.4	-	-	33.6	46.5	56.4	37.6	-	-
One child	17.8	21.6	29.9	23.4	-	-	14.2	18.5	28.9	21.8	-	-
Two children	13.0	18.4	19.6	11.3	-	-	13.1	18.9	18.7	11.8	-	-
Three children	6.6	8.8	10.8	4.3	-	-	4.7	6.9	6.4	3.1	-	-
Four or more children	3.7	4.2	7.0	2.4	-	-	1.6	2.3	2.4	0.9	-	-
SOUTH												
Total, all households	5,657	2,184	1,682	252	826	713	25,812	15,889	2,191	697	4,108	2,926
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	23.5	-	-	-	91.5	80.5	23.3	-	-	-	90.6	78.7
Two persons	25.0	29.1	31.5	38.2	7.4	12.7	35.0	41.7	53.3	55.2	8.2	17.7
Three persons	20.3	24.9	29.5	30.3	1.0	3.3	18.5	24.4	28.1	24.5	1.0	2.8
Four persons	15.7	21.6	21.6	15.4	-	1.9	15.4	22.8	12.0	12.9	0.1	0.5
Five persons	8.6	14.7	7.7	11.9	0.1	1.1	5.3	8.0	3.5	3.3	0.1	0.2
Six persons	3.5	5.0	4.8	2.4	-	0.4	1.6	2.3	1.6	2.6	-	0.1
Seven or more persons	3.3	4.6	4.9	1.9	-	-	0.7	0.9	1.5	1.5	-	-
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	32.8	30.9	40.0	37.1	17.0	38.4	27.9	26.3	30.3	30.1	20.0	45.3
35 to 44 years	22.2	25.3	25.5	19.1	10.4	19.5	20.4	23.0	25.2	26.2	7.7	19.1
45 to 54 years	14.3	14.9	13.2	20.0	13.9	13.3	15.3	17.7	15.4	19.4	8.4	11.3
55 years and over	30.7	28.8	21.3	23.7	58.7	28.7	36.4	33.1	29.2	24.3	63.8	24.4

Table 20. **Selected Characteristics of Households, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black						White					
		Family households			Nonfamily households			Family households			Nonfamily households	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder	Male householder
SOUTH—Con.												
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	51.4	41.6	20.2	47.9	100.0	100.0	64.7	53.1	39.5	51.3	100.0	100.0
With related children	48.6	58.4	79.8	52.1	-	-	35.3	46.9	60.5	48.7	-	-
One child	19.3	22.1	31.8	30.1	-	-	16.4	20.7	32.9	31.3	-	-
Two children	15.0	19.2	23.9	9.7	-	-	13.4	18.7	18.2	13.2	-	-
Three children	8.9	10.8	14.5	8.5	-	-	4.1	5.6	7.1	2.8	-	-
Four or more children	5.4	6.3	9.6	3.8	-	-	1.4	1.9	2.3	1.4	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	59.2	47.7	37.0	58.9	100.0	100.0	66.5	54.8	46.1	59.3	100.0	100.0
With own children	40.8	52.3	63.0	41.1	-	-	33.5	45.2	53.9	40.7	-	-
One child	16.8	20.6	26.4	22.7	-	-	15.4	19.8	30.0	25.7	-	-
Two children	13.0	18.1	18.7	10.6	-	-	13.0	18.3	16.5	11.9	-	-
Three children	7.2	9.2	11.6	5.3	-	-	3.9	5.4	5.9	2.4	-	-
Four or more children	3.7	4.4	6.3	2.5	-	-	1.2	1.8	1.5	0.6	-	-
NORTH AND WEST												
Total, all households	4,904	1,538	1,542	212	817	795	53,923	30,988	5,150	1,577	9,121	7,086
Size of Household												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
One person	28.6	-	-	-	92.9	81.0	25.0	-	-	-	88.5	76.4
Two persons	26.2	29.3	37.7	45.9	6.2	13.0	32.7	39.5	47.5	49.0	10.0	18.1
Three persons	18.0	24.0	27.2	26.6	0.7	4.0	16.7	21.1	31.2	29.4	1.2	3.7
Four persons	14.0	23.2	18.9	14.4	-	1.0	15.7	24.0	13.5	13.6	0.2	1.5
Five persons	8.4	15.7	9.5	8.6	0.2	0.2	6.8	10.7	5.0	4.7	0.1	0.2
Six persons	2.8	4.1	4.3	1.5	-	0.3	2.1	3.2	2.0	2.3	-	-
Seven or more persons	2.1	3.6	2.3	3.0	-	0.6	1.0	1.5	0.8	1.0	-	0.1
Age of Householder												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	33.6	24.8	46.6	39.0	26.5	31.1	27.5	25.0	31.3	33.4	21.3	42.5
35 to 44 years	23.0	26.9	26.4	25.7	8.3	23.3	21.6	25.0	25.9	22.8	8.7	19.5
45 to 54 years	14.9	18.9	12.0	15.2	13.9	13.6	14.9	17.4	16.4	17.2	8.6	10.2
55 years and over	28.5	29.4	15.0	20.1	51.3	32.0	36.1	32.6	26.4	26.6	61.3	27.9
Related Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	53.9	41.2	19.5	46.0	100.0	100.0	65.0	51.7	37.4	57.4	100.0	100.0
With related children	46.1	58.8	80.5	54.0	-	-	35.0	48.3	62.6	42.6	-	-
One child	20.3	24.3	35.9	32.2	-	-	14.2	18.4	31.0	24.7	-	-
Two children	14.5	21.3	23.0	13.2	-	-	13.6	19.5	21.2	13.2	-	-
Three children	6.7	8.5	12.0	6.3	-	-	5.3	7.8	7.5	3.6	-	-
Four or more children	4.6	4.6	9.6	2.3	-	-	1.9	2.7	3.0	1.2	-	-
Own Children Under 18 Years												
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	58.7	46.3	27.9	58.1	100.0	100.0	66.3	52.8	42.6	63.8	100.0	100.0
With own children	41.3	53.7	72.1	41.9	-	-	33.7	47.2	57.4	36.2	-	-
One child	18.8	22.9	33.7	24.3	-	-	13.5	17.8	28.4	20.1	-	-
Two children	12.9	18.7	20.6	12.2	-	-	13.2	19.2	19.6	11.8	-	-
Three children	5.8	8.2	9.9	3.1	-	-	5.1	7.6	6.6	3.3	-	-
Four or more children	3.8	3.9	7.9	2.3	-	-	1.8	2.6	2.8	1.0	-	-

Table 21. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total, all families	7,409	3,722	3,223	464	56,492	46,877	7,342	2,274
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	34.5	29.9	36.9	54.1	43.0	40.5	53.3	62.2
Three persons	26.2	24.2	28.3	26.7	23.1	22.2	29.0	23.4
Four persons	19.7	22.0	18.5	10.6	21.4	23.6	11.2	9.3
Five persons	11.7	15.1	8.7	5.3	8.7	9.7	4.0	2.9
Six persons	4.4	4.7	4.3	2.6	2.6	2.8	1.7	1.8
Seven or more persons	3.5	4.1	3.3	0.8	1.1	1.2	0.8	0.4
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	35.4	28.4	43.2	38.0	26.4	25.4	31.0	32.4
35 to 44 years	25.7	26.0	25.9	22.1	24.5	24.3	25.7	23.8
45 to 54 years	14.9	16.6	12.6	17.8	17.3	17.5	16.1	17.8
55 years and over	23.9	29.1	18.3	22.1	31.8	32.8	27.3	25.9
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	32.4	41.4	19.9	47.0	50.4	52.1	38.0	55.5
With related children	67.6	58.6	80.1	53.0	49.6	47.9	62.0	44.5
One child	28.2	23.0	33.7	31.1	21.1	19.2	31.6	26.7
Two children	21.0	20.1	23.5	11.3	19.1	19.2	20.3	13.2
Three children	11.2	9.9	13.3	7.5	6.9	7.0	7.4	3.3
Four or more children	7.2	5.6	9.6	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.8	1.2
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	41.5	47.1	32.7	58.6	52.6	53.5	43.6	62.4
With own children	58.5	52.9	67.3	41.4	47.4	46.5	56.4	37.6
One child	25.3	21.6	29.9	23.4	20.0	18.5	28.9	21.8
Two children	18.5	18.4	19.6	11.3	18.6	18.9	18.7	11.8
Three children	9.4	8.8	10.8	4.3	6.6	6.9	6.4	3.1
Four or more children	5.3	4.2	7.0	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	0.9
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	72.5	75.3	68.0	82.1	77.9	77.4	78.4	87.2
With own children	27.5	24.7	32.0	17.9	22.1	22.6	21.6	12.8
One child	18.3	16.2	21.3	13.5	15.0	15.0	16.2	9.9
Two children	7.1	6.7	8.1	3.7	6.1	6.5	4.6	2.5
Three children	1.7	1.2	2.5	0.6	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.4
Four or more children	0.4	0.7	0.2	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	-
SOUTH								
Total, all families	4,118	2,184	1,682	252	18,777	15,889	2,191	697
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	32.7	29.6	33.8	51.7	44.6	42.0	57.2	64.3
Three persons	27.2	24.9	30.1	27.7	24.4	24.2	26.8	20.9
Four persons	20.0	21.3	19.5	11.9	20.8	22.8	10.1	10.1
Five persons	11.2	14.7	7.5	5.6	7.1	7.9	3.4	1.7
Six persons	4.6	4.9	4.6	1.7	2.1	2.2	1.3	2.6
Seven or more persons	4.3	4.5	4.5	1.4	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.4

Table 21. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
SOUTH—Con.								
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	35.0	30.9	40.0	37.1	26.9	26.3	30.3	30.1
35 to 44 years	25.0	25.3	25.5	19.1	23.3	23.0	25.2	26.2
45 to 54 years	14.5	14.9	13.2	20.0	17.5	17.7	15.4	19.4
55 years and over	25.4	28.8	21.3	23.7	32.3	33.1	29.2	24.3
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	33.2	41.6	20.2	47.9	51.4	53.1	39.5	51.3
With related children	66.8	58.4	79.8	52.1	48.6	46.9	60.5	48.7
One child	26.6	22.1	31.8	30.1	22.5	20.7	32.9	31.3
Two children	20.6	19.2	23.9	9.7	18.5	18.7	18.2	13.2
Three children	12.2	10.8	14.5	8.5	5.7	5.6	7.1	2.8
Four or more children	7.5	6.3	9.6	3.8	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.4
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	44.0	47.7	37.0	58.9	54.0	54.8	46.1	59.3
With own children	56.0	52.3	63.0	41.1	46.0	45.2	53.9	40.7
One child	23.1	20.6	26.4	22.7	21.2	19.8	30.0	25.7
Two children	17.9	18.1	18.7	10.6	17.8	18.3	16.5	11.9
Three children	10.0	9.2	11.6	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.9	2.4
Four or more children	5.0	4.4	6.3	2.5	1.7	1.8	1.5	0.6
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	73.8	74.9	70.7	84.2	79.7	79.0	81.5	88.3
With own children	26.2	25.1	29.3	15.8	20.3	21.0	18.5	11.7
One child	16.4	15.8	17.8	12.3	14.4	14.6	14.3	8.9
Two children	7.3	7.1	8.4	2.3	5.3	5.7	3.3	2.9
Three children	2.0	1.4	2.9	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.8	-
Four or more children	0.5	0.7	0.2	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
NORTH AND WEST								
Total, all families	3,292	1,538	1,542	212	37,715	30,988	5,150	1,577
Size of Family								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Two persons	36.7	30.4	40.3	56.9	42.2	39.7	51.7	61.2
Three persons	24.8	23.2	26.3	25.6	22.4	21.1	30.0	24.5
Four persons	19.4	22.9	17.3	9.0	21.8	24.1	11.7	9.0
Five persons	12.3	15.7	9.9	5.0	9.5	10.7	4.2	3.5
Six persons	4.1	4.3	4.0	3.6	2.8	3.0	1.8	1.4
Seven or more persons	2.6	3.4	2.1	-	1.3	1.4	0.6	0.4
Age of Householder								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 34 years	35.9	24.8	46.6	39.0	26.2	25.0	31.3	33.4
35 to 44 years	26.6	26.9	26.4	25.7	25.0	25.0	25.9	22.8
45 to 54 years	15.4	18.9	12.0	15.2	17.3	17.4	16.4	17.2
55 years and over	22.0	29.4	15.0	20.1	31.5	32.6	26.4	26.6

Table 21. **Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type, Region, and Race of Householder: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black				White			
			Other families				Other families	
	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	Total	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
NORTH AND WEST—Con.								
Related Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	31.3	41.2	19.5	46.0	49.9	51.7	37.4	57.4
With related children	68.7	58.8	80.5	54.0	50.1	48.3	62.6	42.6
One child	30.2	24.3	35.9	32.2	20.4	18.4	31.0	24.7
Two children	21.6	21.3	23.0	13.2	19.4	19.5	21.2	13.2
Three children	10.0	8.5	12.0	6.3	7.6	7.8	7.5	3.6
Four or more children	6.8	4.6	9.6	2.3	2.7	2.7	3.0	1.2
Own Children Under 18 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	38.5	46.3	27.9	58.1	51.9	52.8	42.6	63.8
With own children	61.5	53.7	72.1	41.9	48.1	47.2	57.4	36.2
One child	28.1	22.9	33.7	24.3	19.4	17.8	28.4	20.1
Two children	19.2	18.7	20.6	12.2	18.9	19.2	19.6	11.8
Three children	8.7	8.2	9.9	3.1	7.3	7.6	6.6	3.3
Four or more children	5.7	3.9	7.9	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8	1.0
Own Children Under 6 Years								
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No own children	70.9	75.7	65.0	79.7	77.0	76.5	77.0	86.8
With own children	29.1	24.3	35.0	20.3	23.0	23.5	23.0	13.2
One child	20.6	16.9	25.2	14.9	15.2	15.2	16.9	10.3
Two children	6.8	6.1	7.7	5.4	6.5	7.0	5.2	2.4
Three children	1.3	0.8	2.0	-	1.1	1.2	0.6	0.5
Four or more children	0.3	0.5	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	-

Table 22. **Enrollment Status for Persons 3 to 34 Years Old, by Age, Sex, and Race: October 1988**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Age, sex, and race	Total population	Enrolled in school						Not enrolled in school					
		Total		Below college level		In college		Total		High school graduate		Not a high school graduate	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
BLACK													
Both sexes	17,006	8,608	50.6	7,493	44.1	1,115	6.6	8,397	49.4	6,057	35.6	2,340	13.8
3 and 4 years old	1,124	375	33.4	375	33.4	-	-	748	66.6	-	-	748	66.6
5 and 6 years old	1,122	1,072	95.5	1,072	95.5	-	-	51	4.5	-	-	51	4.5
7 to 9 years old	1,669	1,664	99.7	1,664	99.7	-	-	5	0.3	-	-	5	0.3
10 to 13 years old	2,104	2,097	99.7	2,097	99.7	-	-	7	0.4	-	-	7	0.4
14 and 15 years old	1,037	1,025	98.9	1,025	98.9	-	-	12	1.2	-	-	11	1.1
16 and 17 years old	1,125	1,029	91.5	996	88.6	33	2.9	96	8.5	28	2.5	67	6.0
18 to 24 years old	3,568	1,009	28.3	257	7.2	752	21.1	2,559	71.7	1,928	54.0	631	17.7
18 and 19 years old	1,057	532	50.3	251	23.7	281	26.6	525	49.7	336	31.8	189	17.9
20 and 21 years old	984	276	28.1	3	0.3	273	27.8	708	71.9	529	53.7	179	18.2
22 to 24 years old	1,527	201	13.2	3	0.2	198	13.0	1,326	86.8	1,063	69.6	263	17.2
25 to 29 years old	2,672	192	7.2	4	0.1	188	7.0	2,480	92.8	2,045	76.5	436	16.3
30 to 34 years old	2,584	145	5.6	3	0.1	142	5.5	2,439	94.4	2,055	79.6	384	14.9
Male	8,176	4,281	52.4	3,855	47.2	426	5.2	3,895	47.6	2,776	34.0	1,119	13.7
3 and 4 years old	563	194	34.5	194	34.5	-	-	369	65.5	-	-	369	65.5
5 and 6 years old	564	542	96.0	542	96.0	-	-	22	4.0	-	-	22	4.0
7 to 9 years old	859	856	99.6	856	99.6	-	-	3	0.4	-	-	3	0.4
10 to 13 years old	1,068	1,068	100.0	1,068	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 and 15 years old	524	519	99.1	519	99.1	-	-	5	0.9	-	-	5	0.9
16 and 17 years old	567	528	93.2	522	92.1	6	1.1	39	6.8	10	1.7	29	5.1
18 to 24 years old	1,653	449	27.2	152	9.2	297	18.0	1,204	72.8	892	54.0	312	18.9
18 and 19 years old	510	254	49.7	146	28.6	108	21.1	256	50.3	165	32.3	92	18.0
20 and 21 years old	452	93	20.7	3	0.7	90	20.0	359	79.3	260	57.6	98	21.8
22 to 24 years old	691	102	14.7	3	0.4	99	14.3	589	85.3	467	67.6	122	17.7
25 to 29 years old	1,209	77	6.3	2	0.1	75	6.2	1,132	93.7	948	78.4	184	15.2
30 to 34 years old	1,169	48	4.1	-	-	48	4.1	1,121	95.9	927	79.3	194	16.6
Female	8,829	4,327	49.0	3,638	41.2	689	7.8	4,502	51.0	3,281	37.2	1,221	13.8
3 and 4 years old	561	181	32.3	181	32.3	-	-	379	67.7	-	-	379	67.7
5 and 6 years old	558	530	94.9	530	94.9	-	-	28	5.1	-	-	28	5.1
7 to 9 years old	810	808	99.8	808	99.8	-	-	2	0.3	-	-	2	0.3
10 to 13 years old	1,036	1,029	99.3	1,029	99.3	-	-	7	0.7	-	-	7	0.7
14 and 15 years old	513	506	98.6	506	98.6	-	-	7	1.4	-	0.1	7	1.3
16 and 17 years old	558	501	89.8	474	84.9	27	4.8	57	10.2	19	3.4	38	6.9
18 to 24 years old	1,915	561	29.3	105	5.5	455	23.8	1,354	70.7	1,037	54.2	318	16.6
18 and 19 years old	547	278	50.9	105	19.2	173	31.7	269	49.1	172	31.4	97	17.7
20 and 21 years old	532	183	34.3	-	-	183	34.3	349	65.7	269	50.5	81	15.2
22 to 24 years old	836	100	11.9	-	0.1	99	11.9	736	88.1	596	71.3	140	16.8
25 to 29 years old	1,463	115	7.9	2	0.2	113	7.7	1,348	92.1	1,097	75.0	251	17.2
30 to 34 years old	1,415	97	6.9	3	0.2	94	6.7	1,318	93.2	1,128	79.8	190	13.4
WHITE													
Both sexes	99,362	47,672	48.0	38,428	38.7	9,244	9.3	51,690	52.0	39,634	39.9	12,056	12.1
3 and 4 years old	5,887	2,288	38.9	2,288	38.9	-	-	3,599	61.1	-	-	3,599	61.1
5 and 6 years old	5,883	5,655	96.1	5,655	96.1	-	-	228	3.9	-	-	228	3.9
7 to 9 years old	8,629	8,599	99.7	8,599	99.7	-	-	29	0.3	-	-	29	0.3
10 to 13 years old	10,754	10,721	99.7	10,721	99.7	-	-	33	0.3	-	-	33	0.3
14 and 15 years old	5,247	5,186	98.8	5,185	98.8	1	-	61	1.2	4	0.1	57	1.1
16 and 17 years old	5,782	5,284	91.4	5,148	89.0	136	2.4	499	8.6	88	1.5	411	7.1
18 to 24 years old	21,261	7,418	34.9	758	3.6	6,659	31.3	13,844	65.1	10,832	50.9	3,012	14.2
18 and 19 years old	5,981	3,338	55.8	699	11.7	2,639	44.1	2,643	44.2	1,788	29.9	855	14.3
20 and 21 years old	5,739	2,309	40.2	39	0.7	2,270	39.6	3,430	59.8	2,615	45.6	815	14.2
22 to 24 years old	9,541	1,771	18.6	20	0.2	1,750	18.3	7,771	81.4	6,429	67.4	1,342	14.1
25 to 29 years old	17,833	1,458	8.2	33	0.2	1,425	8.0	16,375	91.8	13,927	78.1	2,448	13.7
30 to 34 years old	18,085	1,062	5.9	39	0.2	1,023	5.7	17,022	94.1	14,782	81.7	2,240	12.4

Table 22. **Enrollment Status for Persons 3 to 34 Years Old, by Age, Sex, and Race: October 1988**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Age, sex, and race	Total population	Enrolled in school						Not enrolled in school					
		Total		Below college level		In college		Total		High school graduate		Not a high school graduate	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
WHITE—Con.													
Male	49,891	24,317	48.7	19,853	39.8	4,464	9.0	25,573	51.3	19,234	38.6	6,339	12.7
3 and 4 years old	3,017	1,176	39.0	1,176	39.0	-	-	1,841	61.0	-	-	1,841	61.0
5 and 6 years old	3,016	2,900	96.1	2,900	96.1	-	-	116	3.9	-	-	116	3.9
7 to 9 years old	4,427	4,415	99.7	4,415	99.7	-	-	12	0.3	-	-	12	0.3
10 to 13 years old	5,520	5,499	99.6	5,499	99.6	-	-	21	0.4	-	-	21	0.4
14 and 15 years old	2,690	2,659	98.9	2,658	98.8	1	-	30	1.1	-	-	30	1.1
16 and 17 years old	2,958	2,710	91.6	2,662	90.0	49	1.6	248	8.4	47	1.6	200	6.8
18 to 24 years old	10,380	3,779	36.4	519	5.0	3,260	31.4	6,601	63.6	5,008	48.2	1,594	15.4
18 and 19 years old	2,976	1,681	56.5	487	16.4	1,194	40.1	1,295	43.5	834	28.0	461	15.5
20 and 21 years old	2,789	1,141	40.9	27	1.0	1,114	40.0	1,648	59.1	1,200	43.0	448	16.1
22 to 24 years old	4,615	957	20.7	5	0.1	952	20.6	3,658	79.3	2,974	64.4	685	14.8
25 to 29 years old	8,852	691	7.8	6	0.1	685	7.7	8,162	92.2	6,850	77.4	1,312	14.8
30 to 34 years old	9,030	489	5.4	19	0.2	470	5.2	8,542	94.6	7,330	81.2	1,212	13.4
Female	49,471	23,354	47.2	18,574	37.6	4,780	9.7	26,117	52.8	20,399	41.2	5,717	11.6
3 and 4 years old	2,870	1,113	38.8	1,113	38.8	-	-	1,757	61.2	-	-	1,757	61.2
5 and 6 years old	2,867	2,756	96.1	2,756	96.1	-	-	111	3.9	-	-	111	3.9
7 to 9 years old	4,202	4,184	99.6	4,184	99.6	-	-	17	0.4	-	-	17	0.4
10 to 13 years old	5,234	5,222	99.8	5,222	99.8	-	-	12	0.2	-	-	12	0.2
14 and 15 years old	2,558	2,527	98.8	2,527	98.8	-	-	31	1.2	4	0.2	27	1.0
16 and 17 years old	2,824	2,573	91.1	2,486	88.0	87	3.1	251	8.9	41	1.4	210	7.4
18 to 24 years old	10,881	3,639	33.4	240	2.2	3,399	31.2	7,242	66.6	5,824	53.5	1,418	13.0
18 and 19 years old	3,005	1,657	55.1	212	7.1	1,445	48.1	1,348	44.9	954	31.8	394	13.1
20 and 21 years old	2,950	1,168	39.6	12	0.4	1,156	39.2	1,782	60.4	1,415	48.0	367	12.5
22 to 24 years old	4,926	814	16.5	16	0.3	798	16.2	4,112	83.5	3,455	70.1	657	13.3
25 to 29 years old	8,980	768	8.6	27	0.3	740	8.2	8,213	91.5	7,077	78.8	1,135	12.6
30 to 34 years old	9,054	574	6.3	20	0.2	554	6.1	8,481	93.7	7,452	82.3	1,029	11.4

Table 23. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES						
Total, 25 years old and over	16,395	7,315	9,080	132,903	63,578	69,325
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	17.3	18.6	16.3	10.8	10.9	10.6
0 to 4 years	5.3	6.1	4.6	2.0	2.2	1.8
5 to 7 years	7.1	7.3	7.0	3.7	3.9	3.5
8 years	4.9	5.2	4.7	5.0	4.8	5.2
High school: total	54.6	53.5	55.4	50.0	46.1	53.5
1 to 3 years	18.1	17.2	18.7	10.8	10.4	11.2
4 years	36.5	36.3	36.7	39.1	35.7	42.3
College: total	28.1	27.9	28.3	39.3	43.0	35.9
1 to 3 years	16.3	16.2	16.4	17.5	17.6	17.4
4 or more years	11.8	11.7	11.9	21.8	25.4	18.5
Percent 4 years of high school or more	64.6	64.2	65.0	78.4	78.6	78.2
Total, 25 to 34 years old	5,389	2,487	2,902	36,271	18,206	18,064
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.0	3.4	2.6	4.2	4.5	3.8
0 to 4 years	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.0	1.2	0.8
5 to 7 years	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.7	2.0	1.5
8 years	1.6	2.1	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.5
High school: total	60.2	61.8	58.9	49.9	49.5	50.4
1 to 3 years	14.4	15.7	13.3	8.7	9.3	8.0
4 years	45.9	46.1	45.6	41.3	40.1	42.4
College: total	36.8	34.8	38.5	45.9	46.1	45.8
1 to 3 years	23.4	23.0	23.8	20.8	20.2	21.3
4 or more years	13.3	11.8	14.6	25.1	25.8	24.4
Percent 4 years of high school or more	82.6	80.9	84.1	87.2	86.2	88.2
Total, 35 to 44 years old	3,900	1,770	2,130	30,687	15,286	15,401
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	6.0	7.4	4.9	5.0	5.5	4.6
0 to 4 years	0.6	0.7	0.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
5 to 7 years	3.0	3.6	2.6	1.9	2.1	1.6
8 years	2.4	3.0	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7
High School: total	57.0	54.7	58.9	44.3	39.7	48.9
1 to 3 years	15.7	14.6	16.6	7.0	6.6	7.5
4 years	41.3	40.1	42.2	37.3	33.1	41.4
College: total	37.0	37.9	36.2	50.7	54.8	46.5
1 to 3 years	20.3	20.5	20.1	21.9	21.9	21.9
4 or more years	16.7	17.4	16.1	28.8	32.9	24.7
Percent 4 years of high school or more	78.3	78.0	78.5	87.9	87.9	87.9
SOUTH						
Total, 25 years old and over	8,972	3,994	4,978	42,803	20,476	22,326
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	21.5	22.9	20.3	12.8	13.3	12.4
0 to 4 years	7.1	8.5	5.9	2.6	3.1	2.2
5 to 7 years	8.9	8.7	9.1	5.3	5.7	5.1
8 years	5.5	5.7	5.3	4.8	4.6	5.1
High school: total	54.1	52.5	55.4	49.3	45.4	52.8
1 to 3 years	19.2	18.0	20.2	11.9	11.4	12.4
4 years	34.9	34.5	35.2	37.3	34.0	40.4
College: total	24.4	24.5	24.3	37.9	41.3	34.8
1 to 3 years	14.1	15.1	13.3	16.9	16.7	17.1
4 or more years	10.3	9.4	11.0	21.0	24.6	17.7
Percent 4 years of high school or more	59.3	59.0	59.5	75.2	75.3	75.2
Total, 25 to 34 years old	2,911	1,387	1,524	11,417	5,730	5,686
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.5	3.0	3.9	4.8	5.4	4.2
0 to 4 years	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.6
5 to 7 years	0.9	0.4	1.3	2.0	2.4	1.7
8 years	1.8	2.0	1.7	2.0	2.1	1.9

Table 23. **Educational Attainment of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race: March 1989**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands)

Educational attainment and region	Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOUTH—Con.						
25 to 34 years old—Con.						
High school: total	63.7	66.2	61.3	51.0	50.4	51.6
1 to 3 years	16.1	17.9	14.5	10.4	11.4	9.5
4 years	47.5	48.3	46.8	40.5	39.0	42.1
College: total	32.9	30.7	34.8	44.2	44.2	44.2
1 to 3 years	20.3	21.3	19.5	19.3	18.4	20.2
4 or more years	12.5	9.5	15.3	24.9	25.9	23.9
Percent 4 years of high school or more	80.4	79.0	81.6	84.8	83.2	86.3
Total, 35 to 44 years old	2,122	942	1,181	9,600	4,811	4,789
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	8.3	10.5	6.6	6.6	7.3	5.8
0 to 4 years	0.8	1.1	0.6	1.3	1.4	1.2
5 to 7 years	4.2	5.4	3.3	2.6	3.2	2.1
8 years	3.3	4.0	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.5
High school: total	59.4	56.1	62.1	44.6	39.9	49.3
1 to 3 years	17.8	16.4	18.8	8.2	7.5	8.8
4 years	41.7	39.6	43.3	36.4	32.4	40.4
College: total	32.3	33.4	31.3	48.9	52.8	45.0
1 to 3 years	18.3	18.9	17.9	21.0	20.5	21.5
4 or more years	13.9	14.5	13.4	27.9	32.2	23.5
Percent 4 years of high school or more	73.9	73.1	74.6	85.3	85.1	85.4
NORTH AND WEST						
Total, 25 years old and over	7,423	3,321	4,101	90,100	43,102	46,998
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	12.3	13.4	11.4	9.8	9.8	9.8
0 to 4 years	3.1	3.3	2.9	1.7	1.8	1.7
5 to 7 years	5.0	5.5	4.5	2.9	3.0	2.8
8 years	4.2	4.5	4.0	5.1	4.9	5.3
High school: total	55.1	54.7	55.4	50.3	46.4	53.8
1 to 3 years	16.7	16.3	17.0	10.3	10.0	10.6
4 years	38.5	38.5	38.5	40.0	36.4	43.2
College: total	32.6	31.9	33.2	39.9	43.8	36.4
1 to 3 years	19.1	17.6	20.3	17.8	18.0	17.5
4 or more years	13.5	14.3	12.9	22.2	25.8	18.9
Percent 4 years of high school or more	71.1	70.3	71.7	79.9	80.3	79.6
Total, 25 to 34 years old	2,478	1,100	1,378	24,854	12,476	12,378
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	2.4	3.9	1.3	3.9	4.1	3.7
0 to 4 years	0.6	0.9	0.3	1.1	1.3	0.9
5 to 7 years	0.4	0.8	0.1	1.6	1.8	1.4
8 years	1.4	2.2	0.8	1.2	1.0	1.4
High school: total	56.2	56.2	56.2	49.5	49.0	49.9
1 to 3 years	12.3	12.8	11.9	7.9	8.4	7.3
4 years	43.9	43.4	44.3	41.6	40.6	42.6
College: total	41.3	39.9	42.5	46.7	46.9	46.5
1 to 3 years	27.1	25.2	28.6	21.4	21.1	21.8
4 or more years	14.3	14.8	13.9	25.2	25.8	24.7
Percent 4 years of high school or more	85.3	83.3	86.8	88.3	87.5	89.1
Total, 35 to 44 years old	1,778	828	950	21,087	10,475	10,612
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary: total	3.3	3.8	2.9	4.3	4.6	4.1
0 to 4 years	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.4	1.4	1.4
5 to 7 years	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.4
8 years	1.3	1.9	0.8	1.4	1.6	1.3
High school: total	54.1	53.2	54.9	44.2	39.6	48.7
1 to 3 years	13.3	12.6	13.9	6.5	6.2	6.9
4 years	40.8	40.6	40.9	37.6	33.4	41.8
College: total	42.6	43.0	42.3	51.5	55.8	47.2
1 to 3 years	22.6	22.5	22.7	22.3	22.5	22.0
4 or more years	20.0	20.6	19.6	29.2	33.3	25.2
Percent 4 years of high school or more	83.4	83.6	83.2	89.1	89.2	89.1

Table 24. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
UNITED STATES												
Total (thous.)	21,595	9,809	11,786	162,264	78,230	84,035	8,102	4,117	3,985	69,021	42,724	26,297
Total with income (thous.)	18,990	8,610	10,380	152,740	75,247	77,493	8,093	4,108	3,985	68,992	42,721	26,272
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.0	12.2	15.5	12.6	6.9	18.1	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	16.5	10.9	21.1	9.7	5.8	13.5	1.3	0.8	1.8	0.8	0.6	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	13.1	11.6	14.3	9.7	6.6	12.8	5.1	5.0	5.2	2.6	1.9	3.9
$7,500 to $9,999	8.2	8.4	8.0	7.3	5.9	8.7	7.0	5.7	8.4	4.0	2.7	6.3
$10,000 to $12,499	8.8	8.4	9.2	8.0	7.2	8.8	12.7	10.2	15.3	7.6	5.3	11.1
$12,500 to $14,999	5.8	6.5	5.1	6.1	5.8	6.3	8.7	7.9	9.5	6.4	4.4	9.7
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	7.5	6.1	6.5	6.6	6.4	11.6	11.1	12.2	8.6	6.6	11.8
$17,500 to $19,999	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.9	5.3	4.5	7.5	5.9	9.2	6.9	5.7	8.8
$20,000 to $22,499	5.1	5.6	4.7	5.3	6.1	4.6	10.1	9.5	10.7	8.5	7.7	9.7
$22,500 to $24,999	2.9	3.6	2.3	3.6	4.2	3.0	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.8	5.3	6.5
$25,000 to $29,999	5.6	6.9	4.6	6.9	8.8	5.0	11.2	11.4	10.9	11.7	12.0	11.1
$30,000 to $34,999	3.3	4.9	2.0	5.5	7.9	3.1	7.0	9.2	4.7	9.9	11.7	7.1
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	3.3	1.4	3.9	5.9	1.9	4.5	6.0	2.9	7.1	8.9	4.3
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	2.1	0.6	2.7	4.4	1.1	2.5	3.6	1.4	5.2	6.9	2.5
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	1.2	0.3	1.7	2.9	0.6	1.5	2.3	0.7	3.2	4.4	1.4
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	1.1	0.4	2.2	3.7	0.7	1.5	2.2	0.7	4.1	5.7	1.5
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	0.8	0.1	1.5	2.6	0.4	1.0	1.6	0.4	2.7	4.0	0.7
$75,000 and over	0.4	0.8	0.1	1.9	3.4	0.5	0.9	1.7	0.1	3.6	5.3	0.9
Median income (dols.)	9,466	12,044	7,349	13,578	19,959	9,103	18,451	20,716	16,867	24,004	28,262	18,823
Standard error (dols.)	188	272	145	83	130	82	312	348	274	131	210	138
Mean income (dols.)	13,025	15,826	10,701	18,680	25,034	12,511	21,236	24,022	18,365	28,864	33,443	21,419
Standard error (dols.)	165	294	170	85	145	76	288	486	281	144	206	147
SOUTH												
Total (thous.)	11,907	5,408	6,499	52,338	25,236	27,102	4,332	2,214	2,118	22,243	13,578	8,665
Total with income (thous.)	10,444	4,794	5,650	48,632	24,181	24,451	4,331	2,213	2,118	22,229	13,578	8,651
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	15.3	12.6	17.6	12.7	7.0	18.4	0.9	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	18.8	13.3	23.5	10.5	6.5	14.4	1.4	1.0	2.0	0.9	0.7	1.1
$5,000 to $7,499	12.9	12.6	13.2	10.0	7.6	12.3	6.6	6.7	6.5	3.3	2.3	4.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.5	8.9	8.1	7.3	6.0	8.6	8.6	7.7	9.6	4.9	3.1	7.7
$10,000 to $12,499	9.7	9.3	10.1	8.6	7.7	9.4	15.9	13.1	18.7	9.1	6.6	13.0
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	7.9	5.3	6.3	6.2	6.4	10.6	10.2	11.0	7.1	5.2	10.0
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	7.4	5.5	6.6	6.8	6.4	12.1	11.8	12.4	9.3	7.5	12.1
$17,500 to $19,999	3.8	4.2	3.4	4.9	5.4	4.4	6.8	6.4	7.3	7.0	5.9	8.8
$20,000 to $22,499	4.2	4.7	3.8	5.2	5.9	4.6	8.4	8.6	8.2	8.1	7.6	9.0
$22,500 to $24,999	2.8	3.2	2.4	3.7	4.3	3.1	5.5	5.2	5.9	6.0	5.6	6.5
$25,000 to $29,999	4.8	5.9	3.8	6.5	8.3	4.8	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.9	11.5	10.0
$30,000 to $34,999	2.5	3.8	1.4	5.0	7.2	2.8	5.5	7.5	3.3	9.1	10.7	6.4
$35,000 to $39,999	1.8	2.5	1.2	3.5	5.5	1.6	3.8	4.9	2.7	6.5	8.3	3.6
$40,000 to $44,999	0.8	1.4	0.3	2.3	3.6	1.0	1.5	2.2	0.7	4.4	5.7	2.2
$45,000 to $49,999	0.5	0.8	0.2	1.5	2.5	0.5	1.1	1.6	0.6	2.7	3.8	1.0
$50,000 to $59,999	0.3	0.5	0.2	2.0	3.5	0.5	0.8	1.1	0.5	3.6	5.3	1.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	0.5	-	1.3	2.4	0.3	0.5	1.0	-	2.3	3.5	0.5
$75,000 and over	0.2	0.5	-	2.0	3.6	0.4	0.6	1.0	0.1	3.6	5.5	0.7
Median income (dols.)	8,381	10,697	6,699	12,876	18,484	8,928	16,240	17,251	15,234	22,233	25,540	17,480
Standard error (dols.)	242	324	211	141	235	146	264	434	377	161	236	203
Mean income (dols.)	11,674	13,962	9,732	18,086	23,985	12,252	19,049	20,928	17,086	27,328	31,905	20,146
Standard error (dols.)	183	314	200	130	215	123	309	501	338	209	298	213

Table 24. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income and region	All persons						Year-round, full-time workers					
	Black			White			Black			White		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
NORTH AND WEST												
Total (thous.)	9,688	4,401	5,287	109,[illegible]	52,994	56,933	3,770	1,903	1,867	46,778	29,146	17,632
Total with income (thous.)	8,546	3,816	4,729	104,107	51,066	53,042	3,762	1,895	1,867	46,763	29,142	17,621
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.5	11.8	13.0	12.5	6.8	18.0	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.1	0.9	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	13.6	7.9	18.2	9.4	5.5	13.2	1.1	0.7	1.6	0.8	0.5	1.2
$5,000 to $7,499	13.3	10.4	15.6	9.6	6.2	13.0	3.4	3.1	3.6	2.3	1.7	3.4
$7,500 to $9,999	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.3	5.9	8.7	5.2	3.3	7.0	3.6	2.5	5.6
$10,000 to $12,499	7.7	7.2	8.2	7.7	6.9	8.5	9.1	6.8	11.4	6.8	4.8	10.2
$12,500 to $14,999	4.9	4.8	5.0	6.0	5.6	6.3	6.4	5.1	7.8	6.1	4.0	9.5
$15,000 to $17,499	7.1	7.6	6.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	11.2	10.3	12.1	8.2	6.2	11.6
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	4.4	5.2	4.9	5.2	4.6	8.4	5.4	11.3	6.8	5.6	8.8
$20,000 to $22,499	6.2	6.7	5.8	5.4	6.2	4.6	12.0	10.5	13.6	8.6	7.8	10.1
$22,500 to $24,999	3.0	4.1	2.1	3.5	4.1	3.0	5.0	5.4	4.6	5.7	5.2	6.5
$25,000 to $29,999	6.6	8.0	5.5	7.1	9.1	5.1	13.1	13.6	12.5	12.0	12.2	11.7
$30,000 to $34,999	4.4	6.3	2.8	5.7	8.2	3.2	8.7	11.1	6.2	10.4	12.1	7.5
$35,000 to $39,999	2.8	4.3	1.6	4.0	6.0	2.0	5.3	7.4	3.1	7.5	9.2	4.7
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	2.9	1.0	2.9	4.8	1.1	3.8	5.3	2.2	5.6	7.4	2.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.9	1.6	0.3	1.8	3.1	0.6	2.0	3.1	0.8	3.5	4.6	1.6
$50,000 to $59,999	1.2	1.9	0.6	2.3	3.8	0.8	2.2	3.6	0.9	4.4	5.9	1.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.7	1.1	0.3	1.5	2.6	0.4	1.5	2.2	0.7	2.9	4.2	0.8
$75,000 and over	0.6	1.2	0.1	1.9	3.4	0.5	1.3	2.5	0.1	3.6	5.2	1.0
Median income (dols.)	10,914	15,057	8,500	13,922	20,569	9,180	20,995	24,425	18,846	24,937	29,278	19,480
Standard error (dols.)	301	572	396	104	143	100	291	855	439	151	253	171
Mean income (dols.)	15,032	18,570	12,177	18,959	25,271	12,882	24,034	27,802	20,210	29,336	33,684	22,147
Standard error (dols.)	265	465	278	92	150	90	421	698	413	147	203	168

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	16,395	157	706	1,169	807	2,960	5,988	2,679	1,929
Total with income (thous.)	15,357	152	675	1,081	719	2,690	5,574	2,583	1,883
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.9	23.5	11.7	12.7	13.4	13.0	7.8	6.5	3.3
$2,500 to $4,999	15.3	41.3	40.1	31.9	28.7	23.4	11.5	5.6	2.6
$5,000 to $7,499	12.9	16.5	23.2	22.8	17.6	17.1	11.9	8.8	4.1
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	12.7	12.6	9.3	12.5	10.2	8.7	7.7	3.5
$10,000 to $12,499	9.1	-	4.0	8.4	6.7	10.2	11.4	8.9	4.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	3.5	3.0	3.8	4.9	6.1	7.9	6.6	3.6
$15,000 to $17,499	7.6	2.2	1.9	3.2	4.7	5.3	10.1	10.2	6.4
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	-	1.6	1.4	2.4	3.1	5.7	7.0	6.2
$20,000 to $22,499	5.7	-	0.8	1.8	1.3	3.1	6.7	7.1	10.8
$22,500 to $24,999	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	2.2	1.9	2.6	6.7	6.8
$25,000 to $29,999	6.6	-	0.3	1.1	0.9	3.1	7.0	10.5	13.2
$30,000 to $34,999	4.0	-	-	1.1	1.1	1.6	4.1	5.1	10.6
$35,000 to $39,999	2.7	-	0.2	0.9	0.7	0.9	2.0	4.1	8.6
$40,000 to $44,999	1.6	-	-	0.4	1.3	0.7	1.3	2.2	4.1
$45,000 to $49,999	0.8	-	-	0.8	-	0.1	0.6	1.3	2.3
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	0.3	-	-	0.3	0.2	0.8	5.0
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	-	-	0.8	-	0.2	0.6	2.5
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	0.1	0.9	-	0.2	0.4	2.0
Median income (dols.)	11,197	4,104	4,886	5,593	6,126	6,992	12,201	16,467	24,336
Standard error (dols.)	214	474	274	321	511	271	282	464	806
Mean income (dols.)	14,751	4,908	6,226	7,979	9,974	9,709	14,512	18,369	27,264
Standard error (dols.)	215	558	375	516	1,058	315	313	525	829
Male (thous.)	7,315	87	362	533	379	1,261	2,656	1,185	852
Total with income (thous.)	6,929	82	353	501	336	1,175	2,499	1,153	830
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	6.7	18.7	4.3	6.9	10.9	12.2	5.9	4.9	1.6
$2,500 to $4,999	9.1	36.5	36.7	18.7	13.4	11.3	6.2	3.3	0.9
$5,000 to $7,499	11.0	15.9	23.1	26.7	15.4	13.7	8.5	6.6	4.1
$7,500 to $9,999	8.3	17.6	18.1	11.8	15.1	9.7	7.3	5.7	2.8
$10,000 to $12,499	8.4	-	5.1	11.6	8.0	12.2	9.5	6.2	3.4
$12,500 to $14,999	6.9	6.5	4.4	5.9	8.2	7.1	8.3	6.3	4.1
$15,000 to $17,499	8.6	4.1	2.9	3.8	8.5	8.3	10.7	10.2	6.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	-	2.7	2.7	2.5	4.9	5.8	6.5	5.4
$20,000 to $22,499	6.3	-	0.9	2.5	2.7	4.2	9.2	5.8	8.0
$22,500 to $24,999	4.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	3.4	3.2	4.1	8.3	6.3
$25,000 to $29,999	8.1	-	0.6	2.4	1.3	6.0	9.4	12.6	10.8
$30,000 to $34,999	6.0	-	-	2.3	2.3	3.5	7.3	7.5	10.2
$35,000 to $39,999	4.0	-	-	1.3	1.5	1.3	3.3	7.4	9.8
$40,000 to $44,999	2.6	-	-	0.9	2.9	1.6	2.4	3.3	5.6
$45,000 to $49,999	1.4	-	-	1.7	-	0.2	1.1	2.2	3.9
$50,000 to $59,999	1.4	-	0.6	-	-	0.6	0.3	1.0	8.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.9	-	-	-	1.8	-	0.4	1.4	4.0
$75,000 and over	1.0	-	-	0.2	2.0	-	0.5	[illegible]	4.4
Median income (dols.)	14,859	4,643	5,966	7,279	9,195	10,635	16,018	[illegible]	27,250
Standard error (dols.)	393	967	555	518	899	574	452	1,159	1,662
Mean income (dols.)	18,251	5,855	7,388	10,774	14,719	12,874	18,197	22,095	32,495
Standard error (dols.)	382	893	572	975	2,101	569	560	900	1,528

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Female (thous.)	9,080	70	344	637	428	1,699	3,332	1,494	1,077
Total with income (thous.)	8,428	70	322	580	383	1,515	3,075	1,430	1,053
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.7	29.2	19.7	17.7	15.5	13.6	9.4	7.8	4.6
$2,500 to $4,999	20.4	46.9	43.9	43.3	42.2	32.8	15.8	7.5	3.9
$5,000 to $7,499	14.5	17.1	23.4	19.4	19.4	19.8	14.8	10.5	4.2
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	6.8	6.6	7.1	10.2	10.5	9.8	9.2	4.0
$10,000 to $12,499	9.6	-	2.7	5.7	5.6	8.6	13.0	11.0	5.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.6	-	1.6	1.9	2.1	5.4	7.6	6.8	3.2
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	-	0.7	2.7	1.3	2.9	9.7	10.2	6.2
$17,500 to $19,999	4.7	-	0.4	0.4	2.3	1.7	5.7	7.4	6.9
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	-	0.6	1.3	-	2.3	4.7	8.1	13.0
$22,500 to $24,999	2.5	-	-	-	1.1	0.9	1.4	5.3	7.1
$25,000 to $29,999	5.4	-	-	-	0.5	0.8	5.0	8.8	15.0
$30,000 to $34,999	2.5	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.4	3.2	10.8
$35,000 to $39,999	1.7	-	0.5	0.6	-	0.5	0.9	1.4	7.6
$40,000 to $44,999	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	1.3	3.0
$45,000 to $49,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.6	1.0
$50,000 to $59,999	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.6	2.6
$60,000 to $74,999	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4
$75,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
Median income (dols.)	8,770	(B)	4,225	4,367	4,546	5,463	10,049	13,948	22,218
Standard error (dols.)	298	(B)	306	231	292	313	380	941	692
Mean income (dols.)	11,869	(B)	4,935	5,564	5,819	7,255	11,472	15,366	23,117
Standard error (dols.)	218	(B)	413	364	441	289	288	567	779
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	8,972	118	516	801	493	1,724	3,133	1,263	925
Total with income (thous.)	8,394	114	494	732	434	1,570	2,920	1,214	916
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	10.1	25.1	11.3	16.1	15.0	14.4	9.2	4.9	2.6
$2,500 to $4,999	18.1	41.9	47.2	37.0	28.5	23.9	12.2	6.7	2.9
$5,000 to $7,499	13.0	16.9	20.3	19.5	16.0	16.2	12.2	9.6	3.3
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	10.0	9.1	8.9	14.5	9.8	10.3	5.6	3.6
$10,000 to $12,499	10.0	-	3.8	7.5	8.3	11.0	12.7	10.6	5.7
$12,500 to $14,999	6.8	2.7	3.0	3.6	6.3	6.4	8.8	8.0	4.9
$15,000 to $17,499	7.4	3.0	0.8	2.4	3.9	4.9	9.7	12.2	7.2
$17,500 to $19,999	4.4	-	2.1	1.5	0.8	2.7	5.3	5.6	8.0
$20,000 to $22,499	4.8	-	0.9	0.6	1.0	3.1	5.2	6.5	12.5
$22,500 to $24,999	3.2	0.5	0.4	0.3	1.9	2.4	2.3	6.6	8.3
$25,000 to $29,999	5.7	-	0.3	0.8	0.5	2.3	5.5	11.6	14.4
$30,000 to $34,999	3.0	-	-	1.0	0.3	1.3	3.1	4.2	9.2
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	-	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.7	3.3	7.5
$40,000 to $44,999	1.0	-	-	-	1.0	0.4	0.8	1.5	3.6
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.9	1.7
$50,000 to $59,999	0.4	-	0.4	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	2.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.6	1.1
$75,000 and over	0.3	-	-	0.2	1.5	-	-	0.5	0.8
Median income (dols.)	10,018	3,988	4,547	4,786	6,027	6,802	11,190	15,942	22,348
Standard error (dols.)	277	534	227	249	715	371	346	562	751
Mean income (dols.)	13,045	4,781	6,045	6,784	9,542	9,208	13,046	17,903	24,645
Standard error (dols.)	255	652	463	565	1,487	375	351	713	1,038

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
South—Con.									
Male (thous.)	3,994	65	273	349	229	720	1,378	602	377
Total with income (thous.)	3,817	61	269	322	207	677	1,317	590	374
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.5	13.4	5.7	9.4	12.1	13.5	6.7	3.8	1.3
$2,500 to $4,999	11.3	42.8	40.8	21.4	13.8	10.8	7.1	5.1	1.0
$5,000 to $7,499	12.7	21.5	23.7	26.0	16.5	14.9	10.0	8.0	3.0
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	10.9	12.9	13.3	15.8	9.2	8.7	5.0	3.7
$10,000 to $12,499	9.1	-	4.5	11.3	9.1	12.3	11.7	4.9	3.4
$12,500 to $14,999	8.2	4.9	4.3	5.9	11.8	9.5	9.6	7.4	5.4
$15,000 to $17,499	8.6	5.6	1.3	3.6	6.9	7.0	10.7	12.7	8.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	-	3.5	2.8	1.7	4.3	5.9	5.8	8.5
$20,000 to $22,499	5.5	-	1.2	0.9	2.0	4.8	7.7	6.2	7.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.9	0.9	0.7	0.6	2.0	3.8	2.9	9.3	5.8
$25,000 to $29,999	7.2	-	0.6	1.8	1.0	4.5	7.5	14.8	12.8
$30,000 to $34,999	4.7	-	-	2.3	0.6	2.6	5.8	5.9	10.7
$35,000 to $39,999	3.0	-	-	0.4	1.2	2.0	2.6	4.5	9.5
$40,000 to $44,999	1.8	-	-	-	2.2	0.9	1.5	1.7	7.1
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	2.6	3.9
$50,000 to $59,999	0.6	-	0.8	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	4.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	1.2	2.5
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	0.3	3.2	-	-	0.8	1.8
Median income (dols.)	12,663	(B)	5,370	6,841	8,706	10,340	13,998	18,847	25,831
Standard error (dols.)	456	(B)	562	511	1,050	815	687	1,581	1,729
Mean income (dols.)	15,823	(B)	7,169	9,118	13,916	12,054	15,842	20,776	29,432
Standard error (dols.)	443	(B)	714	1,123	2,962	674	561	1,150	2,074
Female (thous.)	4,978	53	243	452	264	1,003	1,754	661	548
Total with income (thous.)	4,576	53	224	410	227	894	1,602	624	542
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	12.2	38.6	18.0	21.3	17.6	15.2	11.3	5.9	3.5
$2,500 to $4,999	23.7	40.7	55.0	49.3	41.8	33.8	16.5	8.2	4.2
$5,000 to $7,499	13.2	11.6	16.2	14.4	15.5	17.2	13.9	11.1	3.6
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	9.0	4.4	5.5	13.4	10.3	11.6	6.2	3.5
$10,000 to $12,499	10.7	-	3.1	4.5	7.6	10.1	13.6	16.0	7.3
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	-	1.5	1.8	1.2	4.1	8.3	8.6	4.6
$15,000 to $17,499	6.4	-	0.2	1.5	1.1	3.4	8.9	11.6	6.7
$17,500 to $19,999	3.7	-	0.5	0.5	-	1.6	4.8	5.5	7.7
$20,000 to $22,499	4.3	-	0.4	0.4	-	1.8	3.1	6.8	16.0
$22,500 to $24,999	2.7	-	-	-	1.8	1.3	1.8	4.1	10.1
$25,000 to $29,999	4.5	-	-	-	-	0.7	3.9	8.7	15.5
$30,000 to $34,999	1.6	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.8	2.5	8.2
$35,000 to $39,999	1.5	-	0.7	0.8	-	0.2	0.9	2.1	6.1
$40,000 to $44,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.3	1.2
$45,000 to $49,999	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.3	0.1
$50,000 to $59,999	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	1.6
$60,000 to $74,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1
$75,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1
Median income (dols.)	7,769	(B)	3,953	3,952	4,438	5,150	9,287	13,239	21,404
Standard error (dols.)	378	(B)	289	239	378	387	512	1,023	638
Mean income (dols.)	10,728	(B)	4,698	4,954	5,557	7,052	10,746	15,186	21,338
Standard error (dols.)	269	(B)	500	415	516	362	410	809	921

Table 25. Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	7,423	38	190	369	314	1,236	2,855	1,416	1,004
Total with income (thous.)	6,963	38	182	349	285	1,120	2,654	1,369	967
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	7.4	18.9	12.7	5.5	10.9	10.9	6.3	7.9	3.9
$2,500 to $4,999	12.0	39.5	20.9	21.0	29.1	22.7	10.7	4.7	2.3
$5,000 to $7,499	12.9	15.1	31.1	29.8	20.0	18.4	11.7	8.0	4.9
$7,500 to $9,999	8.2	20.5	22.3	10.1	9.3	10.6	6.9	9.5	3.4
$10,000 to $12,499	8.0	-	4.3	10.5	4.3	9.0	10.0	7.3	3.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.4	6.1	3.1	4.1	2.8	5.8	6.9	5.3	2.4
$15,000 to $17,499	8.0	-	4.7	4.8	5.9	5.7	10.6	8.5	5.5
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	-	-	1.3	4.9	3.6	6.2	8.2	4.5
$20,000 to $22,499	6.8	-	0.6	4.4	1.7	3.1	8.4	7.6	9.1
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	-	-	-	2.6	1.2	2.9	6.7	5.3
$25,000 to $29,999	7.6	-	0.3	1.9	1.5	4.1	8.5	9.4	12.0
$30,000 to $34,999	5.3	-	-	1.2	2.2	2.1	5.2	6.0	11.8
$35,000 to $39,999	3.4	-	-	1.5	0.9	0.8	2.3	4.8	9.6
$40,000 to $44,999	2.2	-	-	1.3	1.8	1.1	1.9	2.8	4.6
$45,000 to $49,999	1.0	-	-	2.5	-	0.2	0.8	0.8	2.8
$50,000 to $59,999	1.5	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.2	1.3	7.3
$60,000 to $74,999	0.8	-	-	-	2.1	-	0.2	0.6	3.8
$75,000 and over	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.4	3.1
Median income (dols.)	13,195	(B)	6,321	6,964	6,247	7,226	14,123	17,135	26,571
Standard error (dols.)	546	(B)	582	439	725	443	687	785	993
Mean income (dols.)	16,808	(B)	6,716	10,487	10,635	10,412	16,126	18,782	29,746
Standard error (dols.)	360	(B)	573	1,025	1,389	542	531	768	1,271
Male (thous.)	3,321	21	89	184	150	540	1,277	583	475
Total with income (thous.)	3,111	21	84	179	129	499	1,181	562	456
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	5.7	34.0	-	2.5	9.1	10.5	5.1	6.0	1.8
$2,500 to $4,999	6.4	18.3	23.8	13.9	12.6	12.0	5.3	1.4	0.9
$5,000 to $7,499	8.9	-	21.0	28.0	13.8	12.1	6.7	5.1	5.0
$7,500 to $9,999	7.6	36.8	34.8	9.1	14.0	10.3	5.6	6.5	2.2
$10,000 to $12,499	7.6	-	7.2	12.3	6.4	12.2	6.9	7.6	3.4
$12,500 to $14,999	5.2	10.9	4.6	6.0	2.2	3.8	6.9	5.2	3.1
$15,000 to $17,499	8.7	-	8.0	4.0	11.1	10.1	10.6	7.6	5.4
$17,500 to $19,999	5.1	-	-	2.5	3.9	5.8	5.6	7.3	2.9
$20,000 to $22,499	7.3	-	-	5.4	3.9	3.2	10.9	5.5	8.5
$22,500 to $24,999	5.0	-	-	-	5.7	2.4	5.5	7.3	6.8
$25,000 to $29,999	9.1	-	0.6	3.7	1.9	8.0	11.4	10.3	9.2
$30,000 to $34,999	7.6	-	-	2.3	4.9	4.7	8.9	9.2	9.9
$35,000 to $39,999	5.2	-	-	2.9	1.9	0.4	4.0	10.4	10.0
$40,000 to $44,999	3.6	-	-	2.6	4.0	2.6	3.4	5.0	4.4
$45,000 to $49,999	1.8	-	-	4.8	-	0.4	1.4	1.8	3.9
$50,000 to $59,999	2.4	-	-	-	-	1.5	0.5	1.7	11.2
$60,000 to $74,999	1.4	-	-	-	4.6	-	0.4	1.5	5.2
$75,000 and over	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	0.7	6.6
Median income (dols.)	17,446	(B)	7,872	9,059	10,181	11,036	18,779	21,523	30,338
Standard error (dols.)	663	(B)	893	1,715	3,285	896	1263	1,727	2,399
Mean income (dols.)	21,242	(B)	8,147	13,745	16,013	13,987	20,825	23,480	35,068
Standard error (dols.)	645	(B)	820	1,758	2,642	978	996	1,396	2,194

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
BLACK—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Female (thous.)	4,101	17	101	185	164	695	1,578	833	529
Total with income (thous.)	3,852	17	97	170	156	622	1,473	806	511
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.8	-	23.6	8.8	12.4	11.2	7.2	9.3	5.8
$2,500 to $4,999	16.5	66.0	18.3	28.6	42.7	31.3	15.0	7.0	3.5
$5,000 to $7,499	16.1	34.0	39.9	31.7	25.1	23.4	15.7	10.0	4.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	-	11.5	11.0	5.5	10.8	7.9	11.6	4.5
$10,000 to $12,499	8.3	-	1.9	8.6	2.6	6.5	12.4	7.1	3.9
$12,500 to $14,999	5.5	-	1.8	2.2	3.3	7.3	6.9	5.3	1.7
$15,000 to $17,499	7.4	-	1.9	5.7	1.6	2.2	10.5	9.1	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	5.8	-	-	-	5.7	1.8	6.7	8.9	6.0
$20,000 to $22,499	6.3	-	1.1	3.4	-	3.1	6.4	9.0	9.7
$22,500 to $24,999	2.2	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.9	6.3	4.0
$25,000 to $29,999	6.4	-	-	-	1.1	1.0	6.3	8.8	14.5
$30,000 to $34,999	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	2.1	3.8	13.6
$35,000 to $39,999	1.9	-	-	-	-	1.1	0.9	0.9	9.2
$40,000 to $44,999	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	1.3	4.8
$45,000 to $49,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.2	1.9
$50,000 to $59,999	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	3.8
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7
$75,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	-
Median income (dols.)	9,970	(B)	5,504	5,990	4,701	5,794	10,841	14,831	25,135
Standard error (dols.)	461	(B)	688	592	515	419	513	1,312	1,896
Mean income (dols.)	13,226	(B)	5,478	7,041	6,201	7,546	12,358	15,505	25,001
Standard error (dols.)	350	(B)	713	685	779	475	440	793	1,265
WHITE									
United States									
Both sexes (thous.)	132,903	735	1,942	4,916	6,702	14,388	52,010	23,234	28,976
Total with income (thous.)	128,230	675	1,750	4,533	6,310	13,403	50,055	22,795	28,709
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.9	10.7	9.7	9.9	9.0	11.2	10.3	8.2	5.6
$2,500 to $4,999	8.4	34.9	25.2	21.9	18.4	13.9	7.7	5.6	3.2
$5,000 to $7,499	9.1	20.0	21.4	19.6	19.8	15.0	9.3	6.2	3.5
$7,500 to $9,999	7.1	13.0	12.2	13.3	14.1	10.1	7.6	5.6	3.3
$10,000 to $12,499	7.8	6.0	10.6	10.5	9.9	10.4	8.9	7.4	4.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	6.9	5.9	5.6	6.6	8.1	7.3	6.2	3.6
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	2.7	4.3	5.8	5.4	6.9	8.0	7.2	4.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	2.0	3.1	2.9	3.7	4.8	6.0	5.9	4.4
$20,000 to $22,499	5.9	1.2	2.1	2.9	3.1	4.1	6.6	6.8	6.2
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	0.2	1.2	1.6	2.2	2.5	4.2	5.0	4.6
$25,000 to $29,999	7.9	0.9	0.9	2.6	2.5	5.2	7.7	10.1	10.2
$30,000 to $34,999	6.3	0.5	1.2	1.8	1.9	3.0	5.9	8.2	9.3
$35,000 to $39,999	4.5	-	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.7	3.9	5.5	7.6
$40,000 to $44,999	3.2	-	0.3	0.2	0.8	1.0	2.4	3.9	6.4
$45,000 to $49,999	2.0	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.8	1.3	2.5	4.4
$50,000 to $59,999	2.6	-	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.4	2.6	6.6
$60,000 to $74,999	1.7	0.5	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.6	5.0
$75,000 and over	2.3	0.1	-	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.6	7.3
Median income (dols.)	15,884	5,550	6,767	7,330	7,989	9,962	14,616	19,061	28,033
Standard error (dols.)	86	398	232	157	185	175	127	232	283
Mean income (dols.)	20,965	7,597	9,081	9,829	10,876	13,028	17,616	22,370	34,408
Standard error (dols.)	98	485	317	215	212	179	115	212	291

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
United States—Con.									
Male (thous.)	63,578	385	1,015	2,470	3,065	6,641	22,670	11,186	16,146
Total with income (thous.)	62,818	372	991	2,413	3,006	6,490	22,391	11,088	16,068
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.5	6.7	5.2	3.8	3.2	4.2	2.3	2.2	1.7
$2,500 to $4,999	3.9	36.1	18.4	13.6	7.5	6.3	2.9	2.2	1.5
$5,000 to $7,499	5.6	16.8	20.6	15.5	15.4	10.6	4.7	3.3	1.8
$7,500 to $9,999	5.5	11.9	12.8	14.1	14.5	8.8	5.2	3.8	2.1
$10,000 to $12,499	6.8	8.8	10.9	12.8	13.2	11.1	7.3	5.6	2.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.9	9.9	8.6	8.4	9.3	10.1	6.4	5.3	2.7
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	3.6	6.0	9.3	8.1	8.7	8.1	6.3	3.6
$17,500 to $19,999	5.6	2.2	4.9	4.5	6.1	7.0	7.0	5.6	3.3
$20,000 to $22,499	6.6	0.3	3.2	4.6	5.0	6.4	8.3	7.3	4.9
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.4	2.0	2.9	3.6	3.5	5.7	5.4	3.8
$25,000 to $29,999	10.1	1.5	1.5	4.3	4.4	9.0	11.9	12.3	9.1
$30,000 to $34,999	9.2	0.9	2.1	3.2	3.7	5.4	10.3	11.2	10.3
$35,000 to $39,999	6.9	-	1.5	1.9	2.6	3.1	7.1	8.5	9.0
$40,000 to $44,999	5.3	-	0.6	0.4	1.4	1.9	4.7	6.8	8.2
$45,000 to $49,999	3.5	0.8	1.0	0.2	0.9	1.5	2.6	4.2	6.1
$50,000 to $59,999	4.4	-	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.2	2.8	4.4	9.7
$60,000 to $74,999	3.1	-	-	-	0.4	0.7	1.3	2.7	8.0
$75,000 and over	4.1	0.1	-	0.2	0.3	0.6	1.3	2.8	11.7
Median income (dols.)	23,064	6,075	8,636	10,593	11,776	14,748	21,815	26,027	36,223
Standard error (dols.)	178	639	513	330	285	256	167	269	301
Mean income (dols.)	28,446	8,251	11,363	12,940	14,902	17,901	24,563	29,308	43,904
Standard error (dols.)	162	627	489	338	360	297	189	336	432
Female (thous.)	69,325	350	928	2,446	3,637	7,747	29,340	12,048	12,830
Total with income (thous.)	65,412	303	760	2,120	3,304	6,913	27,664	11,707	12,641
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	15.0	15.7	15.6	16.8	14.3	17.8	16.8	13.8	10.7
$2,500 to $4,999	12.8	33.3	34.0	31.3	28.4	20.9	11.7	8.8	5.5
$5,000 to $7,499	12.5	24.0	22.4	24.3	23.8	19.1	13.0	8.9	5.6
$7,500 to $9,999	8.7	14.4	11.4	12.4	13.7	11.3	9.5	7.4	4.7
$10,000 to $12,499	8.9	2.5	10.2	7.9	6.9	9.8	10.2	9.0	6.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	3.3	2.4	2.3	4.1	6.3	7.9	7.1	4.8
$15,000 to $17,499	6.7	1.6	2.2	1.8	3.0	5.2	7.9	8.0	5.9
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	1.7	0.8	1.0	1.6	2.7	5.3	6.2	5.9
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	2.2	0.6	0.9	1.4	2.0	5.2	6.3	7.9
$22,500 to $24,999	3.4	-	0.2	0.2	1.0	1.5	3.0	4.7	5.7
$25,000 to $29,999	5.7	-	-	0.6	0.7	1.7	4.4	8.0	11.6
$30,000 to $34,999	3.6	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.8	2.4	5.4	8.1
$35,000 to $39,999	2.2	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	1.2	2.7	5.8
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.2	4.1
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.8	2.2
$50,000 to $59,999	0.8	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.9	2.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	1.2	0.1	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.5	1.2
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.7
Median income (dols.)	10,254	5,100	5,044	5,202	5,766	6,467	9,753	13,241	20,320
Standard error (dols.)	91	440	286	185	151	130	131	271	234
Mean income (dols.)	13,781	6,794	6,105	6,290	7,223	8,453	11,994	15,798	22,336
Standard error (dols.)	90	753	264	179	183	159	112	221	277

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South									
Both sexes (thous.)	42,803	266	865	2,289	2,071	5,109	15,977	7,235	8,992
Total with income (thous.)	40,914	246	799	2,100	1,896	4,666	15,229	7,071	8,905
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	9.1	13.3	10.4	11.2	11.1	11.2	10.4	7.9	5.5
$2,500 to $4,999	9.5	47.6	34.0	24.3	21.9	14.0	7.9	5.9	3.2
$5,000 to $7,499	9.3	13.1	22.3	18.9	20.3	15.0	9.2	6.4	3.2
$7,500 to $9,999	7.1	14.8	10.5	11.5	12.0	10.9	7.6	5.3	3.3
$10,000 to $12,499	8.3	3.0	8.6	9.8	8.8	11.0	9.9	7.9	4.3
$12,500 to $14,999	6.4	2.3	4.3	5.1	5.6	8.3	7.6	7.0	3.5
$15,000 to $17,499	6.9	2.6	3.5	5.6	5.2	7.1	8.5	8.2	4.1
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	0.6	3.0	2.4	3.5	4.6	6.0	6.4	4.8
$20,000 to $22,499	5.8	0.7	0.9	2.7	2.3	4.2	6.4	7.1	6.5
$22,500 to $24,999	4.1	-	0.7	1.8	2.5	2.3	4.3	5.1	5.4
$25,000 to $29,999	7.5	0.6	0.9	2.9	2.1	5.0	7.5	9.1	10.8
$30,000 to $34,999	5.8	-	0.1	1.8	1.7	2.4	5.4	7.6	9.2
$35,000 to $39,999	4.1	-	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.4	3.6	5.4	7.1
$40,000 to $44,999	2.7	-	-	0.2	0.7	0.9	2.0	3.4	5.7
$45,000 to $49,999	1.8	-	-	0.2	0.4	0.4	1.2	2.4	4.0
$50,000 to $59,999	2.4	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.4	1.4	2.2	6.5
$60,000 to $74,999	1.6	1.5	-	-	0.1	0.4	0.6	1.4	4.9
$75,000 and over	2.3	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.8	1.5	7.9
Median income (dols.)	15,093	4,426	5,637	6,921	7,084	9,743	14,175	18,065	27,421
Standard error (dols.)	149	275	326	237	231	275	220	381	398
Mean income (dols.)	20,243	6,533	7,393	9,668	10,171	12,632	17,124	21,662	34,607
Standard error (dols.)	171	881	343	321	389	301	199	373	525
Male (thous.)	20,476	144	489	1,158	940	2,335	6,960	3,417	5,033
Total with income (thous.)	20,211	135	479	1,125	913	2,282	6,866	3,395	5,017
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.7	7.6	6.6	5.0	4.1	3.2	2.7	2.2	1.4
$2,500 to $4,999	4.8	46.8	22.5	14.3	9.2	6.7	3.3	3.0	1.4
$5,000 to $7,499	6.7	12.7	28.0	16.4	19.9	12.8	5.0	3.1	1.9
$7,500 to $9,999	5.7	20.1	10.4	12.8	13.4	9.4	5.1	3.1	2.6
$10,000 to $12,499	7.2	2.3	10.1	11.7	11.4	11.6	8.1	6.2	2.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	4.2	5.9	8.0	8.3	9.7	7.2	6.6	2.4
$15,000 to $17,499	7.0	3.8	5.7	8.7	7.3	9.0	8.9	7.6	2.8
$17,500 to $19,999	5.7	1.0	5.0	3.9	6.4	7.4	6.9	6.7	3.2
$20,000 to $22,499	6.4	0.3	1.4	4.1	3.6	7.0	8.1	7.8	4.7
$22,500 to $24,999	4.8	-	1.2	3.2	4.1	3.4	5.8	5.5	4.4
$25,000 to $29,999	9.5	1.0	1.4	5.2	3.9	8.7	11.4	11.1	9.4
$30,000 to $34,999	8.3	-	0.2	3.2	2.9	4.0	9.4	10.3	10.6
$35,000 to $39,999	6.4	-	1.6	2.4	2.6	2.7	6.7	8.5	8.6
$40,000 to $44,999	4.3	-	-	0.2	1.0	1.5	3.9	5.7	7.2
$45,000 to $49,999	3.0	-	-	0.3	0.8	0.7	2.3	4.0	5.8
$50,000 to $59,999	4.2	-	-	0.3	0.6	0.8	2.7	3.6	10.2
$60,000 to $74,999	2.8	-	-	-	0.1	0.8	1.1	2.3	7.9
$75,000 and over	4.2	-	-	0.2	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.6	13.0
Median income (dols.)	21,550	4,759	6,868	10,322	10,748	14,116	20,837	24,115	36,347
Standard error (dols.)	224	561	335	514	593	441	307	636	606
Mean income (dols.)	27,341	6,397	9,041	12,916	13,993	17,000	23,608	28,007	44,674
Standard error (dols.)	284	620	505	504	663	486	330	600	777

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
South—Con.									
Female (thous.)	22,326	122	376	1,130	1,131	2,774	9,017	3,818	3,959
Total with income (thous.)	20,703	111	321	975	983	2,385	8,364	3,677	3,888
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	15.4	20.3	16.0	18.3	17.7	18.9	16.7	13.2	10.8
$2,500 to $4,999	14.0	48.4	51.1	35.9	33.7	20.9	11.7	8.6	5.4
$5,000 to $7,499	11.9	13.5	13.7	21.8	20.7	17.2	12.6	9.4	4.8
$7,500 to $9,999	8.6	8.3	10.6	9.9	10.6	12.4	9.6	7.3	4.3
$10,000 to $12,499	9.5	3.9	6.4	7.7	6.4	10.4	11.4	9.4	6.6
$12,500 to $14,999	6.5	-	1.9	1.6	3.2	6.9	7.9	7.3	5.0
$15,000 to $17,499	6.8	1.1	0.3	2.0	3.2	5.3	8.1	8.8	5.7
$17,500 to $19,999	4.8	-	-	0.7	0.9	1.8	5.2	6.1	6.9
$20,000 to $22,499	5.1	1.3	-	1.1	1.0	1.5	5.0	6.5	8.8
$22,500 to $24,999	3.5	-	-	0.2	0.9	1.2	3.1	4.7	6.6
$25,000 to $29,999	5.6	-	-	0.3	0.5	1.5	4.3	7.2	12.7
$30,000 to $34,999	3.3	-	-	0.1	0.6	1.0	2.1	5.1	7.5
$35,000 to $39,999	1.9	-	-	0.1	-	0.2	1.0	2.4	5.3
$40,000 to $44,999	1.2	-	-	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	1.3	3.7
$45,000 to $49,999	0.6	-	-	0.1	-	0.2	0.3	0.9	1.7
$50,000 to $59,999	0.6	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.9	1.7
$60,000 to $74,999	0.4	3.2	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.4	1.1
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.4
Median income (dols.)	10,025	4,033	4,165	4,706	4,895	6,488	9,852	13,233	20,107
Standard error (dols.)	157	402	224	183	222	244	227	463	409
Mean income (dols.)	13,313	6,699	4,934	5,919	6,620	8,453	11,800	15,804	21,617
Standard error (dols.)	155	1,801	276	258	334	301	195	396	484
North and West									
Both sexes (thous.)	90,100	469	1,078	2,628	4,631	9,279	36,033	15,999	19,984
Total with income (thous.)	87,316	429	951	2,433	4,414	8,736	34,826	15,724	19,803
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	8.8	9.2	9.2	8.7	8.1	11.2	10.3	8.3	5.7
$2,500 to $4,999	7.9	27.6	17.8	19.7	16.9	13.8	7.7	5.5	3.3
$5,000 to $7,499	9.0	24.0	20.6	20.3	19.5	15.0	9.4	6.1	3.6
$7,500 to $9,999	7.1	12.1	13.7	14.9	15.0	9.6	7.6	5.8	3.2
$10,000 to $12,499	7.6	7.7	12.3	11.0	10.4	10.1	8.5	7.1	4.1
$12,500 to $14,999	6.2	9.5	7.2	6.0	7.0	8.1	7.1	5.8	3.6
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	2.7	5.0	5.9	5.6	6.8	7.8	6.7	4.8
$17,500 to $19,999	5.2	2.8	3.2	3.3	3.8	4.9	6.1	5.7	4.2
$20,000 to $22,499	5.9	1.4	3.1	3.1	3.5	4.1	6.6	6.7	6.1
$22,500 to $24,999	4.0	0.4	1.6	1.4	2.1	2.5	4.2	5.0	4.3
$25,000 to $29,999	8.0	1.0	0.9	2.3	2.6	5.4	7.8	10.5	10.0
$30,000 to $34,999	6.6	0.8	2.1	1.8	2.0	3.4	6.1	8.5	9.4
$35,000 to $39,999	4.7	-	0.8	0.8	1.4	1.8	4.0	5.6	7.9
$40,000 to $44,999	3.5	-	0.6	0.3	0.9	1.1	2.6	4.2	6.7
$45,000 to $49,999	2.2	0.7	1.1	0.1	0.5	0.9	1.3	2.5	4.6
$50,000 to $59,999	2.7	-	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.7	1.5	2.8	6.7
$60,000 to $74,999	1.8	-	0.1	-	0.3	0.3	0.8	1.7	5.0
$75,000 and over	2.2	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.7	1.7	7.0
Median income (dols.)	16,271	6,375	7,941	7,717	8,398	10,090	14,820	19,566	28,341
Standard error (dols.)	108	422	489	277	211	226	158	295	353
Mean income (dols.)	21,303	8,208	10,501	9,968	11,179	13,240	17,832	22,688	34,318
Standard error (dols.)	120	571	500	290	255	224	141	260	352

Table 25. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Persons 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income, race, region, and sex	Total	Years of school completed							
		Elementary school				High school		College	
		None	1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
WHITE—Con.									
North and West—Con.									
Male (thous.)	43,102	241	526	1,312	2,125	4,306	15,710	7,769	11,113
Total with income (thous.)	42,607	237	512	1,287	2,093	4,208	15,525	7,694	11,051
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	2.4	6.1	3.9	2.7	2.9	4.7	2.1	2.2	1.7
$2,500 to $4,999	3.4	30.0	14.6	13.0	6.7	6.1	2.7	1.9	1.5
$5,000 to $7,499	5.0	19.1	13.7	14.8	13.4	9.4	4.6	3.3	1.7
$7,500 to $9,999	5.4	7.3	15.1	15.2	15.0	8.4	5.2	4.1	1.9
$10,000 to $12,499	6.6	12.5	11.7	13.7	14.0	10.8	6.9	5.4	2.6
$12,500 to $14,999	5.7	13.1	11.1	8.8	9.8	10.2	6.1	4.7	2.8
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	3.4	6.2	9.8	8.4	8.5	7.8	5.7	4.0
$17,500 to $19,999	5.5	2.8	4.8	5.1	5.9	6.8	7.0	5.1	3.3
$20,000 to $22,499	6.7	0.3	4.8	5.1	5.6	6.0	8.4	7.1	5.0
$22,500 to $24,999	4.6	0.7	2.7	2.6	3.3	3.6	5.6	5.3	3.6
$25,000 to $29,999	10.4	1.8	1.6	3.6	4.7	9.2	12.1	12.8	9.0
$30,000 to $34,999	9.6	1.4	3.8	3.1	4.0	6.1	10.7	11.6	10.1
$35,000 to $39,999	7.1	-	1.4	1.4	2.6	3.3	7.3	8.5	9.3
$40,000 to $44,999	5.7	-	1.2	0.5	1.6	2.2	5.1	7.3	8.7
$45,000 to $49,999	3.7	1.2	2.0	0.2	0.9	1.9	2.7	4.4	6.2
$50,000 to $59,999	4.5	-	1.4	0.2	0.4	1.4	2.9	4.7	9.5
$60,000 to $74,999	3.2	-	-	-	0.5	0.6	1.3	2.9	8.0
$75,000 and over	4.0	0.2	-	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.3	3.0	11.1
Median income (dols.)	23,976	6,817	10,596	10,795	12,139	15,088	22,231	26,698	36,176
Standard error (dols.)	222	739	771	427	327	355	201	313	349
Mean income (dols.)	28,970	9,309	13,534	12,962	15,282	18,390	24,985	29,882	43,555
Standard error (dols.)	199	911	796	458	430	378	233	409	526
Female (thous.)	46,998	228	552	1,315	2,506	4,974	20,323	8,230	8,871
Total with income (thous.)	44,709	192	439	1,146	2,321	4,528	19,301	8,030	8,753
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $2,499 or loss	14.9	13.1	15.4	15.5	12.9	17.3	16.8	14.1	10.6
$2,500 to $4,999	12.2	24.6	21.5	27.3	26.1	21.0	11.6	9.0	5.5
$5,000 to $7,499	12.8	30.0	28.8	26.4	25.1	20.1	13.2	8.7	5.9
$7,500 to $9,999	8.8	18.0	12.1	14.6	15.0	10.7	9.5	7.4	4.9
$10,000 to $12,499	8.6	1.8	12.9	8.0	7.1	9.5	9.8	8.9	5.8
$12,500 to $14,999	6.6	5.2	2.7	2.9	4.5	6.0	8.0	7.0	4.7
$15,000 to $17,499	6.6	1.9	3.6	1.6	3.0	5.1	7.7	7.7	5.9
$17,500 to $19,999	4.9	2.7	1.5	1.3	1.9	3.1	5.3	6.2	5.4
$20,000 to $22,499	5.2	2.7	1.1	0.8	1.6	2.3	5.2	6.2	7.4
$22,500 to $24,999	3.4	-	0.3	0.2	1.1	1.6	3.0	4.7	5.2
$25,000 to $29,999	5.8	-	-	0.9	0.7	1.8	4.4	8.3	11.1
$30,000 to $34,999	3.8	-	-	0.4	0.2	0.8	2.5	5.4	8.4
$35,000 to $39,999	2.3	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.3	2.8	6.1
$40,000 to $44,999	1.3	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.6	1.1	4.2
$45,000 to $49,999	0.7	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	2.5
$50,000 to $59,999	0.9	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	0.3	0.9	3.1
$60,000 to $74,999	0.5	-	0.2	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.6	1.2
$75,000 and over	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.8
Median income (dols.)	10,371	6,027	6,143	5,684	6,094	6,458	9,709	13,244	20,433
Standard error (dols.)	115	505	349	235	174	155	160	337	302
Mean income (dols.)	13,998	6,849	6,961	6,605	7,478	8,453	12,078	15,796	22,656
Standard error (dols.)	111	559	401	249	221	184	137	269	341

Table 26. **Total Money Income in 1988 of Families, by Type, Region, and Race**

(In current dollars. Families as of March 1989)

Total money income and region	Black				White			
	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present	All families	Married-couple families	Female householder, no husband present	Male householder, no wife present
UNITED STATES								
Total families (thous.)	7,409	3,722	3,223	464	56,492	46,877	7,342	2,274
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	11.9	2.1	23.6	9.4	3.0	1.4	12.2	4.5
$5,000 to $9,999	15.4	8.6	23.9	11.1	5.5	3.8	16.5	6.1
$10,000 to $14,999	13.6	10.8	15.6	21.9	8.1	7.1	14.0	10.0
$15,000 to $19,999	10.5	9.2	11.2	15.7	9.0	8.3	12.6	11.8
$20,000 to $24,999	9.3	10.4	8.0	8.8	8.7	8.4	10.3	9.9
$25,000 to $34,999	13.4	17.3	9.2	12.0	17.4	17.6	15.6	18.6
$35,000 to $49,999	13.3	20.0	5.1	16.0	21.0	22.5	11.2	21.8
$50,000 to $59,999	5.4	9.1	1.6	1.6	9.5	10.6	3.2	7.0
$60,000 to $74,999	3.9	6.8	1.0	1.1	8.0	9.1	2.2	5.0
$75,000 and over	3.3	5.8	0.6	2.4	9.8	11.2	2.1	5.3
Median income (dols.)	19,329	30,385	10,657	17,853	33,915	36,840	17,672	28,935
Standard error (dols.)	433	762	369	1,126	207	187	370	896
Mean income (dols.)	25,316	34,692	14,947	22,779	40,312	43,399	22,356	33,257
Standard error (dols.)	416	643	410	1,354	208	232	344	728
SOUTH								
Total families (thous.)	4,118	2,184	1,682	252	18,777	15,889	2,191	697
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	13.1	2.8	27.1	9.3	3.2	1.7	13.5	4.6
$5,000 to $9,999	16.1	10.6	23.9	10.9	6.8	5.3	16.8	10.3
$10,000 to $14,999	15.4	12.6	17.4	26.1	8.9	8.0	14.1	11.6
$15,000 to $19,999	10.8	9.5	10.7	22.0	9.6	9.0	13.4	11.5
$20,000 to $24,999	10.2	12.2	7.9	8.8	9.1	8.8	10.8	10.9
$25,000 to $34,999	12.2	16.7	6.6	9.6	17.9	18.1	16.3	17.4
$35,000 to $49,999	12.5	18.8	4.5	11.3	19.2	20.5	9.9	19.8
$50,000 to $59,999	4.7	7.9	1.3	0.4	8.9	10.0	1.9	6.1
$60,000 to $74,999	3.1	5.4	0.4	1.0	7.3	8.2	1.4	4.4
$75,000 and over	1.9	3.4	0.2	0.7	9.1	10.4	1.9	3.3
Median income (dols.)	17,545	26,254	9,692	15,940	31,475	34,343	16,982	25,481
Standard error (dols.)	565	940	541	1,194	298	394	571	1,336
Mean income (dols.)	23,102	31,191	13,172	19,263	37,813	40,488	20,926	29,923
Standard error (dols.)	485	722	468	1,361	288	317	571	1,201
NORTH AND WEST								
Total families (thous.)	3,292	1,538	1,542	212	37,715	30,988	5,150	1,577
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $5,000	10.4	1.1	19.8	9.5	2.8	1.3	11.6	4.5
$5,000 to $9,999	14.7	5.9	23.9	11.4	4.9	3.0	16.4	4.3
$10,000 to $14,999	11.3	8.2	13.7	16.8	7.7	6.6	13.9	9.2
$15,000 to $19,999	10.1	8.7	11.8	8.3	8.6	7.9	12.2	12.0
$20,000 to $24,999	8.1	7.8	8.2	8.7	8.5	8.2	10.2	9.4
$25,000 to $34,999	15.0	18.0	12.0	14.9	17.2	17.4	15.4	19.2
$35,000 to $49,999	14.3	21.7	5.8	21.6	21.9	23.5	11.7	22.7
$50,000 to $59,999	6.1	10.8	1.9	3.1	9.8	10.9	3.8	7.3
$60,000 to $74,999	5.0	8.7	1.8	1.3	8.4	9.6	2.6	5.2
$75,000 and over	5.1	9.1	1.1	4.3	10.1	11.7	2.2	6.2
Median income (dols.)	21,987	35,289	11,878	21,861	35,137	38,053	18,046	30,482
Standard error (dols.)	820	1,538	608	2,971	223	264	497	901
Mean income (dols.)	28,652	40,433	17,134	26,954	40,474	43,657	23,084	34,731
Standard error (dols.)	682	1,054	673	2,431	211	232	418	910

Table 27. **Median Earnings in 1988 for Persons, by Selected Occupations, Sex, Region, and Race**

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Occupation and region	Median earnings												Ratio			
	Black						White									
	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Black women to Black men	Black men to White men	Black women to White women	White women to White men
UNITED STATES																
Total persons, 15 years and over with earnings[1]	6,818	14,313	428	7,240	10,880	197	62,073	21,280	121	52,229	11,077	88	0.76	0.67	0.98	0.52
Occupation of Longest Job in 1989																
Executive, administrative, and managerial	358	25,730	1,941	477	21,587	951	8,582	34,828	560	5,779	20,549	269	0.84	0.74	1.05	0.59
Professional specialty	435	23,692	1,461	710	21,718	660	7,370	34,200	603	7,555	19,913	312	0.92	0.69	1.09	0.58
Technical and related support	103	24,690	1,825	282	17,510	936	1,712	27,835	933	1,581	16,961	494	0.71	0.89	1.03	0.61
Sales	360	13,107	2,527	857	4,561	278	7,046	22,194	317	7,603	6,931	212	0.35	0.59	0.66	0.31
Administrative support, including clerical	546	17,954	1,063	1,665	14,605	550	3,282	18,786	600	14,174	12,396	134	0.81	0.96	1.18	0.66
Private household	7	(B)	(B)	277	3,263	325	30	(B)	(B)	978	1,878	44	(B)	(B)	1.74	(B)
Protective service	273	20,399	1,402	64	(B)	(B)	1,493	23,600	849	321	8,679	1,310	(B)	0.86	(B)	0.37
Service, except private household	954	6,505	761	1,666	7,373	345	4,241	7,200	313	8,012	5,244	120	1.13	0.90	1.41	0.73
Farming, fishing and forestry	325	4,274	1,236	46	(B)	(B)	3,134	7,997	457	647	2,556	307	(B)	0.53	(B)	0.32
Precision production, craft and repair	1,092	19,217	974	164	10,054	925	12,606	21,623	222	1,117	12,768	685	0.52	0.89	0.79	0.59
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	702	16,030	562	763	10,576	337	4,467	18,695	396	3,194	10,108	252	0.66	0.86	1.05	0.54
Transportation and material moving	688	15,170	807	83	11,089	1,289	4,044	20,250	403	454	6,903	418	0.73	0.75	1.61	0.34
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	974	8,480	454	188	6,770	2,296	4,065	8,824	370	814	6,743	687	0.80	0.96	1.00	0.76
SOUTH																
Total persons, 15 years and over with earnings[1]	3,779	12,090	314	3,973	9,947	287	19,673	19,835	265	16,442	10,814	145	0.82	0.61	0.92	0.55
Occupation of Longest Job in 1989																
Executive, administrative, and managerial	150	25,255	2,450	194	19,851	1,352	2,867	32,361	830	1,865	18,903	552	0.79	0.78	1.05	0.58
Professional specialty	194	24,641	1,595	404	21,472	844	2,178	34,590	968	2,328	19,335	509	0.87	0.71	1.11	0.56
Technical and related support	45	(B)	(B)	153	16,344	1,579	537	25,873	1,526	518	16,703	989	(B)	(B)	0.98	0.65
Sales	144	10,207	2,878	463	4,297	565	2,347	20,738	599	2,511	7,014	342	0.42	0.49	0.61	0.34
Administrative support, including clerical	266	16,385	898	771	13,959	654	943	17,291	835	4,402	11,944	205	0.85	0.95	1.17	0.69
Private household	7	(B)	(B)	184	3,092	426	2	(B)	(B)	250	1,815	81	(B)	(B)	1.70	(B)
Protective service	121	16,598	2,444	34	(B)	(B)	475	20,083	1,052	111	8,689	3,268	(B)	0.83	(B)	0.43
Service, except private household	517	6,603	896	955	8,128	456	1,105	6,419	506	2,399	5,226	196	0.93	1.03	1.17	0.81
Farming, fishing and forestry	291	4,054	1,201	40	(B)	(B)	950	7,111	808	151	1,889	121	(B)	0.57	(B)	0.27
Precision production, craft and repair	605	16,989	1,051	93	7,776	1,331	4,277	19,194	492	388	12,816	1,008	0.46	0.89	0.61	0.67
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	390	14,872	932	523	10,118	477	1,308	17,723	572	1,134	9,791	423	0.68	0.84	1.03	0.55
Transportation and material moving	418	13,619	960	45	(B)	(B)	1,338	17,432	727	150	6,517	537	(B)	0.78	(B)	0.37
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	631	8,010	698	113	7,600	2,624	1,345	7,834	513	234	6,374	1,635	0.95	1.02	1.19	0.81

Table 27. **Median Earnings in 1988 for Persons, by Selected Occupations, Sex, Region, and Race**—Con.

(In current dollars. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Occupation and region	Median earnings												Ratio			
	Black						White									
	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Male (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Female (thous.)	Median (dols.)	Standard error (dols.)	Black women to Black men	Black men to White men	Black women to White women	White women to White men
NORTH AND WEST																
Total persons, 15 years and over with earnings[1]	3,039	17,343	580	3,268	12,251	380	42,400	21,908	147	35,788	11,210	111	0.71	0.79	1.09	0.51
Occupation of Longest Job in 1989																
Executive, administrative, and managerial	208	26,569	4,004	283	24,463	1,981	5,715	35,625	549	3,914	21,235	327	0.92	0.75	1.15	0.60
Professional specialty	241	22,480	1,863	306	22,063	1,552	5,192	34,043	722	5,227	20,199	383	0.98	0.66	1.09	0.59
Technical and related support	58	(B)	(B)	129	18,544	1,233	1,175	28,770	1,064	1,064	17,063	588	(B)	(B)	1.09	0.59
Sales	215	15,828	3,507	394	4,721	348	4,699	23,145	730	5,092	6,893	267	0.30	0.68	0.68	0.30
Administrative support, including clerical	281	19,631	1,459	893	15,348	757	2,339	19,421	696	9,772	12,665	196	0.78	1.01	1.21	0.65
Private household	-	(B)	(B)	93	3,737	1,607	28	(B)	(B)	728	1,902	54	(B)	(B)	1.96	(B)
Protective service	152	25,318	3,111	30	(B)	(B)	1,018	26,401	1,157	209	8,668	2,080	(B)	0.96	(B)	0.33
Service, except private household	437	6,373	1,307	711	9,251	612	3,136	7,552	387	5,613	5,253	153	1.45	0.84	1.76	0.70
Farming, fishing and forestry	35	(B)	(B)	6	(B)	(B)	2,184	8,226	463	496	2,907	465	(B)	(B)	(B)	0.35
Precision production, craft and repair	487	23,403	1,743	71	(B)	(B)	8,329	22,827	395	728	12,735	901	(B)	1.03	(B)	0.56
Machine operators, assemblers and inspectors	312	18,176	1,917	240	11,589	616	3,159	19,237	526	2,060	10,285	322	0.64	0.94	1.13	0.53
Transportation and material moving	270	19,569	1,563	37	(B)	(B)	2,706	21,307	453	305	7,165	546	(B)	0.92	(B)	0.34
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	344	10,368	1,585	75	6,337	2,518	2,720	9,289	404	580	6,857	856	0.61	1.12	0.92	0.74

[1] Excludes Armed Forces.

Table 28. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1988, by Region and Race**

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES						
Age						
Total persons	29,849	9,356	31.3	205,235	20,715	10.1
Under 18 years	9,865	4,296	43.5	51,203	7,435	14.5
18 to 64 years	17,548	4,275	24.4	128,031	10,687	8.3
65 years and over	2,436	785	32.2	26,001	2,593	10.0
Male	13,996	3,898	27.8	100,273	8,928	8.9
Under 18 years	5,006	2,234	44.6	26,257	3,838	14.6
18 to 64 years	8,009	1,431	17.9	63,219	4,417	7.0
65 years and over	981	232	23.7	10,798	674	6.2
Female	15,853	5,459	34.4	104,962	11,787	11.2
Under 18 years	4,859	2,062	42.4	24,947	3,597	14.4
18 to 64 years	9,539	2,844	29.8	64,812	6,270	9.7
65 years and over	1,455	552	38.0	15,204	1,920	12.6
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	29,849	9,356	31.3	205,235	20,715	10.1
In families	25,484	7,650	30.0	175,111	15,001	8.6
Householder	7,409	2,089	28.2	56,492	4,471	7.9
Related children under 18 years	9,681	4,148	42.8	50,590	7,095	14.0
Other family members	8,393	1,413	16.8	68,029	3,435	5.0
Unrelated individuals	4,095	1,509	36.8	29,315	5,314	18.1
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	29,849	9,356	31.3	205,235	20,715	10.1
All metropolitan areas	24,711	7,302	29.6	157,211	14,432	9.2
Inside central cities	17,033	5,525	32.4	54,532	7,207	13.2
Outside central cities	7,678	1,778	23.2	102,679	7,225	7.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	5,138	2,054	40.0	48,024	6,283	13.1
Work Experience in 1988						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	21,595	5,655	26.2	162,264	14,176	8.7
Worked	13,657	1,991	14.6	113,537	6,099	5.4
50 to 52 weeks	8,975	566	6.3	79,321	2,145	2.7
49 weeks or less	4,682	1,425	30.4	34,216	3,953	11.6
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	343	90	26.3	2,757	310	11.2
5 to 14 weeks	694	160	23.0	4,449	486	10.9
15 to 26 weeks	532	184	34.5	2,846	474	16.7
27 weeks or more	620	317	51.2	1,822	545	29.9
Did not work	7,781	3,659	47.0	48,006	8,045	16.8
In Armed Forces	158	6	3.6	721	32	4.4
Males, 15 years and over	9,809	1,967	20.1	78,230	5,546	7.1
Worked	6,696	786	11.7	61,570	3,170	5.1
50 to 52 weeks	4,434	208	4.7	45,853	1,210	2.6
49 weeks or less	2,262	578	25.5	15,717	1,959	12.5
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	174	28	16.1	1,354	128	9.5
5 to 14 weeks	359	72	19.9	2,664	282	10.6
15 to 26 weeks	323	79	24.5	1,739	313	18.0
27 weeks or more	372	171	46.1	1,138	362	31.8
Did not work	2,963	1,176	39.7	15,973	2,346	14.7
In Armed Forces	150	6	3.8	687	31	4.5

Table 28. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1988, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
UNITED STATES—Con.						
Work Experience in 1988—Con.						
Females, 15 years and over	11,786	3,688	31.3	84,035	8,630	10.3
Worked	6,961	1,205	17.3	51,967	2,929	5.6
50 to 52 weeks	4,541	358	7.9	33,468	935	2.8
49 weeks or less	2,420	847	35.0	18,499	1,994	10.8
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	169	62	36.9	1,403	182	13.0
5 to 14 weeks	335	88	26.4	1,785	204	11.4
15 to 26 weeks	210	105	50.0	1,107	161	14.6
27 weeks or more	248	146	58.9	684	183	26.8
Did not work	4,817	2,483	51.5	32,033	5,700	17.8
In Armed Forces	8	-	(B)	35	1	(B)
SOUTH						
Age						
Total persons	16,618	5,642	34.0	65,748	7,606	11.6
Under 18 years	5,601	2,560	45.7	16,114	2,580	16.0
18 to 64 years	9,605	2,533	26.4	41,115	3,916	9.5
65 years and over	1,412	548	38.8	8,518	1,110	13.0
Male	7,803	2,324	29.8	32,155	3,323	10.3
Under 18 years	2,853	1,325	46.4	8,341	1,321	15.8
18 to 64 years	4,396	836	19.0	20,256	1,687	8.3
65 years and over	554	162	29.3	3,559	315	8.8
Female	8,815	3,318	37.6	33,592	4,283	12.7
Under 18 years	2,748	1,235	45.0	7,773	1,258	16.2
18 to 64 years	5,209	1,697	32.6	20,859	2,229	10.7
65 years and over	857	386	45.0	4,960	795	16.0
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	16,618	5,642	34.0	65,748	7,606	11.6
In families	14,435	4,643	32.2	56,934	5,663	9.9
Householder	4,118	1,242	30.2	18,777	1,683	9.0
Related children under 18 years	5,478	2,454	44.8	15,955	2,488	15.6
Other family members	4,839	948	19.6	22,203	1,493	6.7
Unrelated individuals	2,024	868	42.9	8,619	1,839	21.3
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	16,618	5,642	34.0	65,748	7,606	11.6
All metropolitan areas	11,748	3,644	31.0	47,121	4,809	10.2
Inside central cities	7,273	2,474	34.0	16,360	2,222	13.6
Outside central cities	4,475	1,170	26.1	30,761	2,588	8.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,869	1,999	41.0	18,627	2,797	15.0
Work Experience in 1988						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	11,907	3,451	29.0	52,338	5,365	10.3
Worked	7,526	1,281	17.0	35,857	2,285	6.4
50 to 52 weeks	4,813	375	7.8	25,047	831	3.3
49 weeks or less	2,713	906	33.4	10,811	1,454	13.4
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	225	63	27.9	904	114	12.6
5 to 14 weeks	378	90	23.9	1,440	189	13.2
15 to 26 weeks	349	120	34.4	899	194	21.6
27 weeks or more	397	233	58.8	554	156	28.1
Did not work	4,286	2,167	50.6	16,176	3,067	19.0
In Armed Forces	95	2	1.8	304	13	4.3

Table 28. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1988, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
SOUTH—Con.						
Work Experience in 1988—Con.						
Males, 15 years and over	5,408	1,183	21.9	25,236	2,189	8.7
Worked	3,717	529	14.2	19,519	1,265	6.5
50 to 52 weeks	2,383	138	5.8	14,544	508	3.5
49 weeks or less	1,334	392	29.3	4,975	757	15.2
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	116	22	19.1	421	53	12.5
5 to 14 weeks	195	45	23.3	822	111	13.5
15 to 26 weeks	229	64	27.9	555	137	24.7
27 weeks or more	215	121	56.5	336	112	33.3
Did not work	1,598	652	40.8	5,425	912	16.8
In Armed Forces	93	2	1.8	292	12	4.1
Females, 15 years and over	6,499	2,268	34.9	27,102	3,176	11.7
Worked	3,809	752	19.7	16,339	1,019	6.2
50 to 52 weeks	2,430	238	9.8	10,503	323	3.1
49 weeks or less	1,379	515	37.3	5,835	697	11.9
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	109	41	37.3	484	61	12.6
5 to 14 weeks	183	45	24.4	618	78	12.7
15 to 26 weeks	120	56	46.9	344	57	16.4
27 weeks or more	182	112	61.6	218	44	20.1
Did not work	2,688	1,515	56.4	10,751	2,155	20.0
In Armed Forces	3	-	(B)	13	1	(B)
NORTH AND WEST						
Age						
Total persons	13,231	3,714	28.1	139,487	13,109	9.4
Under 18 years	4,265	1,736	40.7	35,089	4,855	13.8
18 to 64 years	7,942	1,742	21.9	86,915	6,770	7.8
65 years and over	1,024	236	23.1	17,483	1,483	8.5
Male	6,193	1,574	25.4	68,118	5,605	8.2
Under 18 years	2,153	909	42.2	17,916	2,516	14.0
18 to 64 years	3,613	595	16.5	42,963	2,729	6.4
65 years and over	427	70	16.4	7,239	359	5.0
Female	7,038	2,140	30.4	71,369	7,504	10.5
Under 18 years	2,111	826	39.1	17,173	2,339	13.6
18 to 64 years	4,330	1,148	26.5	43,952	4,041	9.2
65 years and over	597	166	27.8	10,244	1,124	11.0
Family Status						
Total persons[1]	13,231	3,714	28.1	139,487	13,109	9.4
In families	11,049	3,007	27.2	118,177	9,338	7.9
Householder	3,292	847	25.7	37,715	2,788	7.4
Related children under 18 years	4,203	1,694	40.3	34,635	4,607	13.3
Other family members	3,554	466	13.1	45,827	1,942	4.2
Unrelated individuals	2,071	640	30.9	20,696	3,475	16.8
Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence						
Total persons	13,231	3,714	28.1	139,487	13,109	9.4
All metropolitan areas	12,962	3,659	28.2	110,091	9,623	8.7
Inside central cities	9,760	3,051	31.3	38,172	4,986	13.1
Outside central cities	3,202	608	19.0	71,919	4,637	6.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	269	55	20.6	29,397	3,486	11.9

Table 28. **Selected Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level in 1988, by Region and Race**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Black			White		
		Below poverty level			Below poverty level	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
NORTH AND WEST—Con.						
Work Experience in 1988						
Both sexes, 15 years and over	9,688	2,205	22.8	109,927	8,811	8.0
Worked	6,131	709	11.6	77,679	3,814	4.9
50 to 52 weeks	4,162	191	4.6	54,274	1,314	2.4
49 weeks or less	1,970	519	26.3	23,405	2,500	10.7
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	118	28	23.3	1,852	197	10.6
5 to 14 weeks	316	70	22.1	3,009	297	9.9
15 to 26 weeks	183	64	34.7	1,947	280	14.4
27 weeks or more	223	84	37.7	1,268	389	30.7
Did not work	3,495	1,492	42.7	31,830	4,978	15.6
In Armed Forces	62	4	(B)	417	19	4.5
Males, 15 years and over	4,401	784	17.8	52,994	3,357	6.3
Worked	2,979	256	8.6	42,051	1,905	4.5
50 to 52 weeks	2,051	70	3.4	31,309	702	2.2
49 weeks or less	928	186	20.1	10,742	1,202	11.2
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	58	6	10.1	933	76	8.1
5 to 14 weeks	165	26	15.9	1,842	171	9.3
15 to 26 weeks	94	15	16.1	1,185	176	14.8
27 weeks or more	157	50	31.9	802	249	31.1
Did not work	1,365	524	38.4	10,548	1,434	13.6
In Armed Forces	57	4	(B)	395	19	4.8
Females, 15 years and over	5,287	1,420	26.9	56,933	5,454	9.6
Worked	3,152	453	14.4	35,628	1,910	5.4
50 to 52 weeks	2,111	120	5.7	22,965	612	2.7
49 weeks or less	1,042	332	31.9	12,663	1,297	10.2
Duration of unemployment:						
1 to 4 weeks	60	22	36.1	919	121	13.2
5 to 14 weeks	151	43	28.8	1,167	126	10.8
15 to 26 weeks	90	49	54.2	763	105	13.7
27 weeks or more	66	34	51.5	466	140	29.9
Did not work	2,129	968	45.4	21,283	3,544	16.7
In Armed Forces	5	-	(B)	22	-	(B)

[1] Families and unrelated individuals will not add to total persons because unrelated subfamilies are not included.

Appendix A. Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and approximately 955,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. The poverty data also exclude unrelated individuals under 15 years of age. Poverty rates exclude inmates of institutions, Armed Forces members in barracks, and unrelated individuals under 15 years from the denominator as well as numerator.

Revised survey procedures. During the period from April 1984 through June 1985 the Bureau of the Census systematically introduced a new sample design for the Current Population Survey. The purposes of this new sample design are to update the sampling frame to the 1980-census base, to improve survey efficiency, and to improve the quality of the survey estimates. Most geographic areas selected for the new sampling frame, about 80 percent, were also included in the 1970-based design.

Symbols. A dash (-) represents zero or rounds to zero. The symbol "B" means that the base for the derived figure is less than 75,000. An "X" means not applicable, and "NA" means not available. The symbol "r" means revised, based on 1980 census design.

Rounding. Percentages are rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent; therefore, the percentages in a distribution do not always add to exactly 100.0 percent. The totals, however, are always shown as 100.0. Moreover, individual figures are rounded to the nearest thousand without being adjusted to group totals, which are independently rounded; percentages are based on the unrounded numbers.

Geographic regions. The four major regions of the United States for which data are presented in this report represent groups of States as follows:

Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia.

West: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

North and West: Northeast, Midwest, and West Regions combined.

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence. The population residing in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. MSA's are defined by the Office of Management and Budget for use in the presentation of statistics by agencies of the Federal Government. An MSA is a geographic area consisting of a large population nucleus, together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. The definitions specify a boundary around each large city so as to include most or all its suburbs. Entire counties form the MSA building blocks, except in New England where cities and towns are used. The former term SMSA was changed to MSA in 1983.

An area qualifies for recognition as an MSA if (1) it includes a city of at least 50,000 population, or (2) it includes a Census Bureau-defined urbanized area of at least 50,000 with a total metropolitan population of at least 100,000 (75,000 in New England). In addition to the county containing the main city or urbanized area, an MSA may include other counties having strong commuting ties to the central county. If specified conditions are met, certain large MSA's are designated as consolidated MSA's (CMSA's) and divided into component primary MSA's (PMSA's).

In July 1985, the CPS began carrying the metropolitan statistical area definitions announced by the Office of Management and Budget on June 30, 1984. Figures published from the CPS in the early 1980's and throughout most of the 1970's referred to metropolitan areas as defined on the basis of the 1970 census. Since there are important differences in the population classified as metropolitan using the 1970 and 1984 definitions, comparisons should be avoided.

The new CPS metropolitan estimates have consistently been higher than independent estimates of the metropolitan population prepared by the Census Bureau;

the new CPS nonmetropolitan estimates have been lower than the independent estimates. The apparent overestimation of metropolitan and underestimation of nonmetropolitan population in the CPS relative to the Census Bureau's independent estimates should be taken into account when using the data.

Nonmetropolitan areas. The territory outside metropolitan statistical areas is referred to here as nonmetropolitan.

Central cities. The largest city in each MSA is always designated a central city. There may be additional central cities if specified requirements, designed to identify places of central character within the MSA, are met. Although the largest central cities are generally included in the title of the MSA, there may be central cities that are not part of the title. The balance of the MSA outside the central city or cities often is regarded as equivalent to "suburbs."

Outside central cities. The territory outside central cities of metropolitan statistical areas but within MSA's is referred to here as outside central cities.

Age. The age classification is based on the age of the person at the person's last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) now comprises persons 15 years old and over. Prior to 1980, the adult universe was 14 years old and over.

Race. The race of individuals was identified by a question that asked for self-identification of the person's race. Respondents were asked to select their race from a "flashcard" listing racial groups. (See facsimile in appendix D.)

The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other races" is shown in total population.

Marital status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never-married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of the enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, spouse present," and "married, spouse absent." A person was classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife was reported as a member of the household, even though he or she may have been temporarily absent on business or vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. The group "married, spouse absent" includes married persons living apart because either the husband or wife was employed and living at a considerable distance from home; was serving away from home in the Armed Forces; was residing in an institution; had moved to another area; had separated from their spouse because of marital discord; or had a different place of residence for any other reason.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit, or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners, is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

Head versus householder. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used. Recent social changes have resulted in greater sharing of household responsibilities among the adult members, and therefore, have made the term "head" increasingly inappropriate in the analysis of household and family data. Specifically, the Bureau has discontinued its longtime practice of always classifying the husband as the reference person (head) when he and his wife are living together.

In this report, the term "householder" is used in the presentation of data that had previously been presented with the designation "head." The householder is the first adult household member listed on the questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of other household members is to be recorded.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Prior to 1980, the husband was always considered the householder in married-couple households. The number of householders is equal to the number of households. Also, the number of family householders is equal to the number of families.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of the family members.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of "family".)

Married couple. A married couple, as defined for census purposes, is a husband and wife enumerated as members of the same household. The married couple may or may not have children living with them. The expression "husband-wife" or "married-couple" before the term "household," or "family," indicates that the household, family, or subfamily is maintained by a husband and wife. The number of married couples equals the count of married-couple families plus related and unrelated married-couple subfamilies.

Unrelated subfamily. An unrelated subfamily (formerly called a secondary family) is a married couple with or without children, or a single parent with one or more own never-married children under 18 years old living in a household. Unrelated subfamily members are not related to the householder. An unrelated subfamily may include persons such as guests, partners, roommates, or resident employees and their spouses and/or children. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the total number of household members, but is not included in the count of family members. Beginning in 1989, any person(s) who is not related to the householder and who is not the husband, wife, parent, or child in an unrelated subfamily is counted as an unrelated individual.

Unrelated individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a person living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Own children and related children. "Own" children in a family are sons and daughters, including stepchildren and adopted children, of the householder. "Related" children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to never-married children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," as the terms are used here, include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

The count of related children in families was formerly restricted to never-married children. However, beginning with data for 1968 the Bureau of the Census includes ever-married children under the category of related children. This change added approximately 20,000 children to the category of related children in March 1968.

Size of household or family. The term "size of household" includes all persons occupying a housing unit. "Size of family" includes the family householder and all other persons in the living quarters who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

Years of school completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions of educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools (whether day schools or night schools). Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate, a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to school in the regular school system.

The median years of school completed is defined as the value which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having completed more schooling and one having completed less schooling than the median. These medians are expressed in terms of a continuous series of numbers representing years of school completed. For example, a median of 9.0 represents the completion of the first year of high school and a median of 13.0 means completion of the first year of college.

School enrollment. The school enrollment statistics from the current survey are based on replies to the interviewer's inquiry as to whether the person was enrolled in regular school. Interviewers were instructed to count as enrolled anyone who had been enrolled at any time during the current term or school year in any type of public, parochial, or other private school in the regular school system. Such schools include nursery schools, kindergartens, elementary schools, high schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. Attendance may be on either a full-time or part-time basis and during the day or night. Regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, a college, university, or professional school degree. Children enrolled in nursery schools and kindergarten are included in the enrollment figures for regular schools and are also shown separately.

Enrollment in schools which are not in the regular school system, such as trade schools, business colleges, and schools for the mentally handicapped, which do not advance students to regular school degrees, is not included.

Persons enrolled in classes which do not require physical presence in school, such as correspondence courses or other courses of independent study, and in training courses given directly on the job, are also excluded from the count of those enrolled in school, unless such courses are being counted for credit at a regular school.

College enrollment. The college enrollment statistics are based on replies to the interviewer's inquiry as to whether the person was attending or enrolled in college. Interviewers were instructed to count as enrolled anyone who had been enrolled at any time during the current term or school year, except those who have left for the remainder of the term. Thus, regular college enrollment includes those persons attending a 4-year or 2-year college, university, or professional school (such as medical or law school) in courses that may advance the student toward a recognized college or university degree (e.g., BA or MA). Attendance may be either full time or part time, during the day or night. The college student need not be working toward a degree, but he/she must be enrolled in a class for which credit would be applied toward a degree. (See "school enrollment.")

Labor force and employment status. The definitions of labor force and employment status relate to the population 15 years old and over.

Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, and painting or repairing own home) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

Labor force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" comprises all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

Not in the labor force. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in the labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, who were attending school or were unable to work because of longterm physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work, seasonal workers for whom the survey week fell in an off season, and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours during the specified week) are also classified as not in the labor force.

Occupation. The data on occupation in tables 14 and 27 refer to the civilian job held longest during the income year. The data on occupation of employed persons in tables 2 and 17 refer to the civilian job held during the survey week. Persons employed at two or more jobs were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the week.

In 1980, the Bureau of the Census revised the Standard Occupational Classification System (SOC) for use in its tabulation program for the 1980 census and subsequent published reports on occupational data. Consequently, the new classification system was incorporated into the CPS tabulation program in January 1983. While the new system provides comparability between the CPS and other data sources, it causes a break in continuity for all CPS series containing occupational data.

Differences between the 1970 and 1980 occupational systems affect classifications at all levels. Such commonly used identifiers as white-collar, blue-collar, professional and technical, craft workers, and operative occupations have been eliminated. These identifiers have been replaced with new categories which represent conceptual as well as language changes. Moreover, many of the components of the former groupings have been shifted to such an extent that they cannot be made to correspond readily to the new categories. For a more complete explanation and description of the changes from the old to new occupational classification system see the February 1983 issue of "Employment and Earnings" by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The occupation classification system developed for the 1980 census consists of 503 specific occupation categories arranged into six summary and 13 major occupation groups. The major occupation groups are combined in this report into six summary groups as follows:

Managerial and professional specialty occupations
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations
Service occupations
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations
Operators, fabricators, and laborers

Work experience. A person with work experience is one who, during the preceding calendar year, did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks worked in the income year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Year-round, full-time worker. A year-round, full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Nonworker. A nonworker is one who did not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Income. For each person 15 years old and over in the sample, questions were asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or other investments which pay interest); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payments or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year the characteristics of the person, such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of families refer to the time of the survey. The income of the family does not include amounts received by persons who were members of the family during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the family at the time of the enumeration. However, family income includes amounts reported by related persons who did not reside with the family during the income year but who were members of the family at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some families receive part of their income in the form of noncash benefits such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that some farm families receive noncash benefits in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that noncash benefits are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to underreport their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Total money income. This is defined as the algebraic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a family is the algebraic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the family.

The income tables for families include in the lowest income group (under $2,500) those who were classified as having no income in the income year and those reporting a loss in net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment or in rental income. Some of these were living on income "in-kind," savings, or gifts, or were newly constituted families. However, other families or unrelated individuals who reported no income probably had some money income which was not recorded in the survey.

Total money earnings. The algebraic sum of money wages or salary and net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment. For a detailed explanation, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 162, *Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in the United States: 1987.*

Poverty definition. Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980. The poverty index is based soley on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on the Department of Agriculture's 1961 Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on their size and composition. It was determined from the Department of Agriculture's 1955 Survey of Food Consumption that families of three or more persons spend approximately one-third of their income on food; the poverty level for these families was, therefore, set at three times the cost of the Economy Food Plan. For smaller families and persons living alone, the cost of the Economy Food Plan was multiplied by factors that were slightly higher in order to compensate for the relatively larger fixed expenses of these smaller households. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U). The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,675 in 1989, about 4.8 percent higher than the comparable 1988 cutoff of $12,092. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 163, *Poverty in the United States: 1987.*

Median. The median is presented in connection with the data on age, years of school completed, and income. It is the value which divides the distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the cases exceeding this value. The median income for families is based on all families. The median income for persons is based on persons with income.

Mean. The mean (average) is presented in connection with data on number of persons per family, income of persons, and income of families. The mean number of persons per family is the value obtained by dividing the number of persons having the characteristic under consideration by the appropriate number of families. The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of units in that group. The mean income for families is based on all families. The mean income for persons is based on persons with income.

Appendix B. Changes in Processing Procedures and Fluctuations in the Data

Revisions to the March CPS Processing System. A new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey (CPS) in 1989. The system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file has been reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons of 1988 and 1989 data using a consistent processing system. All 1988 and 1989 comparisons in this report are based on the new processing procedures for both years.

The March 1989 file reflects modifications to the imputations systems; revisions of the weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits; and the use of new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Results of Revised Processing Procedures. Comparisons of selected social and economic characteristics of the Black population from the March 1988 CPS after and before revisions to the processing system are presented in Table B-1 below. As can be seen by the "difference" column, the effect of the new processing procedures on the general social and economic characteristics of the Black population is quite small. Nevertheless, caution should be used when comparing CPS data for March 1989 with figures for earlier years.

Table B-1. **Comparison of Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of the Black Population After and Before Revision to the Processing System: 1988**

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristics	All races								
	1988 revised			1988			Difference		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS									
Age									
Total	241,187	117,217	123,970	241,155	117,260	123,895	32	-43	75
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Under 5 years	7.6	8.0	7.2	7.6	8.0	7.2	-	-	-
5 to 9 years	7.4	7.8	7.1	7.4	7.8	7.0	-	-	-
10 to 14 years	6.8	7.2	6.5	6.9	7.2	6.5	-	-	-
15 to 19 years	7.5	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.8	7.2	-	-	-
20 to 24 years	7.8	7.9	7.7	7.8	7.9	7.7	-	-	-
25 to 29 years	9.0	9.2	8.8	8.9	9.1	8.8	-	0.1	-
30 to 34 years	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.9	9.1	8.7	-	-0.1	-
35 to 44 years	14.4	14.6	14.2	14.4	14.6	14.2	-	-	-
45 to 54 years	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.8	9.9	-	0.1	-
55 to 64 years	9.0	8.7	9.2	9.0	8.7	9.2	-	-	-
65 to 74 years	7.3	6.6	7.9	7.2	6.6	7.9	-	-	-
75 years and over	4.6	3.5	5.6	4.6	3.5	5.6	-	-	-
16 years and over	76.7	75.5	77.9	76.7	75.5	77.9	-	-	-
18 years and over	73.7	72.3	75.0	73.7	72.3	75.0	-	-	-
21 years and over	69.2	67.8	70.5	69.2	67.8	70.6	-	-	-0.1
65 years and over	11.8	10.1	13.5	11.8	10.1	13.5	-	-	-
Median age (years)	32.2	31.2	33.2	32.2	31.2	33.2	-	-	-
MARITAL STATUS									
Total, 15 years and over	188,481	90,256	98,225	188,452	90,284	98,168	29	-28	57
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Never married	26.5	30.2	23.2	26.3	29.9	22.9	0.3	0.3	0.2
Married, spouse present	55.7	58.2	53.5	55.8	58.3	53.6	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1
Married, spouse absent	3.1	2.7	3.5	3.3	2.9	3.7	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2
Widowed	7.2	2.5	11.5	7.2	2.5	11.4	-	-	0.1
Divorced	7.4	6.4	8.4	7.4	6.4	8.3	-	-	0.1
EDUCATIONAL ATTTAINMENT									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	42,953	21,277	21,675	42,970	21,321	21,649	-17	-44	26
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9	-	-	-
4 years high school or more	86.4	85.4	87.5	86.4	85.4	87.5	-	-	-
1 year of college or more	44.8	45.1	44.5	44.8	45.0	44.5	-	-	-0.1
4 years of college or more	23.6	25.0	22.3	23.7	25.0	22.4	-	-	-0.1
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	-	-	-
TYPE OF FAMILY									
All families	65,204	(X)	(X)	65,133	(X)	(X)	71	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	-	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	79.3	(X)	(X)	79.5	(X)	(X)	-0.3	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	16.4	(X)	(X)	16.3	(X)	(X)	0.1	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.3	(X)	(X)	4.2	(X)	(X)	0.2	(X)	(X)

Table B-1.**Comparison of Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of the Black Population After and Before Revision to the Processing System: 1988**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Charateristic	Black								
	1988 revised			1988			Difference		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS									
AGE									
Total	29,417	13,783	15,634	29,333	13,717	15,616	84	66	18
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Under 5 years	9.3	10.1	8.7	9.4	10.2	8.7	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1
5 to 9 years	9.4	10.2	8.7	9.4	10.2	8.7	-	-	-
10 to 14 years	8.8	9.5	8.2	8.8	9.6	8.2	-	-	-
15 to 19 years	9.2	9.8	8.8	9.3	9.8	8.8	-	-	-
20 to 24 years	8.8	8.7	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.9	-	0.1	-
25 to 29 years	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.2	9.0	9.4	0.1	0.2	-
30 to 34 years	8.7	8.3	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.9	-0.1	-0.3	-
35 to 44 years	12.6	12.1	13.1	12.6	12.1	13.0	-	-	-
45 to 54 years	8.6	8.3	8.9	8.5	8.1	8.9	0.1	0.2	-
55 to 64 years	7.1	6.7	7.4	7.1	6.7	7.4	-	-	-
65 to 74 years	5.2	4.6	5.7	5.0	4.5	5.5	0.2	0.1	0.2
75 years and over	2.9	2.4	3.4	3.1	2.5	3.6	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2
16 years and over	70.6	68.2	72.7	70.5	68.0	72.7	0.1	0.1	-
18 years and over	66.7	64.0	69.1	66.6	63.9	69.1	0.1	0.2	-
21 years and over	61.4	58.6	63.9	61.3	58.4	63.9	0.1	0.1	0.1
65 years and over	8.1	7.0	9.1	8.1	7.0	9.1	-	-	-
Median age (years)	27.3	25.9	28.6	27.3	25.8	28.6	-	0.1	-
MARITAL STATUS									
Total, 15 years and over	21,301	9,668	11,633	21,221	9,603	11,618	80	65	15
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Never married	39.9	43.1	37.3	39.4	42.5	36.9	0.5	0.6	0.4
Married, spouse present	34.9	39.0	31.6	35.0	39.2	31.6	-0.1	-0.2	-
Married, spouse absent	8.0	6.2	9.5	8.1	6.3	9.5	-0.1	-0.1	-
Widowed	8.1	3.4	12.0	8.3	3.6	12.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2
Divorced	9.1	8.3	9.7	9.2	8.5	9.8	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	5,291	2,426	2,865	5,272	2,418	2,853	19	8	12
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	-	-	-0.1
4 years high school or more	80.5	80.6	80.4	80.5	80.6	80.4	-	-	-
1 year of college or more	34.0	34.5	33.5	34.1	34.6	33.7	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2
4 years of college or more	13.0	13.3	12.7	13.1	13.5	12.8	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1
Median school years completed	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.7	-	-	-0.1
TYPE OF FAMILY									
All families	7,202	(X)	(X)	7,177	(X)	(X)	25	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	-	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	51.1	(X)	(X)	51.3	(X)	(X)	-0.2	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	42.9	(X)	(X)	42.8	(X)	(X)	0.1	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	6.0	(X)	(X)	5.9	(X)	(X)	0.1	(X)	(X)

Table B-1. **Comparison of Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of the Black Population After and Before Revision to the Processing System: 1988**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	White								
	1988 revised			1988			Difference		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS									
AGE									
Total	203,745	99,521	104,224	203,869	99,671	104,198	-124	-150	26
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Under 5 years	7.3	7.6	6.9	7.3	7.7	6.9	-	-	-
5 to 9 years	7.1	7.4	6.7	7.1	7.4	6.7	-	-	-
10 to 14 years	6.5	6.8	6.2	6.5	6.8	6.2	-	-	-
15 to 19 years	7.2	7.4	6.9	7.2	7.4	6.9	-	-	-
20 to 24 years	7.7	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.6	-	-	-
25 to 29 years	8.9	9.1	8.7	8.9	9.1	8.7	-	-	-
30 to 34 years	8.8	9.1	8.6	8.9	9.1	8.6	-	-	-
35 to 44 years	14.6	14.9	14.4	14.6	14.9	14.4	-	-	-
45 to 54 years	10.0	10.1	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	-	-	-
55 to 64 years	9.4	9.1	9.6	9.4	9.1	9.6	-	-	-
65 to 74 years	7.7	7.0	8.3	7.7	7.0	8.3	-	-	-
75 years and over	4.9	3.7	6.1	4.9	3.7	6.1	-	-	-
16 years and over	77.8	76.7	78.9	77.8	76.7	78.9	-	-	-
18 years and over	74.9	73.6	76.1	74.9	73.6	76.1	-	-	-
21 years and over	70.5	69.3	71.7	70.6	69.2	71.8	-	0.1	-0.1
65 years and over	12.6	10.7	14.4	12.6	10.7	14.4	-	-	-
Median age (years)	33.1	32.1	34.1	33.1	32.1	34.1	-	-	-
MARITAL STATUS									
Total, 15 years and over	161,295	77,743	83,552	161,341	77,823	83,518	-46	-80	34
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Never married	24.6	28.4	21.1	24.4	28.1	20.9	0.3	0.3	0.2
Married, spouse present	58.4	60.7	56.4	58.5	60.7	56.5	-0.1	-	-0.1
Married, spouse absent	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.7	2.4	2.8	-0.3	-0.2	-0.2
Widowed	7.2	2.5	11.6	7.1	2.5	11.5	-	-	0.1
Divorced	7.3	6.2	8.3	7.3	6.2	8.2	-	-	-
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT									
Total, 25 to 34 years old	36,128	18,125	18,003	36,147	18,158	17,989	-19	-33	14
Percent completed—									
Less than 5 years of school	1.0	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.8	-	-	-
4 years high school or more	87.3	85.9	88.7	87.2	85.9	88.6	0.1	-	-
1 year of college or more	45.7	45.7	45.6	45.6	45.6	45.6	0.1	0.1	-
4 years of college or more	24.5	25.8	23.2	24.5	25.7	23.3	-	0.1	-
Median school years completed	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	-	-	-
TYPE OF FAMILY									
All families	56,087	(X)	(X)	56,044	(X)	(X)	43	(X)	(X)
Percent	100.0	(X)	(X)	100.0	(X)	(X)	-	(X)	(X)
Married-couple families	82.9	(X)	(X)	83.2	(X)	(X)	-0.3	(X)	(X)
Female householder, no husband present	13.0	(X)	(X)	12.9	(X)	(X)	0.1	(X)	(X)
Male householder, no wife present	4.1	(X)	(X)	3.9	(X)	(X)	0.2	(X)	(X)

Table B-1. **Comparison of Selected Social and Economic Characteristics of the Black Population After and Before Revision to the Processing System: 1988**—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988 revised			1988			Difference		
	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White	All races	Black	White
ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
INCOME OF PERSONS IN 1987									
Males with income[1]	85,713	8,488	74,647	85,623	8,341	74,688	90	147	-41
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
$1 to $4,999 or loss	14.9	24.8	13.5	12.1	19.3	11.1	2.8	5.5	2.4
$5,000 to $9,999	14.2	20.3	13.4	17.2	26.5	16.1	-3.0	-6.2	-2.7
$10,000 to $19,999	25.4	28.2	25.3	25.2	27.5	25.1	0.2	0.7	0.2
$20,000 to $29,999	18.7	15.0	19.2	18.7	15.2	19.1	-	-0.2	0.1
$30,000 or more	26.8	11.8	28.6	26.8	11.5	28.5	-	0.3	0.1
Median income (dollars)	17,785	11,214	18,904	17,752	11,101	18,854	33	113	50
Standard error (dollars)	122	207	128	122	219	129	-	-12	-1
Females with income[1]	89,661	10,164	76,940	89,279	10,074	76,662	382	90	278
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
$1 to $4,999 or loss	34.0	39.0	33.2	26.1	28.7	27.9	5.9	10.3	5.3
$5,000 to $9,999	22.2	23.0	22.3	28.5	33.5	28.0	-6.3	-10.5	-5.7
$10,000 to $19,999	25.8	24.1	26.0	25.5	24.0	25.8	0.3	0.1	0.2
$20,000 to $29,999	11.4	9.1	11.7	11.3	9.7	11.5	0.1	-0.6	0.2
$30,000 or more	6.7	4.7	6.9	6.6	4.2	6.8	0.1	0.5	0.1
Median income (dollars)	8,294	6,948	8,506	8,101	6,796	8,279	193	152	227
Standard error (dollars)	66	136	71	53	142	57	13	-6	14
INCOME OF FAMILIES IN 1987									
Total families	65,204	7,202	56,087	65,133	7,177	56,044	71	25	43
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	-
Under $10,000	11.6	29.4	9.2	11.8	29.9	9.3	-0.2	-0.5	-0.1
$10,000 to $24,999	27.7	34.0	27.0	27.7	34.2	27.0	-	-0.2	-
$25,000 to $34,999	17.5	13.7	18.0	25.3	18.9	26.2	-7.8	-5.2	-8.2
$35,000 to $49,999	20.0	12.7	21.0	12.3	7.5	13.0	7.7	5.2	8.0
$50,000 or more	23.3	10.2	24.8	22.9	9.5	24.4	0.4	0.7	0.4
Median income (dollars)	31,114	18,517	32,655	30,853	18,098	32,274	261	419	381
Standard error (dollars)	154	361	161	141	390	147	13	-29	14

[1] For civilian persons 15 years old and over.

Note: The actual computed value shown in the difference columns may differ from the value shown in the table due to rounding.

Appendix C. Source of Data and Accuracy of Estimates

SOURCE OF DATA

Most estimates in this report come from data obtained in March of years 1980 through 1990 in the Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts the survey every month, although this report uses mostly March data for its estimates. Some data on school enrollment are from the October supplement. Also, some estimates come from 1980 Decennial Census data. The March and October surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplements.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The present CPS sample was selected from the 1980 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. It is located in 729 areas and includes 1,973 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions. About 56,100 occupied housing units were eligible for interview every month in 1989; in 1990 there were about 60,000. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 2,500 of these units because the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and reliability of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1985.

The following table summarizes changes in the CPS designs for the years for which data appear in this report.

March Supplement. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March about marital status, educational attainment, family composition, and about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year.

Description of the Current Population Survey

Time period	Number of sample areas	Housing units eligible[1]	
		Interviewed	Not interviewed
1990 to 1991	729	57,400	2,600
1989	729	53,600	2,500
1986 to 1988	729	57,000	2,500
1985	[2]629/729	57,000	2,500
1982 to 1984	629	59,000	2,500
1980 to 1981	629	65,500	3,000

[1] Excludes about 2,500 Hispanic households added from the previous November sample. (See "*March Supplement.*")

[2] The CPS was redesigned following the 1980 Decennial Census of Population and Housing. During phase-in of the new design, housing units from the new and old designs were in the sample.

To obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic origin population, the March CPS sample was increased by about 2,500 eligible housing units. These housing units were interviewed the previous November and contained at least one sample person of Hispanic origin.

In addition, the sample included persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

October Supplement. In October interviewers asked supplementary questions about school enrollment.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure inflates weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. The independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the size of the Armed Forces. The independent population estimates used for 1981 to present were based on updates to controls established by the 1980 Decennial Census. Data previous to 1981 were based on independent population estimates from the most recent decennial census. For more details on the change in independent estimates, see the section entitled "Introduction of 1980 Census Population Controls" in an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 133). The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. There are several sources of nonsampling error including:

- inability to get information about all sample cases;
- definitional difficulties;
- differences in interpretation of questions;
- respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information;
- respondents' inability to recall information;
- errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data;
- errors made in processing the data;
- errors made in estimating values for missing data;
- and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census, overall CPS undercoverage is about 7 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Furthermore, the independent population controls have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates in this report, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls, with estimates for 1980 and earlier years, which reflect 1970 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percent distributions. It did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980 based population controls results in about a 2-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1981 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Note When Using Small Estimates. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) are shown only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures would probably not reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. However, estimated numbers are shown even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates permit combinations of the categories to suit data users' needs. Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Sampling Variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in *Standard Errors and Their Use*, are primarily measures of sampling variability, although they may include some nonsampling error.

Standard Errors and Their Use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to all the estimates in this report. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. Thus, the tables show levels of magnitude of standard errors rather than the precise standard errors.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Some statements in the report may contain estimates followed by a number in parentheses. This number can be added to and subtracted from the estimate to calculate upper and lower bounds of the 90-percent confidence interval. For example, if a statement contains the phrase "grew by 1.7 percent (±1.0)," the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimate, 1.7 percent, is from 0.7 percent to 2.7 percent.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing Black families with White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than or equal to 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. There are two ways to compute the approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number shown in this report. The first uses the formula

$$s_x = fs \qquad (1)$$

where f is a factor from tables C-5 through C-7, and s is the standard error of the estimate obtained by interpolation from table C-1. The second method uses formula (2), from which the standard errors in tables C-1 through C-4 were calculated. This formula will provide more accurate results than formula (1).

Table C-1. **Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers**

Size of estimate (thousands)	Standard error		
	1980	1989	1990
10	6	7	7
25	10	12	11
50	14	16	15
75	17	20	19
100	20	23	22
250	32	36	35
500	45	52	49
750	55	63	60
1,000	63	73	69
2,500	99	115	109
5,000	140	161	153
7,500	170	196	186
10,000	195	225	214
15,000	236	272	259
20,000	269	310	295
25,000	297	343	325
30,000	321	370	352
40,000	360	416	395
50,000	391	451	429
70,000	432	500	477
75,000	440	508	485
100,000	458	531	508
125,000	451	524	504

Note: Use formula (1) with these standard errors and the factors in tables C-5 through C-7 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in tables C-5 through C-7 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. Table B shows there were 2,077,000 Black families in poverty in 1989. Using formula (1) with f = 0.68 from table C-6 and s = 89,000 by interpolation from table C-1 gives the approximate standard error of 0.68 x 89,000 = 61,000.

Using formula (2) with a = -0.000059 and b = 2,243, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000059x2{,}077{,}000^2 + 2{,}243x2{,}077{,}000} = 66{,}000$$

Using the 66,000 estimate of standard error, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 1,971,000 to 2,183,000 (2,077,000 ± 1.6 x 66,000). Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from tables C-5 through C-7 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula

$$s_{x,p} = fs \tag{3}$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from tables C-5 through C-7, and s is the standard error of the estimate obtained by interpolation from tables C-2 through C-4.

Alternatively, formula (4) will provide more accurate results:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{bp(100 - p)/x} \tag{4}$$

Here x is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in tables C-5 through C-7 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. Table B shows there were 4,074,000 Black persons 35 to 44 years old and 15.5 percent of them had completed 4 years of college or more in 1990. Using formula (3), the appropriate factor by interpolation from table C-7, the approximate standard error is 0.57 x 1.4 = 0.8 percent.

Using formula (4), the standard error of the percentage of Black persons 35 to 44 years old who had completed 4 years of college or more in 1990 is

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{1{,}561}{4{,}074{,}000}(15.5)(100.0 - 15.5)} = 0.7$$

Consequently, the 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of Black persons 35 to 44 years old who had completed 4 years of college or more is from 14.4 to 16.6 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \tag{5}$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration. Table D shows 43.8 percent of Black families were maintained by female householders with no

Table C-2. **Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages: 1980**

Base of estimated percentages (thousands)	Estimated percentages					
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
10	6.3	8.9	13.8	19.0	27.4	31.6
25	4.0	5.6	8.7	12.0	17.3	20.0
50	2.8	4.0	6.2	8.5	12.2	14.2
75	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.6
100	2.0	2.8	4.4	6.0	8.7	10.0
250	1.3	1.8	2.8	3.8	5.5	6.3
500	0.9	1.2	2.0	2.7	3.9	4.5
750	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
1,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.2
2,500	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.0
5,000	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.4
7,500	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
15,000	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8
20,000	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
25,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6
30,000	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6
40,000	0.10	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
50,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4
70,000	0.08	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
75,000	0.07	0.10	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
100,000	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.3
125,000	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.2	0.2	0.3

Note: Use formula (3) with these standard errors and the factors in tables C-5 through C-7 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

Table C-3. **Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages: 1989**

Base of estimated percentages (thousands)	Estimated percentages					
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
10	7.3	10.2	15.9	21.9	31.6	36.5
25	4.6	6.5	10.0	13.9	20.0	23.1
50	3.2	4.6	7.1	9.8	14.1	16.3
75	2.6	3.7	5.8	8.0	11.5	13.3
100	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
250	1.4	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
500	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
750	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.5	3.6	4.2
1,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
2,500	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
5,000	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
7,500	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2
15,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9
20,000	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8
25,000	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
30,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
40,000	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6
50,000	0.10	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
70,000	0.09	0.12	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4
75,000	0.08	0.12	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
100,000	0.07	0.10	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
125,000	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.3

Note: Use formula (3) with these standard errors and the factors in tables C-5 through C-7 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

spouse present (x) in 1990, but only 12.9 percent of White families (y) were. The apparent difference between x and y is approximately 30.9.

Using formula (4) and the appropriate b parameter from Table C-7, the approximate standard error of Black families maintained by female householders with no spouse present is about 0.8 percent. The approximate standard error of White families maintained by female householders with no spouse present is about 0.2 percent.

Using formula (5) the approximate standard error of the estimated difference between x and y is

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.8^2 + 0.2^2} = 0.8 \text{ percent}$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval for the difference between Black families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present and White families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present in 1990 is from 29.6 to 32.2. Since this interval doesn't contain zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of Black families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present is greater than the percentage of White families maintained by a female householder with no spouse present.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section on standard errors and their use for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

   Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$x_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1}(A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \qquad (6)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \leq p \leq 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$.

N = *for distribution of numbers*: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= *for distribution of percentages*: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN}.

N_1, N_2 = *for distribution of numbers*: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2, respectively.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Standard Error of a Mean for Grouped Data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{(b/y)S^2} \qquad (7)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from tables C-5 through C-7. The variance, S^2, is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \qquad (8)$$

where $\bar{x}$, the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i \bar{x}_i \qquad (9)$$

c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c.

p_i is the estimated proportion of households, families or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x-values) being considered, fall in group i.

$\bar{x}_i$ is $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. $\bar{x}_i$ is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or persons in group i. Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \qquad (10)$$

Standard Error of a Ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y, may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y}\sqrt{\frac{s_x^2}{x} + \frac{s_y^2}{y} - 2r\frac{s_x s_y}{xy}} \qquad (11)$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x, and that of the denominator, s_y, may be calculated using formula (2). Alternatively, use formula (1) and tables C-1 through C-4. In formula (11), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

Table C-4. **Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages: 1990**

Base of estimated percentages (thousands)	Estimated percentages					
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
10	6.9	9.7	15.1	20.8	30.0	34.6
25	4.4	6.1	9.5	13.1	18.9	21.9
50	3.1	4.3	6.7	9.3	13.4	15.5
75	2.5	3.5	5.5	7.6	10.9	12.6
100	2.2	3.1	4.8	6.6	9.5	10.9
250	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.2	6.0	6.9
500	1.0	1.4	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.9
750	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.5	4.0
1,000	0.7	1.0	1.5	2.1	3.0	3.5
2,500	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.9	2.2
5,000	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.6
7,500	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.1
15,000	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.9
20,000	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
25,000	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
30,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6
40,000	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6
50,000	0.10	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
70,000	0.08	0.12	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
75,000	0.08	0.11	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4
100,000	0.07	0.10	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
125,000	0.06	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.3

Note: Use formula (3) with these standard errors and the factors in tables C-5 through C-7 to obtain standard errors for specific characteristics.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of persons in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r. An example of this type is the mean number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y, multiply formula (11) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Table C-5. a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1980

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Marital Status, Household and Family						
15 years old and over:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000007	1,588	0.63
Some household members	-0.000019	4,002	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000022	4,863	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000046	1,435	0.60
Some household members	-0.000182	5,740	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000269	8,464	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
15 to 24 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000039	1,588	0.63
Some household members	-0.000098	4,002	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000119	4,863	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000192	1,435	0.60
Some household members	-0.000769	5,740	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001134	8,464	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
25 to 34 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000039	1,588	0.63
Some household members	-0.000082	4,002	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000099	4,863	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000192	1,435	0.60
Some household members	-0.000735	5,740	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001084	8,464	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
Families						
Number, type, and size of families:						
Total or White	-0.000018	4,863	1.10	-0.000006	1,588	0.63
Black	-0.000194	8,464	1.45	-0.000033	1,435	0.60
Age						
Under 15 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000026	1,389	0.59
15 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000007	1,389	0.59
15 to 24 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000039	1,389	0.59
25 to 34 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000032	1,389	0.59
35 to 44 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000039	1,389	0.59
45 to 64 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000030	1,389	0.59
65 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000048	1,389	0.59
Educational Attainment						
14 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000011	2,064	0.72	-0.000007	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000099	2,792	0.84	-0.000045	1,255	0.56
25 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000013	2,064	0.72	-0.000009	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000133	2,792	0.84	-0.000060	1,255	0.56
25 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000098	2,064	0.72	-0.000066	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000891	2,792	0.84	-0.000400	1,255	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000095	2,064	0.72	-0.000064	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000756	2,792	0.84	-0.000340	1,255	0.56
35 to 44 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000119	2,064	0.72	-0.000080	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.001206	2,792	0.84	-0.000542	1,255	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000113	2,064	0.72	-0.000076	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000992	2,792	0.84	-0.000446	1,255	0.56
Persons Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000103	2,064	0.72	-0.000070	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000716	2,792	0.84	-0.000322	1,255	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000108	2,064	0.72	-0.000073	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000737	2,792	0.84	-0.000331	1,255	0.56

Table C-5. a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1980—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Persons Enrolled in School—Con.						
14 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000051	2,064	0.72	-0.000034	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000422	2,792	0.84	-0.000190	1,255	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000050	2,064	0.72	-0.000034	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000378	2,792	0.84	-0.000170	1,255	0.56
Children Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000103	2,064	0.72	-0.000070	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000716	2,792	0.84	-0.000322	1,255	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000108	2,064	0.72	-0.000073	1,389	0.59
Black	-0.000737	2,792	0.84	-0.000331	1,255	0.56
Income						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000008	1,885	0.69	-0.000007	1,721	0.66
Black	-0.000057	2,155	0.73	-0.000049	1,876	0.69
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000016	1,885	0.69	-0.000015	1,721	0.66
Black	-0.000120	2,155	0.73	-0.000105	1,876	0.69
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000015	1,885	0.69	-0.000014	1,721	0.66
Black	-0.000107	2,155	0.73	-0.000093	1,876	0.69
Tenure, Employment Status, and Occupation of Householder						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000009	2,078	0.72	-0.000007	1,798	0.67
Black	-0.000055	2,078	0.72	-0.000047	1,798	0.67
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000015	1,798	0.67	-0.000015	1,798	0.67
Black	-0.000100	1,798	0.67	-0.000100	1,798	0.67
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000012	1,541	0.62	-0.000012	1,541	0.62
Black	-0.000076	1,541	0.62	-0.000076	1,541	0.62
Labor Force Annual Averages						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000004	935	0.48	-0.000003	809	0.45
Black	-0.000017	665	0.41	-0.000015	575	0.38
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000007	809	0.45	-0.000007	809	0.45
Black	-0.000032	575	0.38	-0.000032	575	0.38
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000006	693	0.42	-0.000006	693	0.42
Black	-0.000024	493	0.35	-0.000024	493	0.35
Poverty Status						
Total, all ages:						
Total or White	-0.000033	7,946	1.41	-0.000008	1,876	0.69
Black	-0.000209	7,946	1.41	-0.000049	1,876	0.69
Under 15 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000148	7,946	1.41	-0.000035	1,876	0.69
Black	-0.000754	7,946	1.41	-0.000178	1,876	0.69
15 to 64 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000050	7,946	1.41	-0.000012	1,876	0.69
Black	-0.000324	7,946	1.41	-0.000077	1,876	0.69
65 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000274	7,946	1.41	-0.000065	1,876	0.69
Black	-0.002636	7,946	1.41	-0.000622	1,876	0.69
Regional and Metropolitan Residence						
Total or White	-0.000025	5,963	1.22	-0.000009	2,170	0.74
Black	-0.000157	5,963	1.22	-0.000067	2,561	0.80

Table C-5. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1980**—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Unemployed						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000008	1,971	0.70	-0.000008	1,971	0.70
Black	-0.000059	2,265	0.75	-0.000059	2,265	0.75
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000017	1,971	0.70	-0.000017	1,971	0.70
Black	-0.000127	2,265	0.75	-0.000127	2,265	0.75
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000016	1,971	0.70	-0.000016	1,971	0.70
Black	-0.000112	2,265	0.75	-0.000112	2,265	0.75
Unemployment Rates, Annual						
Total or White	-0.000002	493	0.35	-0.000002	493	0.35
Black	-0.000015	566	0.38	-0.000015	566	0.38

Table C-6. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1989**

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Marital Status, Household and Family						
15 years old and over:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000010	2,110	0.63
Some household members	-0.000025	5,319	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000030	6,463	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000061	1,907	0.60
Some household members	-0.000242	7,628	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000357	11,249	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
15 to 24 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000052	2,110	0.63
Some household members	-0.000130	5,319	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000158	6,463	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000256	1,907	0.60
Some household members	-0.001022	7,628	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001507	11,249	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
25 to 34 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000052	2,110	0.63
Some household members	-0.000109	5,319	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000132	6,463	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000256	1,907	0.60
Some household members	-0.000977	7,628	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001441	11,249	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
Families						
Number, type, and size of families:						
Total or White	-0.000023	6,463	1.10	-0.000008	2,110	0.63
Black	-0.000258	11,249	1.45	-0.000044	1,907	0.60
Age						
Under 15 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000034	1,846	0.59
15 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000010	1,846	0.59
15 to 24 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000052	1,846	0.59
25 to 34 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000043	1,846	0.59
35 to 44 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000052	1,846	0.59
45 to 64 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000040	1,846	0.59
65 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000064	1,846	0.59
Educational Attainment						
14 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000014	2,743	0.72	-0.000010	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000132	3,711	0.84	-0.000059	1,668	0.56
25 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000018	2,743	0.72	-0.000012	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000177	3,711	0.84	-0.000079	1,668	0.56
25 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000130	2,743	0.72	-0.000088	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.001184	3,711	0.84	-0.000532	1,668	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000126	2,743	0.72	-0.000085	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.001005	3,711	0.84	-0.000451	1,668	0.56
35 to 44 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000158	2,743	0.72	-0.000106	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.001603	3,711	0.84	-0.000721	1,668	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000151	2,743	0.72	-0.000101	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.001319	3,711	0.84	-0.000593	1,668	0.56
Persons Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000137	2,743	0.72	-0.000092	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000952	3,711	0.84	-0.000428	1,668	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000144	2,743	0.72	-0.000097	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000980	3,711	0.84	-0.000441	1,668	0.56

Table C-6. a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1989—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Persons Enrolled in School—Con.						
14 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000068	2,743	0.72	-0.000046	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000561	3,711	0.84	-0.000252	1,668	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000066	2,743	0.72	-0.000045	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000502	3,711	0.84	-0.000226	1,668	0.56
Children Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000137	2,743	0.72	-0.000092	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000952	3,711	0.84	-0.000428	1,668	0.56
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000144	2,743	0.72	-0.000097	1,846	0.59
Black	-0.000980	3,711	0.84	-0.000441	1,668	0.56
Income						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000010	2,505	0.69	-0.000009	2,287	0.66
Black	-0.000075	2,864	0.73	-0.000065	2,493	0.68
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000021	2,505	0.69	-0.000019	2,287	0.66
Black	-0.000160	2,864	0.73	-0.000139	2,493	0.68
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000020	2,505	0.69	-0.000018	2,287	0.66
Black	-0.000142	2,864	0.73	-0.000124	2,493	0.68
Tenure, Employment Status, and Occupation of Householder						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000011	2,762	0.72	-0.000010	2,390	0.67
Black	-0.000073	2,762	0.72	-0.000063	2,390	0.67
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000020	2,390	0.67	-0.000020	2,390	0.67
Black	-0.000134	2,390	0.67	-0.000134	2,390	0.67
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000016	2,048	0.62	-0.000016	2,048	0.62
Black	-0.000101	2,048	0.62	-0.000101	2,048	0.62
Labor Force Annual Averages						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000005	1,243	0.48	-0.000004	1,075	0.45
Black	-0.000023	884	0.41	-0.000020	764	0.38
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000009	1,075	0.45	-0.000009	1,075	0.45
Black	-0.000043	764	0.38	-0.000043	764	0.38
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000007	921	0.42	-0.000007	921	0.42
Black	-0.000032	655	0.35	-0.000032	655	0.35
Poverty Status						
Total, all ages:						
Total or White	-0.000043	10,560	1.41	-0.000010	2,493	0.68
Black	-0.000277	10,560	1.41	-0.000065	2,493	0.68
Under 15 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000197	10,560	1.41	-0.000047	2,493	0.68
Black	-0.001002	10,560	1.41	-0.000237	2,493	0.68
15 to 64 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000066	10,560	1.41	-0.000016	2,493	0.68
Black	-0.000431	10,560	1.41	-0.000102	2,493	0.68
65 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000364	10,560	1.41	-0.000086	2,493	0.68
Black	-0.003503	10,560	1.41	-0.000827	2,493	0.68
Regional and Metropolitan Residence						
Total or White	-0.000033	7,925	1.22	-0.000012	2,884	0.74
Black	-0.000208	7,925	1.22	-0.000089	3,404	0.80

Table C-6. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1989**—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Unemployed						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000011	2,619	0.70	-0.000011	2,619	0.70
Black	-0.000079	3,010	0.75	-0.000079	3,010	0.75
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000022	2,619	0.70	-0.000022	2,619	0.70
Black	-0.000168	3,010	0.75	-0.000168	3,010	0.75
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000021	2,619	0.70	-0.000021	2,619	0.70
Black	-0.000149	3,010	0.75	-0.000149	3,010	0.75
Unemployment Rates, Annual						
Total or White	-0.000003	655	0.35	-0.000003	655	0.35
Black	-0.000020	752	0.38	-0.000020	752	0.38

Table C-7. a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1990

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Marital Status, Household and Family						
15 years old and over:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000009	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000022	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000027	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000055	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000219	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000323	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
15 to 24 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000049	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000122	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000149	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000236	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000945	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001394	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
25 to 34 years old:						
Total or White	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000049	1,899	0.63
Some household members	-0.000100	4,785	1.00	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.000122	5,815	1.10	(X)	(X)	(X)
Black	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000236	1,716	0.60
Some household members	-0.000891	6,864	1.20	(X)	(X)	(X)
All household members	-0.001313	10,121	1.45	(X)	(X)	(X)
Families						
Number, type, and size of families:						
Total or White	-0.000021	5,815	1.10	-0.000007	1,899	0.63
Black	-0.000233	10,121	1.45	-0.000040	1,716	0.60
Age						
Under 15 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000031	1,661	0.59
15 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000009	1,661	0.59
15 to 24 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000049	1,661	0.59
25 to 34 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000040	1,661	0.59
35 to 44 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000046	1,661	0.59
45 to 64 years old	-	-	(X)	-0.000037	1,661	0.59
65 years old and over	-	-	(X)	-0.000058	1,661	0.59
Educational Attainment						
14 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000013	2,468	0.72	-0.000009	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000119	3,339	0.84	-0.000053	1,561	0.57
25 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000016	2,468	0.72	-0.000011	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000158	3,339	0.84	-0.000071	1,561	0.57
25 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000120	2,468	0.72	-0.000081	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001078	3,339	0.84	-0.000485	1,561	0.57
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000116	2,468	0.72	-0.000078	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.000917	3,339	0.84	-0.000412	1,561	0.57
35 to 44 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000140	2,468	0.72	-0.000094	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001404	3,339	0.84	-0.000631	1,561	0.57
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000134	2,468	0.72	-0.000090	1,661	0.59
Black	-0.001159	3,339	0.84	-0.000521	1,561	0.57
Persons Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000137	2,743	0.76	-0.000092	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000952	3,711	0.88	-0.000428	1,668	0.59
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000144	2,743	0.76	-0.000097	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000980	3,711	0.88	-0.000441	1,668	0.59

Table C-7. **a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1990**—Con.

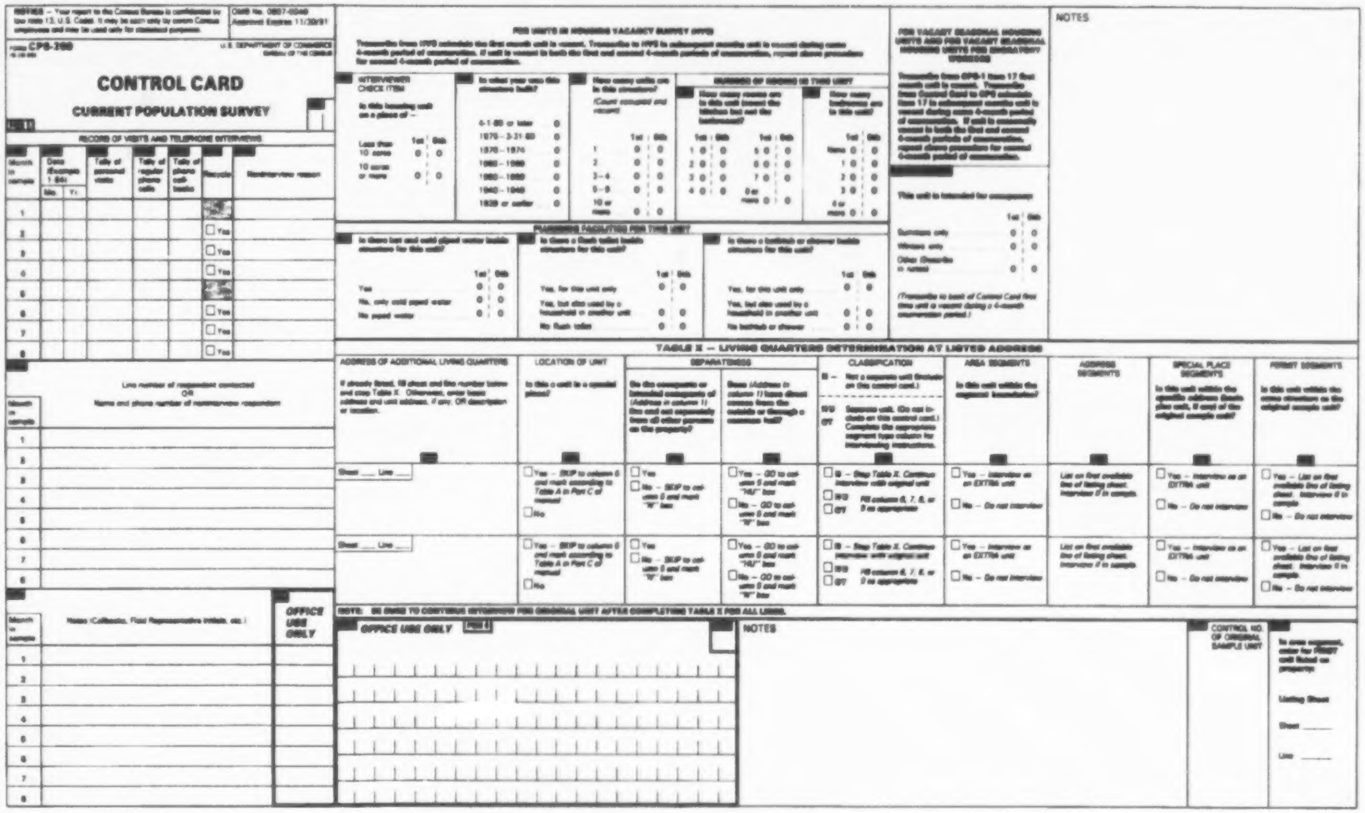
Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Persons Enrolled in School—Con.						
14 to 34 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000068	2,743	0.76	-0.000046	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000561	3,711	0.88	-0.000252	1,668	0.59
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000066	2,743	0.76	-0.000045	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000502	3,711	0.88	-0.000226	1,668	0.59
Children Enrolled in School						
3 to 13 years old:						
Male--						
Total or White	-0.000137	2,743	0.76	-0.000092	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000952	3,711	0.88	-0.000428	1,668	0.59
Female--						
Total or White	-0.000144	2,743	0.76	-0.000097	1,846	0.62
Black	-0.000980	3,711	0.88	-0.000441	1,668	0.59
Income						
Both Sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000009	2,254	0.69	-0.000009	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000068	2,577	0.73	-0.000059	2,243	0.68
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,254	0.69	-0.000018	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000144	2,577	0.73	-0.000126	2,243	0.68
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000018	2,254	0.69	-0.000017	2,058	0.66
Black	-0.000128	2,577	0.73	-0.000111	2,243	0.68
Tenure, Employment Status, and Occupation of Householder						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000010	2,485	0.72	-0.000009	2,150	0.67
Black	-0.000065	2,485	0.72	-0.000057	2,150	0.67
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,150	0.67	-0.000019	2,150	0.67
Black	-0.000120	2,150	0.67	-0.000120	2,150	0.67
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000015	1,843	0.62	-0.000015	1,843	0.62
Black	-0.000092	1,843	0.62	-0.000092	1,843	0.62
Labor Force Annual Averages						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000005	1,118	0.48	-0.000004	967	0.45
Black	-0.000021	795	0.41	-0.000018	688	0.38
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000008	967	0.45	-0.000008	967	0.45
Black	-0.000038	688	0.38	-0.000038	688	0.38
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000007	829	0.42	-0.000007	829	0.42
Black	-0.000029	590	0.35	-0.000029	590	0.35
Poverty Status						
Total, all ages:						
Total or White	-0.000040	9,501	1.41	-0.000009	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000250	9,501	1.41	-0.000059	2,243	0.68
Under 15 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000179	9,501	1.41	-0.000042	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000899	9,501	1.41	-0.000212	2,243	0.68
15 to 64 years old:						
Total or White	-0.000060	9,501	1.41	-0.000014	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.000390	9,501	1.41	-0.000092	2,243	0.68
65 years old and over:						
Total or White	-0.000329	9,501	1.41	-0.000078	2,243	0.68
Black	-0.003136	9,501	1.41	-0.000740	2,243	0.68
Regional and Metropolitan Residence						
Total or White	-0.000030	7,130	1.22	-0.000011	2,595	0.74
Black	-0.000188	7,130	1.22	-0.000081	3,062	0.80

Table C-7. a and b Parameters and Factors for Calculating Standard Errors for Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Persons, Families, Householders, and Unrelated Individuals: 1990—Con.

Characteristic	Persons			Families, etc.		
	a	b	f	a	b	f
Unemployed						
Both sexes:						
Total or White	-0.000010	2,357	0.70	-0.000010	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000071	2,708	0.75	-0.000071	2,708	0.75
Male:						
Total or White	-0.000020	2,357	0.70	-0.000020	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000152	2,708	0.75	-0.000152	2,708	0.75
Female:						
Total or White	-0.000019	2,357	0.70	-0.000019	2,357	0.70
Black	-0.000135	2,708	0.75	-0.000135	2,708	0.75
Unemployment Rates, Annual						
Total or White	-0.000002	590	0.35	-0.000002	590	0.35
Black	-0.000018	677	0.38	-0.000018	677	0.38

Appendix D. Facsimiles of the March 1990 CPS Questionnaires

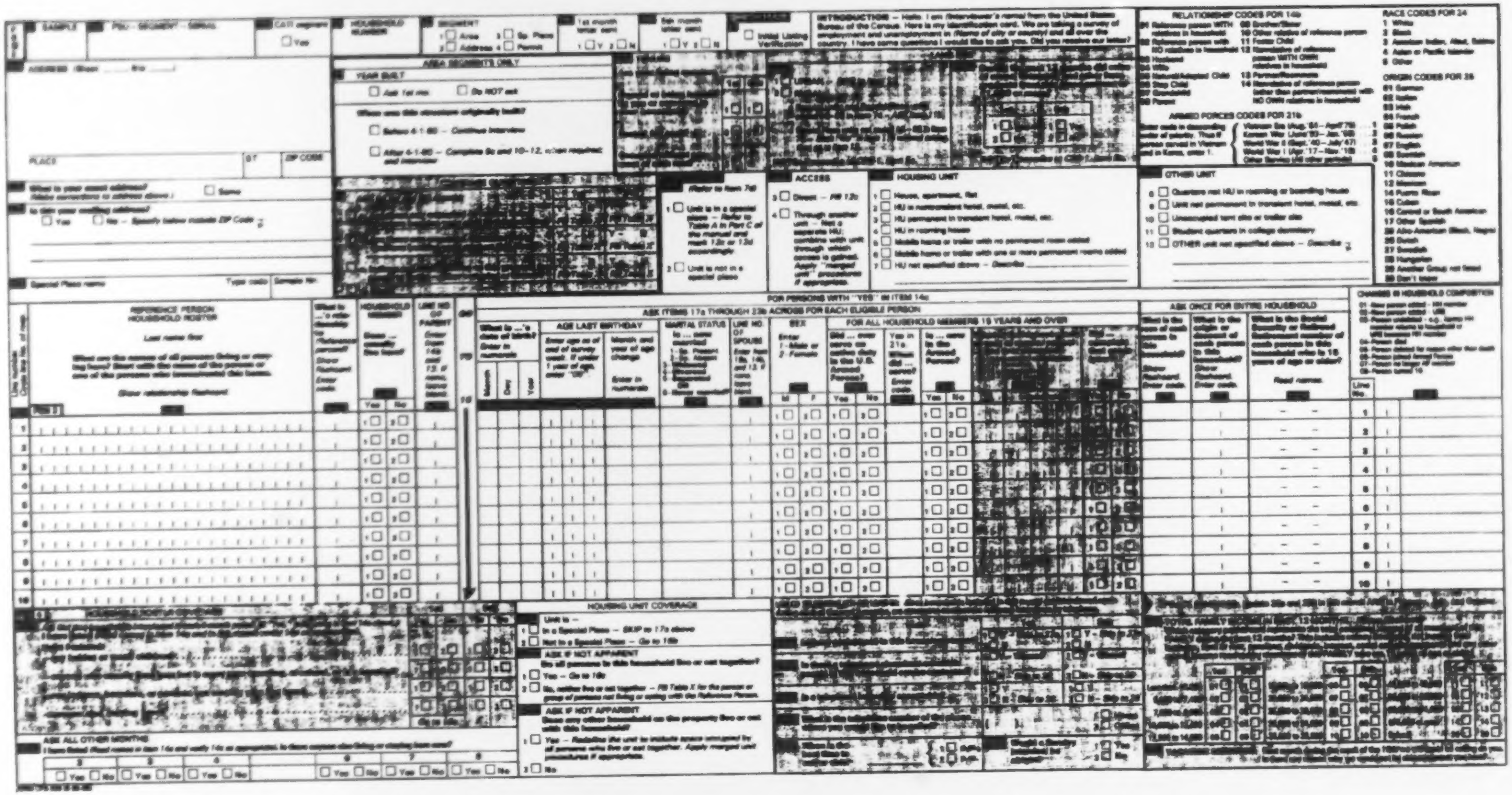
Facsimile I. Control Card


CONTROL CARD

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

CPS-260
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Approval Expires 11/30/91
RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS
TABLE X — LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS
OFFICE USE ONLY
NOTES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



SAMPLE | PSU - SEGMENT - SERIAL | CATI segment ☐ Yes | HOUSEHOLD NUMBER | SEGMENT 1 ☐ Area 3 ☐ Sp. Place 2 ☐ Address 4 ☐ Permit | 1st month letter sent 1 ☐ Y 2 ☐ N | 5th month letter sent 1 ☐ Y 2 ☐ N | ☐ Initial Listing Verification

INTRODUCTION — Hello. I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are taking a survey of employment and unemployment in (Name of city or county) and all over the country. I have some questions I would like to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

ADDRESS (Street ...... Apt. No. ......)

PLACE | ST | ZIP CODE

AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

YEAR BUILT
☐ Ask 1st mo. ☐ Do NOT ask
When was this structure originally built?
☐ Before 4-1-80 — Continue interview
☐ After 4-1-80 — Complete 8c and 10–12, when required, and interview

What is your exact address? (Make corrections to address above.) ☐ Same

Is this your mailing address?
☐ Yes ☐ No — Specify below include ZIP Code

Special Place name | Type code | Sample No.

Refer to item 7d
1 ☐ Unit is in a special place — Refer to Table A in Part C of the manual and mark 12c or 12d accordingly
2 ☐ Unit is not in a special place

ACCESS
3 ☐ Direct — Fill 12c
4 ☐ Through another unit — Not a separate HU; combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply "merged unit" procedures if appropriate.

HOUSING UNIT
1 ☐ House, apartment, flat
2 ☐ HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 ☐ HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 ☐ HU in rooming house
5 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7 ☐ HU not specified above — Describe

OTHER UNIT
8 ☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9 ☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 ☐ Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
11 ☐ Student quarters in college dormitory
12 ☐ OTHER unit not specified above — Describe

RELATIONSHIP CODES FOR 14b
01 Reference person WITH relatives in household
02 Reference person with NO relatives in household
03 Husband
04 Wife
05 Natural/Adopted Child
06 Step Child
07 Grandchild
08 Parent
09 Brother/Sister
10 Other relative of reference person
11 Foster Child
12 Nonrelative of reference person WITH OWN relatives in household
13 Partner/Roommate
14 Nonrelative of reference person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household

ARMED FORCES CODES FOR 21b
Enter code in descending order of priority. Thus if person served in Vietnam and in Korea, enter 1.
Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 – April '75) 1
Korean War (June '50 – Jan. '55) 2
World War II (Sept. '40 – July '47) 3
World War I (Apr. '17 – Nov. '18) 4
Other Service (All other periods) 5

RACE CODES FOR 24
1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian or Pacific Islander
5 Other

ORIGIN CODES FOR 25
01 German
02 Italian
03 Irish
04 French
05 Polish
06 Russian
07 English
08 Scottish
10 Mexican American
11 Chicano
12 Mexican
14 Puerto Rican
15 Cuban
16 Central or South American
17 Other Spanish
20 Afro-American (Black, Negro)
25 Dutch
27 Swedish
28 Hungarian
30 Another Group not listed
39 Don't know

FOR PERSONS WITH "YES" IN ITEM 14c

ASK ITEMS 17a THROUGH 23b ACROSS FOR EACH ELIGIBLE PERSON

FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 15 YEARS AND OVER

ASK ONCE FOR ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD

REFERENCE PERSON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Last name first
What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns/rented this home.
Show relationship flashcard

Line No.	Name	What is ...'s relationship to (Reference person)?	Household member? Yes	No	Line No. of parent	What is ...'s date of birth? Month	Day	Year	Age last birthday	Month and year of age change	Marital status	Line No. of spouse	Sex M	F	Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Yes	No	Yes in 21a: When did ... serve?	Is ... now in the Armed Forces? Yes	No
1			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
2			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
3			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
4			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
5			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
6			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
7			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
8			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
9			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐
10			1 ☐	2 ☐									1 ☐	2 ☐	1 ☐	2 ☐		1 ☐	2 ☐

CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE
Unit is —
1 ☐ In a Special Place — SKIP to 17a above
2 ☐ Not in a Special Place — Go to 16b
ASK IF NOT APPARENT
Do all persons in this household live or eat together?
1 ☐ Yes — Go to 16c
2 ☐ No, neither live or eat together — Fill Table X for the person or group of persons not living or eating with the Reference Person.
ASK IF NOT APPARENT
Does any other household on this property live or eat with this household?
1 ☐ Yes — Redefine the unit to include space occupied by all persons who live or eat together. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.
2 ☐ No

ASK ALL OTHER MONTHS

2	3	4		6	7	8
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

140

141

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FACSIMILE II. CPS-1—BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

CHECK ITEM

Only CPS-1 for household ☐

First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ☐

Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ☐

Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 ☐

FORM CPS-1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Form Approved – O.M.B. No. 1220–0100 – Expires 11-10-91

Fosdic 26.1.1

CONTROL NUMBER

PSU

SEGMENT

SERIAL

LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP. ____

NON H'HOLD RESPONDENT ☐
(Specify and Send Intercomm for interviewed household)

INTERVIEW

ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN *NEVER WORKED* IN ITEMS 23A–E in this CPS–1
Yes ☐
No ☐

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A ☐

TYPE B ☐

TYPE C ☐

(SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)

CURRENT

POPULATION

SURVEY

TELEPHONE HOLD
(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

☐

CHECK ITEM

CPS-885 being held for followup ☐

MARCH 1990

CHILDREN'S *(0–14 years old)* TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(If more than 4 children in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other Rel. of ref. person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○ ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Male 1 Female 2 **18J. RACE** White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Islander 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■

SECOND CHILD

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other Rel. of ref. person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○ ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Male 1 Female 2 **18J. RACE** White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Islander 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■

■

THIRD CHILD

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other Rel. of ref. person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○ ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Male 1 Female 2 **18J. RACE** White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Islander 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■

FOURTH CHILD

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *(Control Card item 14b)*	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other Rel. of ref. person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○ ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Male 1 Female 2 **18J. RACE** White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Islander 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(Fill only in interviewed households for persons with "AF" in CC item 22. If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01 ○ Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld 02 ○ Husband 03 ○ Wife 04 ○ Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Parent 08 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other rel. of Ref. Person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Partner/Roommate 13 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 ■	Married – spouse present 1 Married – spouse absent *(Exclude separated)* 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	Male 1 Female 2 ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Yes 1 No 2 ■	White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Isl. 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

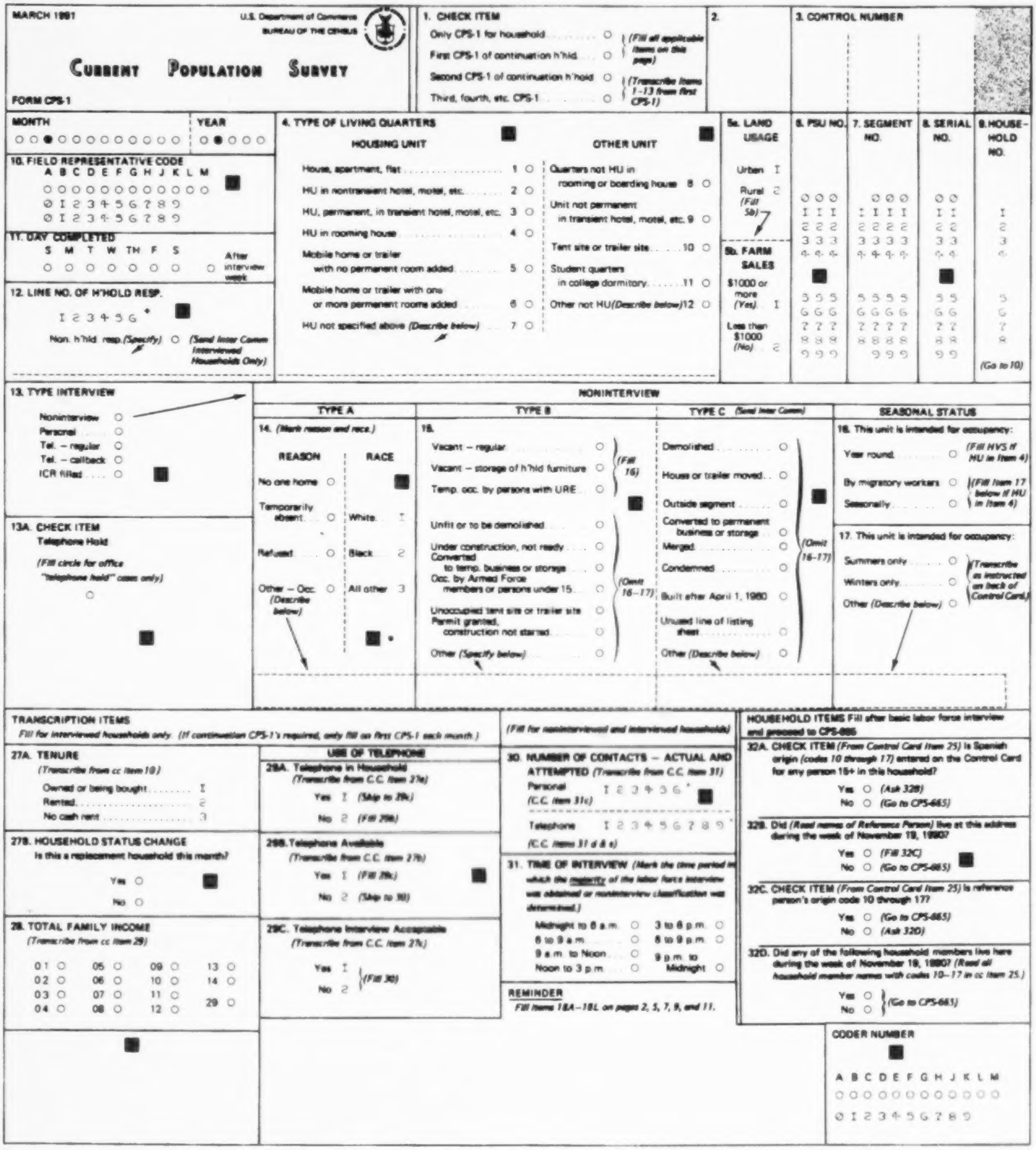
■ •

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ■	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01 ○ Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld 02 ○ Husband 03 ○ Wife 04 ○ Natural/Adopted Child 05 ○ Step Child 06 ○ Grandchild 07 ○ Parent 08 ○ Brother/Sister 09 ○ Other rel. of Ref. Person 10 ○ Foster Child 11 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12 ○ Partner/Roommate 13 ○ Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14 ○	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 ■	Married – spouse present 1 Married – spouse absent *(Exclude separated)* 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 None 9 ○	Male 1 Female 2 ■	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Yes 1 No 2 ■	White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Isl. 4 Other 5	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



MARCH 1991

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

FORM CPS-1

1. CHECK ITEM
- Only CPS-1 for household ○ *(Fill all applicable items on this page)*
- First CPS-1 of continuation h'hld ○
- Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold ○ *(Transcribe items 1-13 from first CPS-1)*
- Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 ○

2.

3. CONTROL NUMBER

MONTH ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

YEAR ○ ● ○ ○ ○

4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT		OTHER UNIT	
House, apartment, flat	1 ○	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house	8 ○
HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.	2 ○	Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	9 ○
HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.	3 ○	Tent site or trailer site	10 ○
HU in rooming house	4 ○	Student quarters in college dormitory	11 ○
Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	5 ○	Other not HU *(Describe below)*	12 ○
Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	6 ○		
HU not specified above *(Describe below)*	7 ○		

5a. LAND USAGE
- Urban 1
- Rural 2 *(Fill 5b)*

5b. FARM SALES
- $1000 or more *(Yes)* 1
- Less than $1000 *(No)* 2

6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.
0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	
1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1
2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2	2
3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	3
4 4 4	4 4 4 4	4 4	4
5 5 5	5 5 5 5	5 5	5
6 6 6	6 6 6 6	6 6	6
7 7 7	7 7 7 7	7 7	7
8 8 8	8 8 8 8	8 8	8
9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9	*(Go to 10)*

10. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CODE

A B C D E F G H J K L M
○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

11. DAY COMPLETED

S M T W TH F S
○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ After interview week

12. LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP.

1 2 3 4 5 6 +

Non. h'hld. resp. *(Specify)* ○ *(Send Inter Comm Interviewed Households Only)*

13. TYPE INTERVIEW
- Noninterview ○
- Personal ○
- Tel. – regular ○
- Tel. – callback ○
- ICR filled ○

13A. CHECK ITEM
Telephone Hold
(Fill circle for office "telephone hold" cases only)
○

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A

14. *(Mark reason and race.)*

REASON		RACE	
No one home	○		
Temporarily absent	○	White	1
Refused	○	Black	2
Other – Occ. *(Describe below)*	○	All other	3

TYPE B

15.
- Vacant – regular ○
- Vacant – storage of h'hld furniture ○ *(Fill 16)*
- Temp. occ. by persons with URE ○
- Unfit or to be demolished ○
- Under construction, not ready ○
- Converted to temp. business or storage ○
- Occ. by Armed Force members or persons under 15 ○ *(Omit 16–17)*
- Unoccupied tent site or trailer site ○
- Permit granted, construction not started ○
- Other *(Specify below)* ○

TYPE C *(Send Inter Comm)*
- Demolished ○
- House or trailer moved ○
- Outside segment ○
- Converted to permanent business or storage ○
- Merged ○ *(Omit 16–17)*
- Condemned ○
- Built after April 1, 1980 ○
- Unused line of listing sheet ○
- Other *(Describe below)* ○

SEASONAL STATUS

16. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Year round ○ *(Fill HVS if HU in item 4)*
- By migratory workers ○ *(Fill item 17 below if HU in item 4)*
- Seasonally ○

17. This unit is intended for occupancy:
- Summers only ○ *(Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card)*
- Winters only ○
- Other *(Describe below)* ○

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
Fill for interviewed households only. (If continuation CPS-1's required, only fill on first CPS-1 each month.)

27A. TENURE
(Transcribe from cc item 10)
- Owned or being bought 1
- Rented 2
- No cash rent 3

27B. HOUSEHOLD STATUS CHANGE
Is this a replacement household this month?
- Yes ○
- No ○

28. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME
(Transcribe from cc item 29)

01 ○	05 ○	09 ○	13 ○
02 ○	06 ○	10 ○	14 ○
03 ○	07 ○	11 ○	29 ○
04 ○	08 ○	12 ○	

USE OF TELEPHONE

29A. Telephone in Household
(Transcribe from C.C. item 27a)
- Yes 1 *(Skip to 29c)*
- No 2 *(Fill 29b)*

29B. Telephone Available
(Transcribe from C.C. item 27b)
- Yes 1 *(Fill 29c)*
- No 2 *(Skip to 30)*

29C. Telephone Interview Acceptable
(Transcribe from C.C. item 27c)
- Yes 1 *(Fill 30)*
- No 2

(Fill for noninterviewed and interviewed households)

30. NUMBER OF CONTACTS – ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED *(Transcribe from C.C. item 31)*

Personal *(C.C. item 31c)* 1 2 3 4 5 6 +

Telephone *(C.C. items 31 d & e)* 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +

31. TIME OF INTERVIEW *(Mark the time period in which the majority of the labor force interview was obtained or noninterview classification was determined.)*

Midnight to 6 a.m.	○	3 to 6 p.m.	○
6 to 9 a.m.	○	6 to 9 p.m.	○
9 a.m. to Noon	○	9 p.m. to Midnight	○
Noon to 3 p.m.	○		

REMINDER
Fill items 18A–18L on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11.

HOUSEHOLD ITEMS Fill after basic labor force interview and proceed to CPS-665

32A. CHECK ITEM *(From Control Card item 25)* Is Spanish origin *(codes 10 through 17)* entered on the Control Card for any person 15+ in this household?
- Yes ○ *(Ask 32B)*
- No ○ *(Go to CPS-665)*

32B. Did *(Read names of Reference Person)* live at this address during the week of November 19, 1990?
- Yes ○ *(Fill 32C)*
- No ○ *(Go to CPS-665)*

32C. CHECK ITEM *(From Control Card item 25)* Is reference person's origin code 10 through 17?
- Yes ○ *(Go to CPS-665)*
- No ○ *(Ask 32D)*

32D. Did any of the following household members live here during the week of November 19, 1990? *(Read all household member names with codes 10–17 in cc item 25.)*
- Yes ○ *(Go to CPS-665)*
- No ○

CODER NUMBER

A B C D E F G H J K L M
○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

144

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was . . . doing most of LAST WEEK –
Working
Keeping house
Going to school
or something else?

- Working *(Skip to 20A)* . . . . WK ○
- With a job but not at work . . . J ○
- Looking for work . . . . LK ○
- Keeping house . . . . H ○
- Going to school . . . . S ○
- Unable to work *(Skip to 24)*. . U ○
- Retired . . . . R ○
- Other *(Specify)* . . . . OT ○

20C. Does . . . USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes ○ **What is the reason . . . worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?**

No ○ **What is the reason . . . USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?**

(Mark the appropriate reason)

- Slack work . . . . ○
- Material shortage . . . . ○
- Plant or machine repair . . . . . ○
- New job started during week . . ○
- Job terminated during week . . . ○
- Could find only part-time work ○
- Holiday *(Legal or religious)* . . . . ○
- Labor dispute . . . . ○
- Bad weather . . . . ○
- Own illness . . . . ○
- On vacation . . . . ○
- Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. . . ○
- Did not want full-time work . . ○
- Full-time work week under 35 hours . . . . ○
- Other reason *(Specify)* . . . . . . ○

(Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)

20. Did . . . do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? ***(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)***

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 21)*

20A. How many hours did . . . work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

20B. CHECK ITEM

- 49+ ○ *(Skip to item 23)*
- 1–34 ○ *(Go to 20C)*
- 35–48 ○ *(Go to 20D)*

20D. Did . . . lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?

Yes ○ **How many hours did . . . take off?**

(Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; If 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C)

No ○

20E. Did . . . work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes ○ **How many extra hours did . . . work?**

(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)

No ○

(Skip to 23)

O F F I C E   U S E   O N L Y

INDUSTRY	OCCUPATION
0 0 0	0 0
1 1 1	1 1
2 2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3 3
4 4	4 4 4
5 5	5 5 5
6 6	6 6 6
7 7	7 7 7
8 8	8 8 8
9 9	9 9 9
Ref. ○	*Ref.* ○
Unc. ○	*Unc.* ○

21. *(If J in 19, skip to 21A.)* Did . . . have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 22)*

21A. Why was . . . absent from work LAST WEEK?

- Own illness . . . . . . ○
- On vacation . . . . . . ○
- Bad weather . . . . . . ○
- Labor dispute . . . . . ○
- New job to begin within 30 days ○ *(Skip to 22B and 22C2)*
- Temporary layoff *(Under 30 days)* ○
- Indefinite layoff *(30 days or more or no def. recall date)* . . . . . . ○ *(Skip to 22C3)*
- Other *(Specify)* . . ○

21B. Is . . . receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes ○
No ○

21C. Does . . . usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes ○
No ○

(Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. *(If LK in 19, Skip to 22A.)* Has . . . been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes ○ No ○ *(Go to 24)*

22A. What has . . . been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? ***(Mark all methods used; do not read list.)***

Checked with –
- pub. employ. agency ○
- pvt. employ. agency ○
- employer directly . . . ○
- friends or relatives . . ○

- Placed or answered ads . . . . . . ○
- Nothing *(Skip to 24)* . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes, e.g., JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.)* . . . . ○

22B. At the time . . . started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

- Lost job . . . . ○
- Quit job . . . . ○
- Left school . . . . ○
- Wanted temporary work . . ○
- Change in home or family responsibilities ○
- Left military service . . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . . . ○

22C. 1) How many weeks has . . . been looking for work?

2) How many weeks ago did . . . start looking for work?

3) How many weeks ago was . . . laid off?

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

22D. Has . . . been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full ○ Part ○

22E. Could . . . have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

Yes ○ No ○ Why not?

- Already has a job . . . . ○
- Temporary illness . . . . ○
- Going to school . . . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* ○

22F. When did . . . last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

- Within last 12 months *(Specify)* . . ○
  (Month) ________
- One to five years ago . . . . ○
- More than 5 years ago . . . . ○
- Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more . . . . . . ○
- Never worked at all . . . . ○

(SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

24. CHECK ITEM
(Rotation number)
First digit of SEGMENT number is:
- ○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(Skip to 26)*
- ○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 24A)*

24A. When did . . . last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?

- Within past 12 months ○
- 1 up to 2 years ago . . . ○
- 2 up to 3 years ago . . . ○ *(Go to 24B)*
- 3 up to 4 years ago . . . ○
- 4 up to 5 years ago . . . ○
- 5 or more years ago . . . ○ *(Skip to 24C)*
- Never worked . . . . ○

24B. Why did . . . leave that job?

- Personal, family *(Incl. pregnancy)* or school . . . . . ○
- Health . . . . ○
- Retirement or old age . . . . ○
- Seasonal job completed . . . . ○
- Slack work or business conditions ○
- Temporary nonseasonal job completed . . . . ○
- Unsatisfactory work arrangements *(Hours, pay, etc.)* ○
- Other . . . . ○

24C. Does . . . want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

- Yes . . . . ○ *(Go to 24D)*
- Maybe – it depends *(Specify in notes)* ○
- No . . . . ○ *(Skip to 24E)*
- Don't know . . . . ○

24D. What are the reasons . . . is not looking for work? ***(Mark each reason mentioned)***

- Believes no work available in line of work or area ○
- Couldn't find any work . . . . . . ○
- Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience . . . ○
- Employers think too young or too old . . . . ○
- Other pers. handicap in finding job ○
- Can't arrange child care . . . . . . ○
- Family responsibilities . . . . ○
- In school or other training . . . . . ○
- Ill health, physical disability . . . ○
- Other *(Specify in notes)* . . . . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . ○

24E. Does . . . intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

- Yes . . . . ○
- It depends *(Specify in notes)* ○
- No . . . . ○
- Don't know . . . . ○

(If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise, skip to 26)

25. CHECK ITEM
(Rotation number)
First digit of SEGMENT number is:
- ○ 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 *(Skip to 26)*
- ○ 1 or 5 *(Go to 25A)*

25A. How many hours per week does . . . USUALLY work at this job?

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

25B. Is . . . paid by the hour on this job?

Yes ○ *(Go to 25C)*
No ○ *(Skip to 25D)*

25C. How much does . . . earn per hour?

$ ____ ¢ ____

Dollars	Cents
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9

REF ○

(Ask 25D)

25D. How much does . . . USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.

$ ____

0 0 0 0
1 1 1 1
2 2 2
3 3 3
4 4 4
5 5 5
6 6 6
7 7 7
8 8 8
9 9 9

REF ○

25E. On this job, is . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

Yes ○ *(Skip to 26)*
No ○ *(Ask 25F)*

25F. On this job, is . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

Yes ○ *(Go to 26)*
No ○

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did . . . work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)*

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? *(For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept.)*

23C. What kind of work was . . . doing? *(For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)*

23D. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties at this job? *(For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)*

23E. Was this person

- An employee of a PRIVATE Co, bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. . . . P ○ *(Go to 23F)*
- A FEDERAL government employee . . . . F ○
- A STATE government employee . . . . S ○
- A LOCAL government employee . . . . L ○
- Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm
  - Is the business incorporated? Yes . . . . I ○ *(Skip to 26)*
  - No . . . . SE ○
- Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm . . . . WP ○
- NEVER WORKED . . . . NEV ○

23F. CHECK ITEM

- Entry (or NA) in item 20A ○ *(Go to 25 at top of page)*
- Entry (or NA) in item 21B ○
- All other cases ○ *(Skip to 26)*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

18A. LINE

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4
5
6
7
8
9

■

18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld	01	○
Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld	02	○
Husband	03	○
Wife	04	○
Natural/Adopted Child	05	○
Step Child	06	○
Grandchild	07	○
Parent	08	○
Brother/Sister	09	○
Other Rel. of Ref. Person	10	○
Foster Child	11	○
Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld	12	○
Partner/Roommate	13	○
Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld	14	○

18C. PAR'S LINE NO.

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4
5
6
7
8
9

None ○

18D. AGE

■

0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9

18E. MARITAL STATUS

Married—spouse present	1
Married—spouse absent *(Exclude separated)*	2
Widowed	3
Divorced	4
Seperated	5
Never married	6

■

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4
5
6
7
8
9

None ○

18G1. SEX

Male	1
Female	2

7

18G2. VETERAN STATUS

Veteran 7

Vietnam Era	1
Korean War	2
World War II	3
World War I	4
Other Service	5
Nonveteran	6

■

18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED

0 0
1 1
2 2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

18I. GRADE COMPLETED

Yes	1
No	2

■

18J. RACE

White	1
Black	2
Amer. Indian, Aleut Eskimo	3
Asian or Pacific Isl.	4
Other	5

■

18K. ORIGIN

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3
4
5
6
7
8
9

26. CHECK ITEM
(Transcribe from control card item 18)

This person is
18–24 years of age ○ *(Ask 26A)*
All others ○ *(Skip to 26C)*

26A. *(If "School" in 19, Verify)* LAST WEEK was . . . attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university?
(Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation).

Yes ○ *(Verify)* 7 No ○ *(Skip to 26C)*
High school ○ } *(Ask 26B)*
College or Univ. ○ }

26B. Is . . . enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

Full time ○ } *(Fill 26C)*
Part time ○ }

26C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person?

■
Self ○ }
Other ○ } 7
Self/Other ○ }

REMINDER:
ASK THE L.F. ITEM FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT.
If last person, go to item 32A on page 3.

18L. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
(Transcribe from cc item 26e)

☐ – –

○ None

```
0 0 0   0 0   0 0 0 0
1 1 1   1 1   1 1 1 1
2 2 2   2 2   2 2 2 2
3 3 3   3 3   3 3 3 3
4 4 4   4 4   4 4 4 4
5 5 5   5 5   5 5 5 5
6 6 6   6 6   6 6 6 6
7 7 7   7 7   7 7 7 7
8 8 8   8 8   8 8 8 8
9 9 9   9 9   9 9 9 9
```

■

Appendix E. Current Population Reports on the Black Population Published 1970 to Present

Series P-23 Special Studies

No. 38	The Social and Economic Status of Negroes in the United States, 1970
No. 42	The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1971
No. 46	The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1972
No. 48	The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1973
No. 54	The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States, 1974
No. 80	The Social and Economic Status of the Black Population in the United States: An Historical View, 1790 - 1978

Series P-20 Current Population Reports

No. 442	The Black Population in the United States: March 1988

☆U.S. Government Printing Office : 1991 - 281-545/40064

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Washington, D.C. 20233

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, $300

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
CENSUS
PERMIT No. G–58

BEST COPY AVAILABLE